

NĪLAMATA



NĪLAMATA  
OR  
TEACHINGS OF NĪLA

SANSKRIT TEXT WITH CRITICAL NOTES

EDITED BY

K. DE VREESE, PH.D.



LEIDEN  
E. J. BRILL  
1936





DEDICATED

TO

SIR AUREL STEIN



# CONTENTS

	<b>pag</b>
<b>Preface</b> . . . . .	<b>I</b>
<b>List of Abbreviations</b> . . . . .	<b>xii</b>
<b>Text</b> . . . . .	
<b>Appendix</b> . . . . .	<b>11</b>
<b>Names</b> . . . . .	<b>13</b>



## PREFACE

The NĪLAMATA or *Teachings of Nīla*<sup>1)</sup>, the oldest extant written record which deals with the holy legends regarding the origin of Kashmir and its sacred places, and, moreover, one of the main sources of information used by KALHAṆA when writing his *Rājatarāṅgiṇī*, has not been edited so far in a satisfactory manner<sup>2)</sup>.

The only existing edition of this work, which was published at Lahore in 1924 by RĀM LĀL KANJILĀL and Paṇḍit JAGADDHAR ZADOO<sup>3)</sup>, has the great merit of presenting the text for the first time printed in full on modern lines<sup>4)</sup>. This *editio princeps* however, though based on the collation of several ancient as well as more recent MSS., has failed to furnish a critically reliable text of the work. Firstly the editors have adopted a principle which, from a historico-philological point of view, is scarcely justified. As stated in the preface to their edition, they have entered in the printed text also those verses or parts of verses which Paṇḍit SĀHIB RĀM, while preparing the text for edition about half a century ago, added to fill up the *lacunae* in the MSS. known to him, and which consequently are spurious<sup>5)</sup>. Secondly in many instances they have made, among the various readings of the MSS. they consulted, a selection too subjective and arbitrary, from a lack of critical judgment owing both to an insufficient study of the linguistic and grammatical characteristics of the original and to a not very accurate collation of the *codices* and their palaeographical features. Finally the account they give in the Preface, of the MSS. examined by them in establishing the text, is not sufficiently detailed, nor

1) For the correct title see the commentary.

2) The importance of the work has been fully elucidated by BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 38 sqq., and by SIR M. A. STEIN, *Rājat. Transl.*, Vol. II, pp. 376—8.

3) NĪLAMATAPURĀṆAM, Sanskrit Text edited with Introduction, Appendices, Notes etc. in English by RĀM LĀL KANJILĀL M.A., Professor of Sanskrit, S. P. College, Srinagar, and Pandit JAGADDHAR ZADOO, M.A. M.O.L., Shastri, Research Department, Kashmir. The Punjab Sanskrit Series No. 5. Lahore, 1924.

4) A brief extract of the *purāṇa* has been reproduced by BÜHLER, *Report*, pp. LV—LX.

5) See below p. VI; BÜHLER, *Report*, pp. 37—41; Ed., p. 2.

## PREFACE

does the *apparatus criticus* afford a clear insight into the state of the manuscript tradition and its *variae lectiones*. The various shortcomings which appear throughout the Lahore edition and detract in no small degree from its scientific value and usefulness for critical and philological research are mainly due to these causes. These observations may justify the issue of the present edition.

In the written tradition of Kashmir textual criticism, being together with linguistic and philological research the indispensable means to the reconstruction of texts, meets, in a higher degree than elsewhere, with special difficulties. In this country to a greater extent than in India proper, the Paṇḍit has little respect for the sacredness of the ancient records and does not scruple to alter them, for some purpose or other, in an unsparing manner. Nowhere in India this practice of restoring or 'cooking' Sanskrit texts, as has been pointed out by Professor BÜHLER in his well-known *Report*<sup>1</sup>), is so commonly used as in that country.

The manuscript tradition of the *Nilamata*, too, has been deteriorated and corrupted in consequence of this uncritical and unscientific system. About the middle of the last century, Paṇḍit SĀHIB RĀM received orders from the then MAHĀRĀJA of Kashmir, RAṆBĪR SINGH<sup>2</sup>), to prepare a trustworthy copy of the *Nilamata* for edition. As the Paṇḍit found that all the available MSS. were lacunary in the beginning and as he gathered from the remaining fragments as well as from the corresponding passages of the *Rājatarāṅgiṇī* and other materials he had at his disposal, what the lost portions did contain, he restored the whole work to the best of his ability. If Professor Bühler, on his tour in search of Sanskrit MSS., had not come to Kashmir soon after the Paṇḍit's death, the genuine redaction of the work would certainly have disappeared, as the local scholars considered Sāhib Rām's copy to be much superior to all others<sup>3</sup>).

Hence the complete MSS. of the *Nilamata* have to be used with all reserve, especially those copies which do not date back for more than about a century. This does not mean that all complete MSS. of the *Nilamata* must be looked upon as unreliable. In certain

---

1) BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 33—4.

2) The name of the Mahārāja concerned is mentioned in Ed., p. 2. Cf. *Imperial Gazetteer of India, New Edition*, Oxford, 1908; Vol. XV, p. 96.

3) BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 33.

circumstances, complete MSS. may have been produced by collating a number of MSS. defective in different places or by comparing such MSS. as, having been treated very carefully, remained complete in the course of years<sup>1</sup>). Unfortunately such MSS. of the *Nilamata* are not available nowadays.

In this connexion it should be noted that all Kashmirian MSS. are originally written in *Śāradā* characters. The *Devanāgarī* copies written in Kashmir, on the contrary, are of more or less recent date. This latter mode of writing, according to the statement of Professor Bühler<sup>2</sup>), has come into more general use only since the second quarter of the nineteenth century, notably after the annexation of Kashmir to the Jammu dominions<sup>3</sup>). Moreover, all *Devanāgarī* MSS. are written by professional scribes, the *Bāch-Bhaṭṭas*, and are therefore, even if they have been afterwards corrected by Paṇḍits, less trustworthy than *Śāradā* copies, most of which are written by Kashmirian scholars.

The MSS. of the *Nilamata* which I have consulted in constituting the text of the present edition, represent in accordance with the above remarks, two different redactions. The one recension, reproduced by the MSS. marked in the *apparatus criticus* as O 225, O 226, C 1556 (partly), C 1600 and L 3018, gives a shorter version and shows several *lacunae*; the other redaction, to which belong the MSS. indicated in the commentary as O 227, C 1556 (partly), L 3221 and K, contains many more verses and is complete. Of these two redactions only the incomplete one is, as has been stated, original and consequently the only possible basis of a critical edition. The complete recension, on the other hand, derives, as follows from the statement of Professor Bühler, from the copy revised by Paṇḍit Sāhib Rām and has, for this reason, no value for the critical scholar. As, however, the Paṇḍit possessed an intimate knowledge of ancient Kashmirian history, the insertions and additions made by him deserve due consideration as a commentary. Both redactions have been preserved to us in *Śāradā* as well as in *Nāgarī* copies.

The earliest copy among the *Śāradā* MSS. of the short redaction

1) BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 33—4.

2) BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 33; cf. STEIN, *Rājat. Transl.* I, p. 51.

3) Cf. *Imperial Gazetteer of India, New Edition*, Oxford, 1908; Vol. XV p. 90—8.

which I have examined, at the same time the *codex* on which the text of the present edition has been mainly based, is the MS. marked in the *apparatus criticus* as O 225. It belongs to SIR AUREL STEIN and is preserved in the Library of the Indian Institute at Oxford <sup>1</sup>).

This codex which, besides the *Nilamata*, contains the *Nītipaddhati* of Kṣemendra <sup>2</sup>) and the *Tantrākhyāyika* of Viṣṇuśarman <sup>3</sup>), consists of 213 folia of 16th. or 17th century paper. The first 64 folia are occupied by the *Nilamata*. The leaves, which measure 7 inches in height by 5½ inches in width, are written, as is the case in most Kashmir MSS. whether of birchbark or paper, in lines running parallel to the narrower side <sup>4</sup>). The number of lines to the page amounts to 18 and each line comprises about 23 akṣaras. The Śaradā characters in which the work is written are of an archaic type. The whole volume is bound in leather after the fashion of European books.

The *colophon* attached to the work states that this copy was written in the *Laukika* year 81, the figures for the centuries having been omitted as is usual in dates of that Era. The following fact, however, enables us to fix the age of the codex with approximate accuracy. According to a notice by SIR AUREL STEIN found on the first non-original folio (*obverse*) of the volume, the entries by the hand of the annotator indicated by me in the commentary as O 225, originate from *Takade Bhaṭṭa Haraka* <sup>5</sup>), who, as has been proved by the same author, was a contemporary of Paṇḍit Rājānaka Ratnakaṇṭha, the well-known writer of the *codex archetypus* of KALHAṆA's *Rājataranginī*. As the known works of this Paṇḍit show dates ranging from *Laukika* 4724 (Śaka 1570) or A.D. 1648—9 to *Laukika* 4761 (Śaka 1603) or A.D. 1685—6 <sup>6</sup>), and as the codex

1) *Catalogue of the Stein collection of Sanskrit MSS. from Kashmir compiled by GERARD L. M. CLAUSON*, Scholar of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, and BODEN Sanscrit Scholar, with Introductory Note by Professor A. A. MACDONELL, Keeper of the Indian Institute. *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland* for the second half-year of 1912; p. 614—15.

2) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection*, p. 596—7, No. 263. Serial No. LXI.

3) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection*, p. 602—3, No. 264, Serial No. CXIII.

4) *Rājat.* p. VII; *Rājat. Transl.*, I, p. 51.

5) The notice referred to runs: 'The volume bears numerous entries by the hand of Bhaṭṭa Haraka and is likely to have formed part of Rājānaka Ratnakaṇṭha's library'. *Catalogue of the Stein Collection*, p. 615, notes to No. 262; *Rājat. Transl.* I, p. 49.

6) *Rājat. Transl.* I, p. 46.



is likely to be some generations older, the conclusion suggests itself that this transcript of the *Nīlamata* dates from *Laukika samvat* 4681 (*Śaka* 1527) i. e. A.D. 1605.

The copyist of this codex has carefully indicated, by leaving empty spaces, the *lacunae* which he found in his original. These blanks are now partly filled up by a later hand, evidently from collation of another MS. independent of O 225's original. The fact, however, that the scribe of O 225 had retained the *lacunae* in his transcript even where, from the nature of the context and from other sources, it would have been easy to supply the missing words or verses, eliminates any doubts as to the manner in which he has reproduced the text of his original.

Here and there in codex O 225 are found glosses and corrections marked by different hands, which add, in no small degree, to the critical value of the MS. Apart from certain notes and corrections written by a hand, which is not met with elsewhere, these later additions and corrections can be traced back to two different hands, designated by me O 225<sub>1</sub> and O 225<sub>2</sub>. These two hands, being of the correcting scribe and *Bhaṭṭa Haraka* respectively <sup>1</sup>), are of particular importance for the criticism of the text.

As matters stand at present, this MS. is undoubtedly, along with I. 3018, the best MS. of the *Nīlamata* now available. Not only is it the oldest extant copy among the MSS. of the *Nīlamata* known hitherto, but it is moreover written in a very clear handwriting and copied with painstaking exactitude. Besides, notwithstanding the *lacunae* it presents, it is of great value on account of the corrections and explanatory notes found in it.

The next codex belonging to the *Śāradā* copies of the short redaction is the MS. No. 82 (CCXXVI) of the Stein collection, marked O 226 in the *apparatus criticus* <sup>2</sup>).

This MS., which measures about 10 by 7 inches, consist of 48 folia of 19<sup>th</sup> century paper, numbered at the foot of the page on the reverse. The leaves are written upon from folio 4 (*reverse*) to folio 45, the remaining folia having been left blank. The pages contain on the average 25 lines of about 22 akṣaras. The codex comprises 1457 (*sic*) verses numbered with red ink and is written, like O 225, in lines running parallel to the narrower side. The *Śāradā* characters are of a younger type than those in which O 225 is

1) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection*, p. 614—15, notes to No. 261 (CCXXV).

2) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection*, p. 614—5.

written. The whole volume is bound in red coloured leather as a European book.

Just as is the case in O 225, the scribe of O 226, too, has designated by leaving empty spaces or by dots, the *lacunae* he found in his original. From the fact, however, that these gaps are not always the same as those found in O 225 and, moreover, from the circumstance that the volume is, as has been stated, written in characters of a later type, follows that this MS. must be considered as a more recent transcript from the original of the latter.

The copy has been revised afterwards by the copyist who wrote it. This correcting hand has been marked in the commentary as O 226,. In the colophon of the MS. no date is found.

To the *Śārādā* copies of the short recension belongs finally, in part, codex No. 1556 of the Government Collection of Calcutta<sup>1</sup>). This MS., though written by one and the same scribe, consists of two different parts; the first half, *viz.* verses 1 to 725, gives the text of the short redaction and corresponds on the whole to the version of the other MSS. of this recension; the latter part on the contrary, from verse 726 to the end, is founded on the longer redaction and shows no *lacunae*.

The volume, which measures  $7\frac{1}{2}$  by  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches, contains 80 folia of Kashmir paper and is written, as O 225 and O 226, in lines running parallel to the narrower side. The leaves, of which two always form one sheet and which number each approximately 16 lines to the page, are placed in forms or *saṃcayas* of some thickness, a mode of arrangement peculiar to Kashmir.

The MS. has been afterwards corrected by the scribe and exhibits several glosses and marginal notes of more or less importance. The colophon is undated.

Among the codices representing the short redaction which I have collated in establishing the text of this edition, there are, as stated above, also two *Devanāgarī* copies, *viz.* the MSS. indicated in the *apparatus criticus* as C 1600 and L 3018.

The former, C 1600, is a copy belonging to the Government Collection of Calcutta<sup>1</sup>). This codex, which measures  $9\frac{1}{4}$  by  $5\frac{1}{4}$  inches, consists of 52 folia of country-made paper. The leaves contain on the average 11 lines to the page, running, in opposition to the

---

1) A *Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Government Collection* by MAHĀMAHOPADHYĀYA HARAPRASĀDA ŚĀSTRĪ, Vol. V. Calcutta, 1928.

preceding MSS., parallel to the longer side. The writing is enclosed in a frame drawn with red ink. According to the *colophon* the MS. was written in the *Laukika* year 4871 i.e. A.D. 1795. The volume is unbound.

This MS. shows numerous misreadings and blunders on the part of the copyist, which are due to his confusing *Śāradā* and *Nāgarī* letters. It should be remembered that the text of the *Nāgarī* copies has invariably to be traced back to MSS. which have all been written in *Śāradā*.

The other *Devanāgarī* copy of this class, L 3018, is deposited in the Library of the India Office in London<sup>1</sup>). This codex measures 10 by 8<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches and contains 103 folia which have about 12 lines in a page. It is written in thick, modern *Devanāgarī* characters in lines running parallel to the narrower side and is bound after the fashion peculiar to Arabic MSS., having probably formed part of some Muhammadan library in the Punjab. This MS., being written by the hand of an unlearned, but accurate and conscientious scribe, shows, on the one hand, a considerable number of mistakes owing to the misunderstanding of the text of the original and to a confusion of *Śāradā* and *Nāgarī* characters; as, on the other hand, it was copied with great care, it has retained in many places certain ancient readings not found elsewhere. Moreover, it reproduces clearly the state of the *lacunae* which must have already been met with in the original from which the codices of the short redaction, *Śāradā* as well as *Nāgarī* copies, derive. So this MS. at the same time corrects and confirms in several instances the readings of the other MSS. The *colophon* contains no date.

Like the short redaction, the longer recension, too, though of more recent origin, is reproduced by *Śāradā* as well as *Nāgarī* copies. In the MSS. of this recension, as has been stated above<sup>2</sup>), the blanks found in the MSS. of the short redaction have been filled up, corrupt passages have been restored, the ungrammatical forms which the *Nilamata* as other *Purāṇas* shows in great number have been removed and replaced by more correct forms.

This redaction is primarily represented by the second half (verses 726 to the end) of the *Śāradā* MS. No. 1556, which has been dealt with above. Apart from some discrepancies of secondary importance

1) *Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office.* Edited by JULIUS EGGELING, London, 1899. Part VI, p. 1398 b: 3710 (3018).

2) See above pp. VI—VII; cf. BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 38; *Appendix II*, p. LV.

to be noted in the commentary, the text of this MS. as far as this section is concerned, entirely agrees with the version of the other copies of this recension.

The next codex of this class is a *Śāradā* copy which I bought, through the kind offices of Professor VOGEL, from Paṇḍit NITYĀNANDA SHĀSTRĪ, retired Professor of Sanskrit in the S. P. College at Srinagar, Kashmir. According to a letter from Professor NITYĀNANDA dated 2nd January 1933, this MS. was copied about sixty years ago by the late Paṇḍits DEVAKAK VONGU and NARYAU ZOO VONGU from an old MS. written in *Śāradā* characters and no longer available<sup>1</sup>).

The volume, which measures about 7 by 5 inches, consists of 63 folia of country-made paper and is written, as usual, in lines running parallel to the narrower side. The number of lines to the page varies from 19 to 26; the number of *akṣaras* in a line from 15 to 18. The codex, which is not bound, is arranged, as C 1556, in *saṃcayas* of about 5 sheets. The *Śāradā* character is of a rather modern type.

The colophon is dated *Laukika* year 52, the figures for the centuries having been omitted as in the case of MS. O 225. As descendants of the copyists are still living in Kashmir and as the paper and writing are certainly not more than 100 years old, there can be no doubt that the year meant is *Laukika saṃvat* 4952 i. e. 1876 A.D. This tallies with Professor NITYĀNANDA's statement that the codex is about sixty years old. The volume bears numerous glosses and explanatory notes.

To this recension finally belong two copies written in *Devanāgarī* characters, which are indicated in the *apparatus criticus* as L 3221 and O 227.

Codex L 3221 is a copy preserved in the Library of the India Office<sup>2</sup>), London. It measures 9 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> by 5 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches and contains 180 folia which have on the average about 8 lines in a page.

The volume is written in thick, modern *Devanāgarī* characters in lines running parallel to the longer side and is bound in leather like a book. The writing is, as is the case in C 1600, enclosed in a frame drawn in red ink.

---

1) Professor NITYĀNANDA got this information from the former owner of the MS., who was a descendant of the family of these two Paṇḍits.

2) *Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. Edited by JULIUS EGGELENG.* London, 1899, Part. VI, p. 1397, b : 3709 (3221).

The MS. comprises two supplements, the first of which (foll. 6) contains some account of *Nīla* and matters relating to the *Purāṇa*, including chronological computations drawn from the *Rājatarāṅgiṇī* <sup>1)</sup>. The second supplement (foll. 17) consists of a list of contents.

On the first folio (*obverse*) the following is written in ink: 'Presented by Prince Frederick of Schleswig Holstein, April 1893' and in pencil 'May 9<sup>th</sup>—59', from which it may be inferred that the MS. came into the possession of Prince Frederick of Schleswig Holstein on the last-mentioned date. In the *colophon* attached to the work no date is found.

The other codex of this group, finally, marked O 227 <sup>2)</sup>, is a copy made from the Poona MS. No. 64 <sup>3)</sup> of the collection of Professor BÜHLER, as appears from the *colophon* and from a note written by SIR AUREL STEIN on the first folio <sup>4)</sup>.

The MS., which measures 9½ by 8 inches, consists of 215 folia written upon on the *obverse* from folio 5. The written pages contain on the average 12 lines of about 19 *akṣaras* and are numbered at the top on the right; the verses are not numbered. The volume is written on 19<sup>th</sup> century paper in lines running parallel to the narrower side and is bound in red leather like an ordinary book.

This codex is characterized by some special features relative to the mode of writing: so, the ligature *ṣṇ* is always reproduced as *sn*; the *akṣara* *ba*, with the exception of only two cases, has always been replaced by *va*; the final *m* at the end of a verse has throughout been marked by the sign for *anusvāra*. For the rest, the text of this copy generally agrees with the version of the other MSS. of the recension of Paṇḍit SĀHIB RĀM.

As mentioned above, the original version of the text has been preserved exclusively in the *codices* of the shorter redaction. Under these circumstances O 225, being the oldest and most exact of these MSS., was the only possible basis of the present edition. From this I have departed in favour of L 3018 and, in a less degree, of the other MSS., only where the readings of the latter group appeared to me manifestly preferable and to present a closer approach to the

1) Cf. *Rājat.*, I, 184—6.

2) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection*, p. 614—5, No. 83.

3) BÜHLER, *Report*, Appendix I, p. V.

4) 'Copied by Paṇḍit SANT RĀM June 1891 from Poona MS. (BÜHLER, *Report*, 1875, No. 64) at Lahore'. M. A. STEIN.

original text. In every such case, the reading of O 225 has been carefully indicated in the commentary. This has also been done in every instance where the text of O 225 has been corrected by O 225<sub>1</sub> and O 225<sub>2</sub>. The same remark applies, though to a less extent, to the other MSS. of this recension.

The readings of the MSS. of the long recension, being not original, have only been taken into account so far as they may be considered as evident emendations. Nevertheless, for the sake of completeness, the *variae lectiones* of this redaction have been recorded in the commentary. The insertions and additions, however, have been printed for practical reasons in the Appendix.

In all instances where various readings had to be selected close attention has been paid to the palaeographical features of the characters of the alphabet in which the codex concerned is written <sup>1)</sup>. So, numerous confusions are found, within the limits of the *Śāradā* characters themselves, of the *akṣaras* *ṛ* and *da*; *ra* and *na*; *la*, *ṛṇa* and *bhya*; *u* and *ta*; *kha* and *gha*. In the *Nāgarī* texts, on the other hand, which must all be traced back to MSS. written in the *Śāradā* character, confusions are met with of *Śāradā kha*, *tha*, *u* and *Nāgarī āva*, *ya*, *tu* respectively.

It is scarcely necessary to mention that evident misspellings, blunders or other mistakes found in the MSS. have been corrected by me without comment; this remark refers especially to the MSS. L 3018 and C 1600 and, in a less measure, to O 227, as the other MSS. are generally carefully written and, besides, have been subsequently corrected. Wherever a manifest mistake has been recorded in the commentary, this has been done for some special reason to be indicated in each particular case.

While endeavouring to present the text of the *Nilamata* according to the best manuscript tradition, I have not considered it necessary to reproduce all purely orthographical peculiarities of the MSS. which I have consulted.

Thus the two spirants called *Jihvāmūlīya* and *Upadhmanīya* (*kḥ* and *ph*) which are, only a few cases excepted, used throughout in O 225, O 226 and C 1556 instead of the *visarga*, and also the final sibilant before an initial sibilant, which is found in place of the

---

1) Cf. G. BÜHLER, *Indische Paläographie, Grundriss der Indo-Arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde*, I. Band, 11. Heft, p. 56, § 25 and Appendix V.

*visarga* in O 225, have not been rendered. For the sake of convenience, I have thought it best to follow, in regard to details of *sandhi*, the uniform practice adopted in European editions. When, however, for critical purposes, a reading of the MSS. had to be shown in the commentary, I have printed there the form actually found in the MSS.

The sign of the *avagraha* is used by O 225 not in the manner of the printed texts, but in order to mark in doubtful cases divisions of the constituent members of compounds. In this respect, too, I have departed from the manuscript tradition and employed the *avagraha* as a sign to mark the elision of an initial *a*, in accordance with the system generally followed in European editions.

Concerning the orthography of individual words, I have departed from the MSS. only in a small number of cases. So, in O 225 and O 226, the *akṣharas* *ba* and *va* are found used, as in other Kashmirian MSS., in words which are more correctly spelt with *va* and *ba* respectively. In the same MSS. several words show almost regularly a doubling of certain consonants, if combined with *r*, which is not justified by their etymology <sup>1</sup>). In all these cases I have followed the spelling adopted in the St. Petersburg Dictionaries.

As regards the orthography of the labial nasal in connexion with gutturals, palatals, dentals, labials and other consonants, it should be stated that the *Śūradā* MSS. usually give a spelling as phonetical as possible, whereas the *Nāgarī* copies in such cases show the sign for *anusvāra*. In O 227 even the *ṃ* is wrongly written before consonants as *m*.

One peculiarity should still be noted. In the language of Kashmir the pronunciation of a long *i* and *e* differs so little, that it is very difficult to discern in each case which vowel is meant. It is due to this fact, that in many places words containing a long *i* are found written with *e*, sometimes corrected afterwards into *i* <sup>2</sup>).

In opposition to the system followed by the Lahore Edition, I have practised the *sandhi* also in the *caesura* of the verse, this being the rule in European editions. It should further be remembered, that the *variae lectiones* mentioned in the *critical apparatus* are not given in their *pausa*-form, but such as they occur in the MSS.

1) Thus O 225 and O 226 read always: *kṣattriya*, *ṣattru*, *kṣettra*, *cakkrūḥ*, *cakkra*, *citra*, *mitra*.

2) Cf. J. PH. VOGEL, *Antiquities of Chamba State*, Vol. I, p. 219, s.v. *ṣeṣa*; SIR G. A. GRIERSON, *Linguistic Survey of India*, Vol. VII, part. II, p. 261.

The Śāradā MSS., except O 226, do not show any numbering of the *ślokas*. The Nāgarī MSS., on the contrary, are numbered, but mostly without reference to the actual *ślokas*. As, moreover, they contain so many verses which are clearly interpolated, their numbering could not be adopted for the present edition.

Among those who have assisted me in preparing the present edition I must mention in the first place my highly esteemed teacher, my *guru* in the study of Indian Language, Literature and Art, Professor J. PH. VOGEL, of Leyden, who guided this work and granted me his valuable advice in all questions connected with it. I am indebted to him for much information on fundamental and methodical points, and for much enlightenment on philological and critical matters. Whenever I appealed to his wide learning, I found him most ready to accord me his valuable support. Moreover, I owe him a great debt of gratitude for much kind and willing assistance in my endeavours to obtain the available MSS. for collation, and for the great pains he took to make the publication of this work possible. I gladly take this opportunity to thank him publicly for the unflagging zeal which he has always shown in rendering me his indispensable help.

I must record my sincere thanks to SIR AUREL STEIN, K. C. I. E., Ph. D., through whose kind offices the MSS. marked O 225, O 226 and O 227 were loaned to me for an indefinite period by the Indian Institute at Oxford. Let me also record my sincere gratitude to that distinguished scholar for kindly allowing me to dedicate this work to him.

My thanks are also due to Paṇḍit NITYĀNANDA SHASTRĪ, retired Professor of Sanskrit in the S.P. College at Srinagar, Kashmir, who kindly procured for me the MS. marked K in the commentary. I thank him for the valuable information I received from him in connexion with that MS.

To Mr. Johan van Manen, General Secretary of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, I must offer my grateful acknowledgment of his valued assistance by the loan of two MSS. (C 1556 and C 1600) from the Government Collection.

I owe a similar debt of gratitude to the Librarian of the India Office, London, by whose courtesy the available MSS. (L 3018 and L 3221) were kindly placed at my disposal.

I am also indebted to Dr. L. D. BARNETT, Keeper of Oriental



Books and Manuscripts, British Museum, who, during a short stay there, enabled me to inspect the copy of the *Nilamata* preserved in that Library.

The issue of this edition would have been impossible without the financial support rendered to me by the 'Oostersch Genootschap' in Leyden. For the material assistance thus lent to me I wish to record here the expression of my sincere gratitude.

I lastly thank the Directorate of the Royal Library in the Hague, in particular Miss TIMMER, Ph. D., who took much trouble in procuring for me the many materials I needed in preparing this edition, and finally all those who, in one way or other, have assisted me in carrying out this task and who, thereby, have contributed in no small degree to render this work less imperfect.

VOORBURG (HOLLAND)

K. DE VREESE

May 15th 1936. •



## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

O 225	MS. No. 225 (262) of the Stein Collection, preserved in the Indian Institute Library, Oxford.
O 225 <sub>1</sub> , O 225 <sub>2</sub>	Different handwritings of O 225.
O 226	MS. No. 226 (82), of the Stein Collection, Indian Institute Library Oxford.
O 227	MS. No. 227 (83), of the Stein Collection, copied from the Poona MS. No. 64 (Bühler, Report, Appendix I, p. V), Indian Institute Library, Oxford.
L 3018	MS. No. 3018 (3710) of the India Office Library, London.
L 3221	MS. No. 3221 (3709) of the India Office Library, London.
C 1556	MS. No. 1556 (4130) of the Government Collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.
C 1600	MS. No. 1600 (4131) of the Government Collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.
K	MS. from Kashmir.
RB	MSS. of the Short Recension [Recensio Brevis].
RL	MSS. of the Long Recension [Recensio Longa].
Ed.	Lahore Edition, 1924.
Bühler Report	Detailed Report of a tour in search of Sanskrit MSS., made in Kaśmīr, Rājputāna and Central India, by G. Bühler. Extra Number of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society 1877.
Rājat.	Kalhaṇa's Rājatarāṅgiṇī or Chronicle of the Kings of Kashmir. Edited by M. A. Stein. Vol. I, Sanskrit Text with Critical Notes. Bombay, 1892.
Rājat. Transl.	Kalhaṇa's Rājatarāṅgiṇī! A Chronicle of the Kings of Kaśmīr. Translated with an Introduction, Commentary and Appendices, by M. A. Stein. Westminster. II Vols., 1900.
corr.	corrected.
add.	added.
om.	omitted.

N.B. The figures preceded by RL, shown at the foot of the pages, refer to the verse numbers of the MSS. of the Long Recension.



## NĪLAMATAM<sup>1</sup>

Om svasti |

Om namo bhagavate Kṛṣṇāya sa-Rudrāya<sup>2</sup> ||

Śrīnivāsaṃ Hariṃ devaṃ varadaṃ parameśvaram |  
trailokyanāthaṃ Govindaṃ praṇamyākṣaram<sup>1</sup> avyayam || 1 ||  
Parikṣidvamaśabhro<sup>1</sup> chrīmān nṛpatir Janamejayaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
papraccha śiṣyaṃ Vyāsasya Vaiśampāyanam antikāt<sup>3</sup> || 2 ||  
Janamejaya uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

Mahābhāratasaṃgrāme nānādeśyā<sup>2</sup> narādhipāḥ |  
mahāśūrāḥ samāyātāḥ pitṛṇāṃ me mahātmanām || 3 ||  
kathaṃ Kāśmīrako<sup>1</sup> rājā nāyātas tatra kīrtaya |  
Pāṇḍavair Dhārtarāṣṭraiś ca na vṛtaḥ sa kathaṃ nṛpaḥ || 4 ||  
Kāśmīrāmaṇḍalaṃ<sup>1</sup> caiva pradhānaṃ jagati sthitam<sup>2</sup> || 5 ||

*Title and dedication: 1) The title, which is found in none of the MSS., has been added from the colophon (see there) and from the abbreviations occurring in the margin of the MSS., O 227 excepted where these indications are not met with: Nīlama° O 225; Nī° ma° O 226; Nī° ma° pu° L 3018; Nī° pu° L 3221, K; Nī° C 1556; Kāśmī° māḥsa° C 1600. 2) Thus O 225; om Śrīgaṇeśāya namaḥ | om namaḥ Śivāya | śubham om O 226; om svasti C 1556; om Śrīgaṇeśāya namaḥ | om namaḥ Vitastābhagavatyai namaḥ | om C 1600; om namo bhagavati Vāsudevāya namaḥ L 3018; om svasti Śrīgaṇeśāya namaḥ | om | yat Satyāḥ samabhūd vihārasarasi kalpān manūn śaṭ tato Māricena suratrayi kalanayā Daityaṃ balāt Kāśmīrā iti maṇḍalaṃ viracitaṃ Vaivasvate 'smin manau ketvāsyordhvitam Itmanā Bhagavatā yat Pārvatītiṅgayā (?) RL. 1. 1) namāmy akṣaram C 1600. 2. 1) Parikṣid° C 1556. 2) Janmejayaḥ O 226, and thus throughout the whole MS. 3) antikam O 226. 3. 1) Śrī° C 1600; uvāca om. O 226, C 1556. 2) nānādeśa° L 3018, C 1600. 4. 1) Thus corr. from Kāśmīrako C 1556; the latter reading RL. 5. 1) Kāśmīra° C 1600. 2) After this hemistich RB show a lacuna of a considerable number of verses; in RL, on the contrary, the text continues, the lacuna having been filled up by Paṇḍit Sāhib Rām (see Preface).*

[RL 1

Nīlamatam

RL 8]

Vaiśampāyana uvāca <sup>1</sup> |

..... Vāsudevaṃ svayaṃvare <sup>2</sup> |  
 jagāma Mādhavaṃ yoddhuṃ caturaṅgabalanvitaḥ || 6 ||  
 tatra tasyābhavad yuddhaṃ Vāsudevena dhīmatā <sup>1</sup> |  
 yādṛśaṃ Vāsudevasya Narakeṇa <sup>2</sup> sahābhavat || 7 ||  
 tatra sa <sup>1</sup> Vāsudevena suyuddhe <sup>2</sup> vinipātitaḥ <sup>3</sup> || 8 ||  
 antarvatnīm tasya patnīm Vāsudevo 'bhyasecayat <sup>1</sup> |  
 bhaviṣyatputrarājjyārthaṃ <sup>2</sup> tasya <sup>3</sup> deśasya gauravāt || 9 ||  
 tataḥ sā suṣuve putraṃ balaṃ <sup>1</sup> Gonandasamjñitam |  
 bālabhāvāt Pāṇḍusutair nānitaḥ Kauravair na vā || 10 ||

Janamejayah <sup>1</sup> |

deśasya gauravaṃ cakre kimarthaṃ dvijasattama |  
 Vāsudevo mahātmā yad abhyaśiñcat svayaṃ striyam || 11 ||

Vaiśampāyanaḥ <sup>1</sup> |

yaiva <sup>2</sup> devī Umā <sup>3</sup> saiva Kāśmīrā nṛpapuṅgava <sup>4</sup> |  
 āsit saraḥ pūrṇajalaṃ suramaṃ sumanoharam || 12 ||  
 kalpārambhaprabhṛti yat puṣṭā mauvantarāṇi sat |  
 asmin manvantare jātaṃ viṣayaṃ sumanoharam <sup>1</sup> || 13 ||  
 śālimālākulaṃ sphītaṃ satphalādyaiḥ samanvitam |  
 svādhyāyadhyānaniratair yajñasīlair janair yutam || 14 ||  
 tapasvibhir dharmaparair Veda-Vedāṅgapāragaiḥ |  
 kṣatriyaiḥ sumahābhāḡgaiḥ sarvaśāstrastrapāragaiḥ <sup>1</sup> || 15 ||

6. 1) Added from O 225. 2) Thus O 226; Vaiśampāyana uvāca | Kāśmīrāṇām adhipatir inserted by later hand in characters partly Śāradā, partly Nāgarī, and Vāsudevaṃ of the original corrected by the same hand into Vāsudeva° O 225; Vaiśampāyanaḥ | Vāsudevaṃ svayaṃvare L 3018; Vaiśampāyanaḥ | Kāśmīrā-dhipatīḥ pūrvaṃ Gonanda iti viśrutaḥ | Jarāsandhasamarthayā Vāsudevaṃ svayaṃvare C 1556; Vaiśampāyanovāca | sa tu Kāśmīrako rājā Vāsudeva-svayaṃvare C 1600; in O 227 is found in the right margin "text of original continues". 7. 1) dhīmatāḥ L 3018. 2) Narakena RB; asureṇa v. l. O 226. 8. 1) tu C 1600. 2) sa° L 3018, C 1600; yuddhe hi C 1556; yuddhe tasmin RL. 3) nipātitaḥ RL. 9. 1) Thus corr. from °bhiṣecayat O 225. 2) °rājārthaṃ O 225, O 226; °lābhārthaṃ C 1600; °rakārthaṃ RL. 3) Thus corr. from tasyā O 225; the latter reading O 226. 10. 1) bhālaṃ L 3018; bāla° RL. 11. 1) uvāca aad. O 227, L 3018, L 3221; Janamejayovāca C 1600. 12. 1) uvāca add. L 3221; Vaiśampāyanovāca C 1600. 2) yaiva RL. 3) Thus corr. from tayā O 225; the latter reading O 226. 4) °sattama C 1600, RL. 13. 1) This śloka is found in L 3018 only; cf. Rājat. I, 25—27. 15. 1) sarvaśāstraśāstra° O 225, O 226, C 1556; this hemistich om. L 3018, C 1600.

vaiśyair vṛttirataih śūdrair dvijātiparicārakaiḥ |  
 devatāyatanopetaṃ sarvatīrthamayam śubham<sup>1</sup> || 16 ||  
 pṛthivyāṃ yāni tīrthāni tāni tatra narādhipa |  
 ṛṣyāśramasusambādham<sup>1</sup> śītātapasukham<sup>2</sup> śubham<sup>3</sup> || 17 ||  
 adhṛṣyam<sup>1</sup> pararāṣṭrāṇāṃ tadbhayānām akovidam |  
 gośvanāgādibahulam<sup>2</sup> durbhikṣātāṅkavarjitam || 18 ||  
 adevamātrkaṃ<sup>1</sup> ramyaṃ puṇyam<sup>2</sup> prāṇabhṛtām hitam |  
 sarvasasyaguṇopetaṃ anātāṅkaṃ<sup>3</sup> bahuprajam<sup>4</sup> || 19 ||  
 stribhiś ca sukumārābhir devālayasamaśriyam<sup>1</sup> |  
 duṣṭair bhujamgaśārdūlair<sup>2</sup> mahiṣyarkṣair<sup>3</sup> vivarjitam || 20 ||  
 brahmaghoṣadhanurghoṣanityotsavasamākulam<sup>1</sup> |  
 keliprāyajanākīrṇam<sup>2</sup> nityahrṣṭair<sup>3</sup> janair vṛtam<sup>4</sup> || 21 ||  
 udyānārāmasambādham viṇāpaṭahanāditam<sup>1</sup> |  
 nityaśauṇḍajanopetaṃ satām hṛdayavallabham<sup>2</sup> || 22 ||  
 nānāpuṣpaphalopetaṃ<sup>1</sup> nānādrumalatauśadham<sup>2</sup> |  
 nānāmṛgagaṇākīrṇam Siddha-Cāraṇasevitam<sup>3</sup> || 23 ||  
 Kāśmīrāmaṇḍalam<sup>1</sup> puṇyam sarvatīrtham arimḍama |  
 tatra nāgahradāḥ<sup>2</sup> puṇyās tatra puṇyāḥ śiloccayāḥ || 24 ||  
 tatra nadyas tathā puṇyāḥ puṇyāni ca sarāṃṣy api<sup>1</sup> |  
 devālayāḥ<sup>2</sup> mahāpuṇyāḥ<sup>3</sup> teṣāṃ caiva tathāśramāḥ || 25 ||  
 tasya madhyena<sup>1</sup> niryātā śimantam<sup>2</sup> iva kurvati |  
 Vitastā paramā devi śākṣādd Himanagodbhavā || 26 ||

16. 1) *This hemistich om. C 1600.* 17. 1) *Corr. into °sasambādham O 225; this reading also O 226; °svasambādham L 3018; munyāśramair asambādham RL; cf. below v. 22a.* 2) *Emended; °jalain RB; °śubham RL.* 3) *sukham RL; this śloka om. C 1600.* 18. 1) *āṣṛyam(?) O 225; adṛṣyam O 226, C 1556, C 1600; adṛṣam L 3018.* 2) *Thus corr., as it seems, by O 225, from °nāgūbhibahulam; °nāgūviśvahulam O 226; °nāgūbhibahulam C 1600; °nāgūdivahum L 3018; the other MSS. as above.* 19. 1) *adevamātrakam L 3018.* 2) *puṇyam ramyam RL.* 3) *anātāṅka° O 225, C 1556.* 4) *vahupradam L 3018.* 20. 1) *°samāśrayam L 3018, RL.* 2) *śārdūla° RL.* 3) *Thus O 225, C 1556; mahiṣitakṣair L 3018; mahiṣyarkṣair the other MSS.; cf. v. 153.* 21. 1) *This hemistich om. C 1556.* 2) *keli° corr. by O 225, from kili°; kali° L 3018.* 3) *nityapṛṣṭair L 3018; nityahrṣṭa° RL.* 4) *Thus corr. from janāvṛtam L 3018; °budhāvṛtam RL.* 22. 1) *vinā° O 226.* 2) *These two pādas om. L 3018, C 1556.* 23. 1) *These two pādas om. L 3018, C 1556; °balopetaṃ O 225.* 2) *°latojjvalam RL.* 3) *°cāraṇa° L 3018.* 24. 1) *Kāśmīrā° O 226; Kāśmīra° C 1600.* 2) *Thus L 3018; nāgā° the other MSS.* 25. 1) *puṇyāṃsi ca sarāṃṣi ca C 1600; puṇyāny api sarāṃṣi ca C 1556, RL.* 2) *Thus C 1600, RL; devālayam the other MSS.* 3) *Thus C 1600; supuṇyāś ca RL; mahāpuṇyam the other MSS.* 26. 1) *tanmadhyena ca RL.* 2) *śimāntam L 3018, K; cf. below v. 318.*

Janamejayaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

manvantareṣu pūrveṣu<sup>2</sup> yad āsīd vimalaṃ saraḥ |  
kathaṃ Vaivasvate jātaṃ taṃ maṇḍalam iti prabho<sup>3</sup> || 27 ||

Vaiśampāyanaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

imam<sup>2</sup> arthaṃ purā jātu<sup>3</sup> Gonandākhyo<sup>4</sup> nṛpottamaḥ |  
tirthayātrāprasaṅgena Bṛhadaśvam upāgatam |  
pūjayitvā sa nṛpatīḥ papraccha nṛpasattama || 28 ||

Gonanda uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

manvantareṣu pūrveṣu nāsīd deśam<sup>2</sup> idaṃ<sup>3</sup> kila |  
Kāśmīrākhyam<sup>4</sup> babhūvāsmin kathaṃ Vaivasvate 'ntare<sup>5</sup> || 29 ||

Bṛhadaśva uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

rāsibhogo<sup>2</sup> raver māsaḥ saura ity abhidhiyate |  
ṛtus tu māsau dvau jñeyāv<sup>3</sup> ayanam ca<sup>4</sup> ṛtutrayam |  
ayane dve tathaiṣābdam<sup>5</sup> abdānām<sup>6</sup> nṛpa saṃkhyayā<sup>6</sup> || 30 ||  
dvātriṃśac ca sahasrāṇi lakṣāṇām ca catuṣṭayam<sup>1</sup> |  
proktaṃ Kaliyugam rājan<sup>2</sup> dviguṇam Dvāparam<sup>3</sup> smṛtam<sup>4</sup> || 31 ||  
triguṇam tu tathā Tretā Kṛtam jñeyam caturguṇam<sup>1</sup> |  
caturyugaikasaptatyā manvantaram ihocyate || 32 ||  
tasmin manvantare 'tīte prajāḥ sasthāṇuḥ saṃgamāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
bhūrlōkam āśritāḥ sarvā nāsam āyānti sarvaśaḥ || 33 ||  
ekārṇavam jagat sarvam tadā bhavati bhūpate |  
Himavān Hemakūṭas ca Niṣadho Nīlaparvataḥ || 34 ||

27. 1) uvāca add. O 227, \*L 3221, Janamejayovāca C 1600. 2) Thus C 1600; om. L 3018; corr. by O 225, from sarveṣu; the latter reading the other MSS. 3) dvija C 1600. 28. 1) Śrī° K; Śrī° uvāca O 227, L 3221, Vaiśampāyanovāca C 1600. 2) idaṃ C 1600. 3) vatsa RL. 4) Thus corr. by O 225, from Govindākhyo; Gonandākhyottamaḥ O 227. 29. 1) Gonandovāca L 3018, C 1600; uvāca om C 1556, K. 2) etat RL. 3) puram RL. 4) Kāśmīra° C 1600. 5) Nilamate prathamō 'dhyāyaḥ add. C 1556; iti Śrīnilamāte Bṛhadaśvasaṃgamāḥ add. C 1600; Nilamate, the contents of the chapter being omitted, the other MSS. 30. 1) Om C 1600; the verb om. C 1556, K. 2) °bhoge RB; corr. as above by C 1556. 3) jñeyo O 227. 4) tad RL; this add. in margin by C 1556; the other MSS. as above. 5) C 1556, gloss varṣa. 6) nṛpaivam varṣasaṃkhyayā RL. 31. 1) tathā lakṣyacatuṣṭayī RL. 2) rāja O 227. 3) Dvāparam dviguṇam RL. 4) Here O 225 and O 226 add in margin the following computations: 432 000, 864 000, 1 296 000, 1 728 000 caivam lakṣyam 4 320 000. 32. 1) Here RL insert: Kalimānam 432 000; Dvāparamānam 846 000; Tretāmānam 1 296 000, Kṛtamānam 1 728 000. 33. 1) Thus O 225, but nu written above by O 225; the latter reading C 1556; sasthāṣnu° RL; sthāvara° C 1600.



Śvetaś ca Śṛṅgavān Merur Mālyavān Gandhamādanah |  
 Mahendro Malayah Sahyaḥ Suktimān Rkṣavān api || 35 ||  
 Vindhyaś ca Pāriyātraś ca na vinaśyanti parvatāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 śeṣaṃ vinaśyate sarvaṃ Jambudvīpaṃ<sup>2</sup> aśeṣataḥ<sup>3</sup> || 36 ||  
 tadā vinaśte loka 'smin Mahādevaḥ svayaṃ prabhuḥ |  
 āpo bhūtvā svayaṃ<sup>1</sup> loka tiṣṭhaty asmin samantataḥ || 37 ||  
 Satī devī tathā<sup>1</sup> kālē tasmin nautvaṃ karoti vai |  
 Manur bhaviṣyaṃs tasmim<sup>2</sup> tu<sup>3</sup> sarvabījāni māyayā || 38 ||  
 tadā sthāpayate rājāṃs tāṃ ca nāvāṃ Jagadguruḥ |  
 matayarūpadharo Viṣṇuḥ śṛṅge kṛtvāpakarṣati || 39 ||  
 ākṛṣya nāvāṃ tāṃ devas tasmin parvatamastake |  
 oaddhvā vrajati bhūpāla hy avijñātāṃ<sup>1</sup> tadā gatim || 40 ||  
 idaṃ ca śikharaṃ paśya deśe 'smin nṛpa paścime |  
 Naubandhanam iti khyātāṃ puṇyaṃ pāpabhayaṃpaham || 41 ||  
 Kṛtatulye tadā kālē vyatīte tu Manus tadā |  
 vidadhāti<sup>1</sup> prajāśargaṃ<sup>2</sup> yathāpūrvam arimḍama || 42 ||  
 naudehena<sup>1</sup> Satī devī bhūmir bhavati pāṛthiva |  
 tasyāṃ tu bhūmau bhavati saras tu vimalodakam || 43 ||  
 " śadyojanāyataṃ<sup>1</sup> rāmyaṃ tadardhena ca viśṛtaṃ |  
 Satīdeśaṃ<sup>2</sup> iti khyātāṃ devākṛiḍaṃ manoharam || 44 ||  
 ākāśaṃ iva gambhīraṃ jalajaiś ca vivarjitam |  
 śītalāmalapāṇiṃ sarvabhūmimanoharam<sup>1</sup> || 45 ||  
 asmin Vaivasvate prāpte rājan manvantare kila |  
 Mārīcāya dadau<sup>1</sup> Dakṣaḥ Kaśyapāya trayodaśa || 46 ||  
 svasutāḥ pāṛthivaśreṣṭha tāsāṃ nāmāni me śṛṇu |  
 Adites tanayā devā Dīter Daityāś tathaiṃ ca || 47 ||  
 Danāyusāyā Vṛtras tu<sup>1</sup> Bhadrās tu Surabheḥ<sup>2</sup> sutāḥ |  
 Yakṣāś ca Rākṣasāś caiva Kṣaśāyās tanayāḥ smṛtāḥ || 48 ||

36. 1) Cf. the enumeration of the same mountains v. 596 sqq. 2) Jambh°  
 O 227. 3) viśeṣataḥ RL. 37. 1) bhūtvēcchayā RL. 38. 4) Inserted  
 afterwards by O 225; tataḥ C 1556; tadā C 1600; svayaṃ L 3018, ca tat° RL.  
 2) bhaviṣyaty asmim<sup>3</sup> C 1600. 3) ca L 3018. 40. 1) hi vyjñātāṃ L 3018.  
 42. 1) vidadāti L 3018. 2) Thus L 3018; prajāśvargaṃ the other MSS.  
 43. 1) naudehena O 225; naupdehina L 3018. 44. 1) To this word seems  
 to refer the following gloss in O 226: śadyojanaṃ ca... matiparitam ākāśa-  
 mārgena na tu bhūmyā, two akṣaras having become illegible on account of  
 an ink blot. 2) °deśa RL. 45. 1) Nilamate Satīsarāhprādurbhāvam  
 add. C 1556; iti Nilamate Satīsaravarṇanam RL; Nilamate, the contents being  
 omitted as above (v. 29), the other MSS.; then follows Brhadaśva uvāca; the  
 verb om. O 226, C 1600, RL. 46. 1) dadau O 225, C 1556. 48. 1) Dha-  
 nāyusāyā° RB; Gandharvā Vajinaḥ putrā RL. 2) Surabhi° L 3018, C 1600.  
 [RL 54 RL 69]

Airāvaṇas<sup>1</sup> tv Irāputrah<sup>2</sup> Pravāyā<sup>3</sup> daśa Gāyanāḥ<sup>4</sup> |  
 Muneḥ prasavam uktaṃ hi<sup>5</sup> divyam Apsarasām gaṇam<sup>6</sup> || 49 ||  
 Kālāyāḥ Kālakalpās ca Kālakeyāḥ sutā mataḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Dānavās ca Danoh putrah Krodhāyāḥ kanyakā daśa || 50 ||  
 Kadroś ca<sup>1</sup> tanayā nāgā Vinatāyās tathā sutau |  
 Garuḍāruṇau<sup>2</sup> vijñeyau<sup>3</sup> pakṣiṇām pravarau nṛpa<sup>4</sup> || 51 ||  
 Kadrūs<sup>1</sup> ca Vinatā caiva spardhamāne parasparam |  
 vidhānayogāt satataṃ cakratur vairam uttamam || 52 ||  
 kadācid appatyudbhūtaṃ<sup>1</sup> dṛṣṭvoccāḥśravasam hayam |  
 śvetam jagāda Vinatā Kadrūḥ śāṭhye tathā sthitā<sup>2</sup> |  
 kṛṣṇavālam ahaṃ manye tam aśvam Vinate sadā<sup>3</sup> || 53 ||  
 ity āha Kadrūr<sup>1</sup> Vinatām<sup>2</sup> paṇo 'bhūt tu<sup>3</sup> tayos tadā<sup>4</sup> |  
 aśvam prati mahinātha dāsyabhāve 'tha<sup>5</sup> sarvathā<sup>6</sup> || 54 ||  
 preritās tu<sup>1</sup> tataḥ<sup>2</sup> putrah Kadrūḥ gatvā tathā<sup>3</sup> vyadhuḥ || 55 ||  
 tatas te kṛṣṇavālam taṃ dṛṣṭvā turagam uttamam |  
 Kadrūr jītāsy<sup>1</sup> avocat tām Vinatām cārudaśanām || 56 ||  
 dāsyē jītām tu<sup>1</sup> Vinatām Garuḍaḥ sumahāyaśāḥ |  
 mokṣayāmāsa cāhṛtya somaṃ Śakrān mahābalaḥ || 57 ||  
 Śakrāc caiva<sup>1</sup> varam lebhe pannagānām ca bhakṣaṇam |  
 mātur vairānubandhena bhakṣayāmāsa pannagān || 58 ||  
 bhakṣyamāṇeṣu nāgeṣu Garuḍena mahātmanā |  
 Vāsukiḥ śaraṇam prāyād devadevaṃ Janārdanam || 59 ||

49. 1) Airāvanas<sup>\*</sup> L 3018. 2) Thus O 226, L 3018; Irā°, but lā written above sec. manu, O 225; the latter reading the other MSS.; cf. below v. 583.  
 3) Pravāyā RL. 4) Dhāyanāḥ (?) O 225; Dāyanāḥ O 226; Gāyanāḥ L 3018, C 1600; ..yanāḥ, an empty space having been left for the omitted akṣara C 1556. 5) prasava uktaḥ ca RL. 6) divyo hy Apsarasām gaṇaḥ RL.  
 50. 1) mataḥ sutāḥ RL. 51. 1) tu C 1556, RL. 2) Garuḍāś cārūṇo RL. 3) ca jñeyau O 225, but vi written above by O 225<sub>2</sub>; ca vijñeyau O 226, C 1600; vijñeyo L 3018; jñeyah K; jñeyo O 227, L 3221. 4) Cf. the enumeration of the daughters of Dakṣa v. 579 sqq. 52. 1) Cf. Mahābh. I, 16, 5—25; Kathāsaritāgara XXII, 181—202; ed. Twnney I, p. 182 sqq. 53. 1) Thus C 1556; corr. by O 225, from appatodbhūtaṃ; aplutodbhūtaṃ O 226; amṛtyudbhūtaṃ L 3018; adbhyyatadbhūtaṃ (?) C 1600. 2) sthitā tathā RL.  
 3) This hemistich om. O 226. 54. 1) Kadrūṃ corr. from Kadrūr O 225. 2) Vinatā O 225. 3) paṇam āsit L 3018, C 1600; paṇo 'bhūt ca RL.  
 4) This hemistich om. O 226. 5) dāsyabhāve hi O 226; dāsyabhāveya (ya from confusion with tha) C 1600; dāsibhūvaś ca RL. 6) sarvadā C 1600. Here several ślokaḥ seem to be lost. 55. 1) tatpreritās RL. 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600; corr. by O 225, from tayā; the latter reading O 226, C 1556. 3) Om. O 227. 56. 1) jītām C 1600; jītāpy RL. 57. 1) sthitābhya (?) L 3018. 58. 1) Viṣṇoś caiva C 1600; sa Śakrāc ca RL.

Vāsukir uvāca<sup>1</sup>

namo 'stu te devavarāprameya<sup>2</sup>  
 namo 'stu te śārṅgagadāsipāṇe |  
 namo 'stu te Dānavanāśanāya<sup>3</sup> ·  
 namo 'stu te Padmajasaṁstutāya || 60 ||  
 namo 'stu te lokahite ratāya  
 namo 'stu te Vāsavanandanāya |  
 namo 'stu te bhaktavarapradāya  
 namo 'stu te satpathadarśanāya<sup>1</sup> || 61 ||  
 unnidranilanalinadyuticāruvarṇaṁ  
 saṁtaptahāṭakanibhe vasane vasānam<sup>1</sup> || 62 ||  
 kṣīrodakanyārpitepādapadmaṁ  
 bhāvaṁ<sup>1</sup> prapanno 'smy anaghaṁ vareṇyam |  
 paraṁ purāṇaṁ paramaṁ sanātanaṁ  
 tam ādidevaṁ praṇato 'smi bhaktya || 63 ||  
 phaṇāvaliratnasahasracitre<sup>1</sup>  
 Śeṣasya bhoge vimale viśeṣe<sup>2</sup> |  
 lokasya sarvasya tu cintayānaḥ  
 śubhāśubhaṁ rakṣa mām Ādideva || 64 ||  
 khagapatir aticaṇḍabhimavego<sup>1</sup>  
 mama kulam āśu vināśayaty Ananta |  
 kuru munivara saṁstutādya rakṣāṁ  
 pavanabalaṁ vinivārayasva Tārksyaṁ || 65 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

tam āha Vāsukim devo Bhagavān<sup>1</sup> bhāyavihvalam |  
 Satīdeśe<sup>2</sup> 'tra puṇyode sarasy ambarasaṁnibhe<sup>3</sup> |  
 dharmiṣṭhaiḥ sahito nāgair vasasvāmīlavikrama || 66 ||  
 tasmin sarasi ye sthānam kariṣyanti bhujangamāḥ |  
 tasya tasyāhiśatrur<sup>1</sup> vai<sup>2</sup> na haniṣyati jīvitam || 67 ||  
 Satīdeśakṛtasthānaṁ<sup>1</sup> tiṣṭhantam akuto bhayaṁ |  
 na haniṣyati nāgendra nāgārīr mama vāhanaḥ || 68 ||

60. 1) uvāca om. C 1556. 2) °parāprameya O 227. 3) The second and third pāda of this verse om. O 226. 61. 1) This verse om. C 1600. 62. 1) The second hemistich of this verse seems to be lost. 63. 1) devaṁ L 3018, L 3221; dava C 1600; Hariṁ O 227, K. 64. 1) °citraṁ K. 2) Thus O 226, L 3018; śiśeṣe O 225, C 1556; śayānaṁ C 1600, RL. 65. 1) °vegi C 1600; atibhimacaṇḍavego O 227, L 3221. 66. 1) Bhagavān devo Vāsukim RL. 2) °dehe L 3018. 3) amarabhūṣite RL. 67. 1) tasyahi° C 1600. 2) ca O 226. 68. 1) °deśe° C 1600, RL; °deha° L 3018.

Satideśe<sup>1</sup> ca ye nāgā vasiṣyanti mahābalāḥ |  
 teṣāṃ rāje mahābhāga tvaṃ Nīlam abhiṣecaya<sup>2</sup> || 69 ||  
 Vāsukiś ca tathā cakre Devadevasya bhāṣitam |  
 tatrasthānāṃ<sup>1</sup> ca nāgānāṃ nāśid Garuḍato bhayam<sup>2</sup> || 70 ||  
 kadācit sarasas tasya tīre 'mburhalocanaḥ |  
 Śakraś cikriḍa sahitaḥ Paulomyā pārthivottama || 71 ||  
 kriḍamānasya Śakraśya taṃ deśaṃ Kālacoditaḥ |  
 Saṃgraho nāma Daityendraḥ prāptaḥ paramadurjayah || 72 ||  
 tasya dṛṣṭvā Śaciṃ retaḥ praskannaṃ<sup>1</sup> salilāsaye |  
 sa ca<sup>2</sup> Kāmavaśonmattaḥ<sup>3</sup> Śaciharanālālasah<sup>4</sup> || 73 ||  
 tataḥ Śakreṇa saṃgrāme pūrṇe<sup>1</sup> saṃvatsaraṃ gataṃ<sup>2</sup> |  
 varṣaṃ āsit tayoṛ yuddham<sup>3</sup> Śakra-Saṃgrahayoḥ purā || 74 ||  
 saṃvatsarānte taṃ hatvā Śakras tridaśapūjitaḥ |  
 jagāma tridivaṃ devaḥ<sup>1</sup> pūjyamānas tadālayaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 75 ||  
 tasmin sarasi yat tasya Saṃgrahasya durātmanaḥ |  
 praskannaṃ<sup>1</sup> patitaṃ retas tasmā jato jale śīśuḥ || 76 ||  
 kṛpayā sa śīśur nāgair jale tasmin vivardhitaḥ |  
 yasmād ayaṃ jale jātas tasmād eṣa Jalodbhavaḥ || 77 ||  
 ārādhya tapasā lebhe varaṃ devāt Pitāmahāt |  
 jale 'maratvaṃ māyās ca<sup>1</sup> vikramaṃ cātulaṃ tathā || 78 ||  
 labdhamāyas tu Daityendro bhakṣayāmāsa mānavān |  
 samīpe sarasas tasya nānādeśeṣv avasthitān || 79 ||  
 Dārvābhisāra<sup>1</sup>-Gāndhāra<sup>2</sup>-Juhvāra<sup>3</sup>-Śakān Khasān |  
 Taṅgaṇān<sup>4</sup> Māṇḍavān Madrān Antargiri-Bahirgiri<sup>5</sup> || 80 ||  
 te hanyamānāḥ pāpena deśāt<sup>1</sup> saṃprādravan bhayāt |  
 śūnyeṣu teṣu deśeṣu vicācāra sa nirbhayaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 81 ||

69. 1) °dehe L 3018. 2) This śloka om. K. 70. 1) Thus O 225, RL; °sthānāṃ the other MSS. 2) This śloka om. K; Nīlamate Vāsukivaralābhah add. C 1556; iti Nīlamate Nīlarājyābhiṣekavarṇanam RL; then follows Brhadāśva uvāca. 73. 1) Thus C 1600; prasannaṃ O 225, C 1556; prasutaṃ O 226, RL; pra...nnam L 3018; cf. below v. 76. 2) tataḥ RL. 3) °balonmattaḥ RL. 4) Here one or more hemistichs seem to be lost. 74. 1) vṛtte RL. 2) saṃvatsare gate RB. 3) pūrṇam āsit tayoṛ hanta RL. 75. 1) devaiḥ RL. 2) divālayaiḥ C 1600. 76. 1) prasannaṃ O 225, O 226, C 1556; pracchannaṃ L 3018; cf. above v. 73. 78. 1) jale 'maratvam āyāc ca L 3018, K; cf. the following verse. 80. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; Dārvābhisāra° the other MSS. 2) Gāndhāra° L 3018. 3) Juhvāra° RB. 4) Thus L 3018 only; Taṅgaṇān the other MSS. 5) Cf. the enumeration of the same tribes v. 139. 81. 1) Thus C 1556; corr. from deśān O 225; the latter reading O 226, RL; deśāḥ C 1600; diśaḥ L 3018. 2) Nīlamate Jalodbhavodbhavaḥ add. C 1556; iti Nīlamate Jalodbhavākhyāsureotpattitatkṛtopaplavarṇanam RL; Nīlamate, as above, the other MSS.

etasminn<sup>1</sup> eva kāle tu Kaśyapo bhagavān ṛṣiḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 tīrthayātrāprasaṅgena cacāra sakalāṃ mahīm || 82 ||  
 varṣe 'smin Bhārata puṇye śubhāśubhaphalaprade<sup>1</sup> |  
 Puṣkaraṃ duṣkaragamaṃ Brahmaḷokapradam<sup>1</sup> śivam || 83 ||  
 Prayāgaṃ yāgabahulaṃ sarvakilbiṣanāśanam |  
 Dharmakṣetraṃ Kurukṣetraṃ<sup>1</sup> Naimiṣam pāpanāśanam || 84 ||  
 pitṛṇām ālayaṃ puṇyaṃ Hayaśirṣaṃ mahātmanām<sup>1</sup> |  
 sarvapāpaharaṃ divyaṃ tathā caiva Caraṇkaṭam<sup>2</sup> || 85 ||  
 Vārāhaparvataṃ<sup>1</sup> puṇyaṃ puṇyaṃ Pañcanadaṃ tathā |  
 Kālāñjanaṃ<sup>2</sup> sa-Gokarnaṃ<sup>3</sup> Kedāraṃ sa-Mahālayam || 86 ||  
 Nārāyaṇasya ca sthānam sapuṇyaṃ<sup>1</sup> Badhirāśramam<sup>2</sup> |  
 Sugandhām Śatakumbhām<sup>3</sup> ca Kālikāśramam<sup>4</sup> eva ca || 87 ||  
 Śākambharīm<sup>1</sup> Lalitikaṃ<sup>2</sup> Śāligrāmaṃ<sup>3</sup> Pṛthūdakam<sup>4</sup> |  
 Suvarṇākhyam<sup>5</sup> Rudrakoṭim Prabhāsaṃ Sāgarodakam<sup>6</sup> || 88 ||  
 Indramārgaṃ Mataṅgasya<sup>1</sup> vāpim pāpapasūdinim<sup>2</sup> |  
 Agastyasyāśramam puṇyaṃ<sup>1</sup> tathā Tanḍulikāśramam<sup>3</sup> || 89 ||  
 Jambumārgaṃ<sup>1</sup> tathā puṇyaṃ puṇyaṃ Vārāṇasim tathā |  
 tathaiva Jāhnavim<sup>2</sup> devim Gaṅgām<sup>3</sup> gaganamekhalām || 90 ||  
 Yamunām Yamapāsaghnim Śatadrūm<sup>1</sup> drutaḡaminim |  
 Sarayūm yūpasampannām tathā devim Sarasvatim || 91 ||  
 Godāvarim Vaitaraṇim Gomatim Bāhudām<sup>1</sup> api |  
 Vedasmṛtim sa-Varṇāsām<sup>2</sup> Tāmravarṇotpalāvatim || 92 ||

82. 1) Bṛhadaśva uvāca add. before this śloka C 1556, RL; Bṛhadaśvaḥ the other MSS. 2) munih C 1600. 83. 1) sadāśubha° C 1600. 84. 1) tathā bhadraṃ C 1600. 85. 1) Emended; mahatsaraḥ C 1600; mahātmanaḥ the other MSS. 2) Doubtful reading; tathā caivācaratkarām (?) L 3018; tathā cāmarakaṇṭakam RL. 86. 1) Varāha° C 1600, RL. 2) Kūlāṃjanaṃ C 1600. 3) ca° C 1556. 87. 1) supuṇyaṃ O 227, K. 2) Thus O 225, O 226, C 1556; Badharikāśramam C 1600; Vadarāśramam L 3018; Badirāśramam RL. 3) Śatakumbhām O 227. 4) Kālikāśramam C 1556. 88. 1) Thus K; Śākambharim C 1600; Śākambharī° the other MSS. 2) Lalitikaṃ C 1556; Lalitikaṃ C 1600, L 3018; Nilatikaṃ RL. 3) Śāligrāmaṃ MSS. 4) Prathūdakam C 1600, L 3018. 5) Savarṇākṣam O 225, C 1556, L 3221; Suvarṇākṣam K. 6) Thus L 3018; Sāgarodakaṃ C 1600; Sārakodakam the other MSS. 89. 1) Sutaṅgasya L 3018. 2) °nisūdinim L 3018. 3) Tanḍalikāśramam L 3018. 90. 1) Jambū° L 3018, RL. 2) Jāhnavi° C 1600. 3) Gaṅgām devim K. 91. 1) °Satadrūm O 225; corr. into this from Śatadrūm O 226; cf. below vv. 132, 153, 1055. 92. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from Bāhudām; Vāhudām L 3018, O 227; Bahudām O 226, C 1600. 2) Suvarṇāsām L 3018, C 1600; O 225, C 1556, K gloss sa-Varṇāsām | saha Varāṇayā nadyā varṭate yāsā sa-Varṇāsā cāsāv Asī nāma nadī | tāṃ Varāṇāsahitām Asīm ity arthaḥ.

Śiprāṃ sa-Narmadāṃ Śoṇaṃ Paroṣṇīm ca mahānadim |  
 Ikṣumatīm Saratṭṭhāṃ<sup>1</sup> ca Durgāṃ Śataśīlām<sup>2</sup> api |  
 Kāveriṃ<sup>3</sup> Brāhmaṇīm Gaurīm Kampanām Tamasām tathā || 93 ||  
 Gaṅgāsāgarasaṃdhiṃ ca Sindhusāgarasaṃgamam |  
 Bhṛgutuṅgaṃ Viśālām ca Kubjāmraṃ<sup>1</sup> Raivataṃ tathā || 94 ||  
 Gaṅgādvāre Kuśāvartam<sup>1</sup> Bilvakam Nilaparvatam |  
 tathā Kanakhalam<sup>2</sup> tīrtham tīrthāny anyāni pārthiva || 95 ||  
 tīrthayātrāgatam śrutvā Kāśyapam pannagādhipaḥ |  
 Nilo jagāma taṃ draṣṭuṃ<sup>1</sup> tīrthe Kanakhale tadā || 96 ||  
 sa gatvā pitaram draṣṭvā pituḥ pādau<sup>1</sup> nipīḍya ca |  
 nivedya nāmadheyaṃ svam vavande bhujagādhipaḥ || 97 ||  
 pitrā mūrdhany upagrāya<sup>1</sup> pūjitaḥ sa<sup>2</sup> yathāvidhi<sup>3</sup> |  
 nyaśidata tadā bṛsyām kauśyām sa tadanujñayā || 98 ||  
 upaviṣṭas tadā nāgo vijñāpayata<sup>1</sup> Kāśyapam |  
 pitaram tapasām sthānam yat tac chṛṇu narādhipa || 99 ||  
 tīrthāny upacarantaṃ<sup>1</sup> hi śrutvāhaṃ dharmavatsalam |  
 bhavantaṃ sahasā prāptaḥ śūsṛṣārthi dvijottama || 100 ||  
 pūrvadeśe tvayā brahman dakṣiṇe paścime tathā |  
 draṣṭāni sarvatīrthāni yāśyāmas tūttarām<sup>1</sup> diśam<sup>2</sup> || 101 ||  
 tatra Madreṣu tīrthāni<sup>1</sup> santi puṇyāni mānada |  
 tathā ca parvataśreṣṭhe<sup>2</sup> Himavaty acalottame || 102 ||  
 Vipāśā pāpāsamani<sup>1</sup> śāśvacchreyaḥpradā śivā |  
 devalokapradā snāne<sup>2</sup> nadi Devahradā<sup>3</sup> tatha || 103 ||  
 tathā pāpaharo devo Haraś ca Haridiśvaraḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 tathā ca saṃgamah puṇyaḥ Karavīrapuram prati || 104 ||  
 tatra Devahradā yāti Vipāśām nimnagottamām |  
 Vipāśāyām tathā puṇyam satatam<sup>1</sup> Kālikāśramam<sup>2</sup> || 105 ||

93. 1) *Doubtful reading*; Sarajvām O 226, RL; Sarajom L 3018; Sarad-  
 vām (?) C 1600; Sarayyām (?) C 1556. 2) *Emended*; Pretaśīlām C 1600;  
 Metaśīlām the other MSS. 3) *Thus* C 1600; Kāviri L 3018; Kauvirīm  
 the other MSS.; cf. v. 157 and for the confusion of the akṣaras āv and auv  
 v. 188. 94. 1) Kubjāma° C 1600. 95. 1) Kuśāgaṃdham L 3018.  
 2) Kanakhala° L 3018. 96. 1) *Corr. from draṣṭuṃ by* O 225<sub>1</sub>; the latter  
 reading O 226, L 3018. 97. 1) pādām O 226. 98. 1) upādāya  
 O 227, L 3221. 2) ca L 3018. 3) yathā vidhiḥ O 227, C 1556.  
 99. 1) vyajñāpayata L 3221, K. 100. 1) *The akṣara pa inserted afterwards*  
*by* O 225<sub>1</sub>; anucarantaṃ L 3018, C 1600. 101. 1) yāśyasy adyottarām L 3018.  
 2) *These two pādas om.* O 226. 102. 1) *These two pādas om.* O 226.  
 2) parvate° L 3018. 103. 1) pāśa° O 225, O 226, C 1556; cf. v. 321.  
 2) *Written twice* L 3018; snānām RL; cf. v. 1278. 104. 1) Harideśvaraḥ  
 O 226, L 3018, C 1556. 105. 1) saṃgataṃ RL; cf. nityam v. 108.  
 2) Kilakāśramam O 226.

Irāvati<sup>1</sup> tathā puṇyā<sup>2</sup> sarvakalmaṣanāśini<sup>3</sup> |  
 Revatyāṃ<sup>4</sup> ca viśeṣeṇa tathāṣṭamyāṃ viśeṣataḥ<sup>5</sup> || 106 ||  
 ṣaṣṭis<sup>1</sup> tīrthasahasrāṇi vasanty ekāṃ Irāvatiṃ || 107 ||  
 Kumbhāvasundah<sup>1</sup> puṇyodah<sup>2</sup> puṇyodā<sup>3</sup> Devikā<sup>4</sup> nadī |  
 nityam eva tathā puṇyo Viśvāmitro mahānadaḥ || 108 ||  
 Uddākhyas<sup>1</sup> cu mahāpuṇyaḥ saṃgamāś<sup>1</sup> ca pṛthak pṛthak |  
 Irāvatyāṃ tathā<sup>2</sup> puṇyaṃ<sup>3</sup> Devikāyāṃ<sup>4</sup> tathaiva ca || 109 ||  
 yaiva devī Umā saiva Devikā<sup>1</sup> prathitā bhuvi<sup>2</sup> |  
 Madrāṇām anukampārthaṃ bhavadbhir avatāritā || 110 ||  
 yāṃ dṛṣṭvā mānavaḥ pūto bhavatiha na saṃśayaḥ |  
 Indramārgaḥ<sup>1</sup> Somatīrthaṃ puṇyaṃ Ambujanasa tathā || 111 ||  
 Suvarṇabindus<sup>1</sup> tatraiva Harasyāyatanam śubham |  
 Skandasyāyatanam tatra sarvapāpanisūdanam || 112 ||  
 Umāpatir mahāpuṇyo<sup>1</sup> Rudratīrthe<sup>2</sup> tathaiva ca |  
 Durgādvāraṃ tu puṇyodaṃ Koṭīrthaṃ tathaiva ca || 113 ||  
 Rudrasya<sup>1</sup> tīrtham Kāmākhyam Puṣpanyāsaṃ tathaiva ca |  
 puṇyam Haṃsapadaṃ proktaṃ Rṣirūpaṃ<sup>2</sup> ca mānada || 114 ||  
 sarvatra<sup>1</sup> Devikātīrthaṃ kṣetraṃ krośacatuṣṭayam |  
 yatra Kūpataṭākākhyam<sup>2</sup> puṇyaṃ sarvam<sup>3</sup> aśeṣataḥ || 115 ||  
 Āpagā ca nadī puṇyā Tauṣi toṣitabhāskarā |  
 candrāṃśūsītala jalā Candrabhāgā<sup>1</sup> saridvarā || 116 ||  
 puṇyaṃ ca Candrabhāgāyās tīrthaṃ Vaivāṭṭilāmukham<sup>1</sup> |  
 Śaṅkhamardalanāmā ca tathā pāpanisūdanah || 117 ||  
 Guhyeśvaraḥ<sup>1</sup> Śatamukha Iṣṭikāpatha eva ca |  
 Kadambesās tathā puṇyaḥ kṣetraṃ caiva samantataḥ || 118 ||

106. 1) Airāvati L 3018; Airāvatiṃ C 1600; Irāvatiṃ the other MSS.  
 2) Thus L 3018; puṇyāṃ the other MSS. 3) Thus L 3018, C 1600;  
 \*nāśini the other MSS. 4) Thus corr. by O 225, from Revatyē. 5) K gloss  
 atra viśeṣata iti dvīḥ kathanān nakṣattratīthyor ekatarayogo vivakṣitaḥ | ubha-  
 yayoge tu puṇyabāhulyam. 107. 1) ṣaṣṭiṃ O 225; ṣaṣṭiṃ O 226; ṣaṣṭi<sup>o</sup>  
 L 3018, C 1600. 108. 1) Kumbhāvasundah C 1600; Kumbhārdhasyandah RL.  
 2) puṇyodā C 1600; om. C 1556. 3) tathā ca C 1600. 4) Devakī MSS.;  
 cf. the following verses. 109. 1) Thus L 3018; saṃgamāś the other MSS.  
 2) yathā O 227, L 3221. 3) Thus RL; puṇyāṃ RB. 4) Thus corr. by  
 O 225, from Devakāyāṃ. 110. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from Divikā.  
 2) prabho L 3018. 111. 1) \*mārgaṃ RB. 112. 1) Thus RL; \*bindu  
 L 3018; \*binduṃ the other MSS. 113. 1) mahāpuṇyaṃ O 226; tathā puṇyo  
 L 3018, C 1600. 2) tatra<sup>o</sup> O 226; \*tīrthaṃ L 3018. 114. 1) Bhadrasya  
 O 226. 2) carṣirūpaṃ L 3018, C 1600. 115. 1) sarvato RL. 2) \*tadā-  
 kākhyam L 3018; \*tadākākhyam L 3221. 3) tīrtham RL. 116. 1) Cān-  
 drabhāgā L 3018. 117. 1) Vaivāṅgilā<sup>o</sup> L 3018; cf. v. 1025. 118. 1) Altered  
 prima manu to Guhyeśvaraḥ O 225; cf. the following verse.

yāvac Chatamukhaṃ tīrthaṃ yāvat tīrthaṃ Guhyeśvaram<sup>1</sup> |  
 tāvat kṣetram samaṃ<sup>2</sup> puṇyaṃ Vārāṇasyātha vādhikam<sup>3</sup> || 119 ||  
 sarvatraiva sadā puṇyā Candrabhāgā<sup>1</sup> mahānadi |  
 Māghasuklatrayodaśyām<sup>2</sup> Puṣyayoge viśeṣataḥ || 120 ||  
 pṛthivyām yāni tīrthāni hy<sup>1</sup> āsamudrasarāṃsi<sup>2</sup> ca |  
 Candrabhāgām<sup>3</sup> gamiṣyanti<sup>4</sup> Māghasuklatrayodaśīm || 121 ||  
 puṇyaṃ Vastrāpathaṃ proktaṃ devaś<sup>1</sup> ca Chāgaleśvaraḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 dvitīyāyām<sup>3</sup> tathā Bhaume<sup>4</sup> tasyāḥ<sup>5</sup> prabhava eva ca<sup>6</sup> || 122 ||  
 Satidehasya<sup>1</sup> sarasas tīrthaṃ Viṣṇupadaṃ sarāḥ |  
 Kramasāreti<sup>2</sup> vikhyātāṃ sarvakalmaṣanāśanam || 123 ||  
 etāny anyāni ca mune tīrthāny anuśarāṣu vā<sup>1</sup> |  
 yeṣāṃ snānena mucyante pāpātmāno 'pi mānavāḥ || 124 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

ity uktaḥ sa tathety uktvā Nīlena sahayāyinā |  
 jagāma tāni tīrthāni jātehaḥ<sup>1</sup> pūrvam eva tu || 125 ||  
 uttīrya Yamunām<sup>1</sup> devīm tathā devīm Sarasvatīm |  
 Kurukṣetraṃ tathā dṛṣṭvā Saṃnitir yatra viśrutā || 126 ||  
 tīrthasaṃnyānaś caiva Saṃnitir bhuvi kathyate |  
 pṛthivyām yāni tīrthāni āsamudrasarāṃsi<sup>1</sup> ca |  
 kṣṇapakṣāvasāne vai yatra yānti sadānagha<sup>2</sup> || 127 ||

119. 1) Guhyeśvaram O 225, C 1556. 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600; kṣetram  
 imam O 226; the latter reading the other MSS.; this corr. into kṣetram idam  
 O 225; cf. below vv. 1301, 1308, 1327. 3) Emended; °yavādhikam MSS.  
 120. 1) K gloss Candra-Bhag'khyau candradityakundau Himālayagahvare  
 tadudbhayotpannatvāc Candrabhāgā. 2) K gloss Māghasuklatrayodaśyām  
 mahāpuṇyā tatpāpi Tīṣyayoge viśeṣato 'tipuṇyaphaladety arthaḥ. 121. 1) Om.  
 L 3018. 2) cāsamudram C 1600; āsamudram RL; cf. below v. 127.  
 3) Candrabhāgām L 3018; cf. above v. 116. 4) samāyānti RL. 122. 1) Thus  
 RL; devaṃ the other MSS. 2) Emended; Chāgaleśvaram O 225; Phā-  
 galeśvaram O 226; Chagaleśvaram C 1556; Kamaleśvaram C 1600; Sagaleś-  
 varam L 3018; Chagaleśvaraḥ RL; cf. below v. 1266. 3) Thus C 1600, RL;  
 dvitīyā ca the other MSS. 4) Bhaumi O 225, L 3018, C 1556. 5) Thus  
 RB; tasya RL. 6) Thus L 3018; prabhāva O 225, C 1556, C 1600; prabhāvam  
 O 226; utpattiḥ samīritā RL; cf. below v. 1251 sqq. 123. 1) °deśasya  
 C 1600. 2) Altered by O 225, to Kramasāreti; the latter reading C 1556.  
 124. 1) vai L 3018; ca C 1600. 125. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600; altered by  
 O 225, to jñātāhaḥ; the latter reading O 226, C 1556; jñātīhaḥ RL; K gloss  
 jñātir bandhur Nīlas | tasyehā 'bhimataṃ yasya | athavā pūrvam eva  
 jāteha utpannābhilāṣaḥ Nīlena preritāḥ. 126. 1) Thus C 1556, RL; Yamunā°  
 the other MSS. 127. 1) Corr. by O 225, from āsamudram; cāsamudra°  
 C 1600; cāsamudram RL. 2) K gloss tīrthasannyānam eva viśadayati  
 pṛthivyām iti kṣṇapakṣāvasāne 'māyām ity arthaḥ.



śrāddham yaḥ kurute tatra Rāhugraste divākare |  
 aśvamedhasahasrasya phalaṃ prāpnoty anuttamam || 128 ||  
 Saṃnitiṃ tām tathā dṛṣṭvā Cakratirthaṃ<sup>1</sup> tathaiva ca |  
 yadārthaṃ Nārādodgitā gāthā carati bhūtale || 129 ||  
 aho lokasya nirbandham<sup>1</sup> ādityagrahaṇam prati |  
 Cakratirthena paryāptam<sup>2</sup> grahād<sup>3</sup> daśaguṇam phalam || 130 ||  
 tam<sup>1</sup> dṛṣṭvā Cakratirthākhyam tathā tirtham Pṛthūdakam<sup>2</sup> |  
 dṛṣṭvā Viṣṇupadam puṇyam tathā cāmaraparpatam<sup>3</sup> || 131 ||  
 Śatadruṃ ca tatottirya<sup>1</sup> ṛṣir<sup>2</sup> Gaṅgām ca nimnagām |  
 Arjunāśramam āśūdyā Devasundam tathaiva ca || 132 ||  
 uttirya ca mahābhāgām Vipāśām pāpanāśinim |  
 dṛṣṭavān sakalam deśam tadā śūnyam sa Kaśyapaḥ || 133 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā sa Madraṇṣayam śūnyam provāca pannagam<sup>1</sup> |  
 kimārthaṃ Nila deśo 'yam Madraṇām śūnyatām gataḥ || 134 ||  
 ramaṇīyaḥ sadaivaṣa durbhikṣāpāyavarjitah |  
 nityam dhānyadhanopetas tan mamācakṣva pṛcchataḥ || 135 ||  
 Nila uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

bhagavan viditam sarvaṃ<sup>2</sup> yathā pūrvam mayā śiśuḥ |  
 pālitaḥ Saṃgrahasuto Daityo nāma<sup>3</sup> Jalodbhavaḥ || 136 ||  
 so 'dya<sup>1</sup> labdhvā varān<sup>2</sup> pāpo Brahmaṇo 'vyaktayonitaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 na mām gaṇayate duṣṭo<sup>4</sup> na cāhaṃ<sup>5</sup> tasya nigrahe |  
 samartho varadānena trailokyādhipateḥ prabhoḥ || 137 ||  
 tenedam<sup>1</sup> sakalam<sup>2</sup> śūnyam<sup>3</sup> Madradeśam<sup>4</sup> kṛtam prabho<sup>5</sup> |  
 khādātā naramāmsāni duṣṭenākṛtabuddhinā || 138 ||  
 Dārvābhisāra<sup>1</sup>-Gāndhāra-Juhundara<sup>2</sup>-Śakāḥ Khasāḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 Taṅgaṇā<sup>4</sup> Māṇḍavās caiva Antargiri-Bahirgiriḥ<sup>5</sup> || 139 ||

129. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; Śakra° the other MSS.; cf. below v. 130 sq.  
 130. 1) nirbandha RL. 2) paryāpto RL. 3) yato RL. 131. 1) tad RL.  
 2) Thus corr. by O 225, from Prathūdakam; the latter reading C 1600; Pṛtho-  
 dakam O 226. 3) kaṇṭakam RL. 132. 1) tatas tirtvū RL.; cf. sarottamam  
 v. 141. 2) munir RL. 134. 1) This hemistich om. C 1600. 136. 1) uvāca  
 om. O 225, O 226, C 1556, K. 2) Thus L 3018, RL.; pūrvam the other MSS.  
 3) nāmṇū C 1600, RL. 137. 1) sadyo L 3221. 2) labdhavarah C 1600.  
 3) °janmanaḥ O 226. 4) Thus RL; om. O 226; dhrṣṭo C 1600; dṛṣṭo the  
 other MSS. 5) Thus O 227, K; tadārthaṃ the other MSS. 138. 1) tenāsau  
 RL. 2) sakalah RL. 3) śūnyo RL. 4) °deśo RL; cf. above v. 29.  
 5) vibho kṛtaḥ RL. 139. 1) Dārvābhisāra° C 1600. 2) Jāhūṇḍara° L 3018.  
 3) Khasāḥ Śakāḥ K. 4) Tangaṇā O 226, C 1600, RL. 5) Emended; °giriṃ  
 O 225, C 1556, C 1600; °giriṃ O 226, L 3018; °giri RL; for the Nom. pl. on  
 -iḥ cf. v. 487 °jalāñjalīḥ and v. 828 prakṛtīḥ.

ete vai mukhyatas<sup>1</sup> tena deśāḥ śūnyikṛtāḥ prabho |  
nigrahe bhagavāṃs tasya kuru buddhiṃ<sup>2</sup> jagaddhitāṃ<sup>3</sup> || 140 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

evam ukte<sup>2</sup> tathety uktvā snātvā tirtheṣu kṛtsnataḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
ājagāma Satideśaṃ vimalaṃ tat sarottamam<sup>4</sup> || 141 ||  
tatra snātvā jagāmāsu Brahmaloḥkaṃ sanātanam |  
padbhyāṃ caṅkramaṇam<sup>1</sup> tyaktvā<sup>2</sup> svaṛddhyaiva<sup>3</sup> narottama || 142 ||  
Nilena sahitaḥ prāyān<sup>1</sup> nāgarājñā<sup>2</sup> mahātmanā<sup>3</sup> |  
tau gatvā Brahmasadanaṃ vavandatur arimḍama || 143 |  
devaṃ kamalayoniṃ ca saṃgatya<sup>1</sup> tatra ca sthitau |  
Vāsudeveśvarau devāv Anantaṃ ca mahāmatim<sup>2</sup> || 144 ||  
tais<sup>1</sup> tu<sup>2</sup> saṃpūjitau<sup>3</sup> tatra Jalodbhava-vi-ceṣṭitam |  
kathayāna-satur ubhau tato devaḥ Pitāmahaḥ || 145 ||  
uvāca devaṃ<sup>1</sup> nāgaṃ<sup>2</sup> tam ṛṣiṃ<sup>3</sup> cāmitavikramam<sup>4</sup> |  
Naubandhanaṃ prayāsyāmo vayaṃ caṭasya<sup>5</sup> nigrahe || 146 ||  
tatas<sup>1</sup> taṃ Keśavo devo<sup>2</sup> ghātayisyaty asaṃśayam |  
etac chrutvā Hariḥ prāyāt Tārksyeṇa paravirahā || 147 ||  
tam anvayād vṛṣārūḍho Haro Devyū sahānagha |  
haṃsayāno gato Brahmā nāgas<sup>1</sup> tu<sup>2</sup> meghavāhanaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 148 ||  
ṛddhyaiva<sup>1</sup> Kaśyapaḥ prāyāc chrutavāṃs tat Purāṇḍaraḥ |  
tato devagaṇaiḥ sārḍham sa yāto yatra Keśavaḥ || 149 ||  
Yamo 'gnir Varuṇo Vāyuḥ Kubero Nirṛtis<sup>1</sup> tathā |  
Ādityā Vasavo Rudrā Viśvedevā Marudgaṇāḥ || 150 ||

140. 1) mukhatas C 1600. 2) vṛddhiṃ O 225, O 226, C 1556. 3) Nilamata Kaśyapatirthayātrā add. C 1556; iti Nilamata Jalodbhava-pūpavarṇanān RL. 141. 1) uvāca add. O 225. 2) uktas L 3018, C 1600. 3) saṃstutāḥ C 1600. 4) saro varam RL; for the sandhi cf. above v. 132. 142. 1) ca kramaṇam O 226, C 1600; saṃkramaṇam RL. 2) kṛtvā O 227, K. 3) Thus C 1600; °daddhyaiva (da from confusion with ṛ) L 3018; °suddhyaiva O 225; °śaktyaiva the other MSS.; cf. below v. 149. 143. 1) prāgūd K. 2) nāgarājñena RL. 3) dhimatā RL. 144. 1) Altered by O 225, to saṃgatya. 2) mahūpatim O 226. 145. 1) tau C 1600. 2) cāpi RL. 3) pūjitau RL. 146. 1) avocad enam C 1600; uvācainau RL. 2) devo L 3018; tathā RL. 3) nāgaitaṃ (?) L 3018; nāgeśaṃ C 1600. 4) cāmitatejasam L 3018. 5) Emended; caṭasya corr. prima manu from an earlier reading śātasya O 225; the former reading O 226; vā tasya C 1556; caitasya C 1600; drāk-tasya RL; om. L 3018. 147. 1) eṣa RL. 2) sūkṣud RL. 148. 1) nāgo L 3018; nāgau C 1600. 2) tau MSS. 3) °vāhanā L 3018; °vāhanau the other MSS. 149. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600; daddhyaiva O 225, C 1556; tatas ca O 226; cf. above v. 142. 150. 1) Thus L 3018; Nirṛtas RL; nṛpatīs the other MSS.; cf. below v. 608.

Aśvinau Bhṛḡgavaḥ Sādhyās tathaivāṅgirasah sutāḥ |  
 ṛṣayaś ca mahābhāgā Gandharvāpsarasāṃ gaṇāḥ || 151 ||  
 devapatnyas<sup>1</sup> tathā sarvā devānāṃ yās ca mātaraḥ |  
 Vidyādharaḥ gaṇā Yakṣāḥ sāgarāḥ saritas tathā || 152 ||  
 makareṇa yayau Gaṅgā kūrmeṇa Yamunā nadi<sup>1</sup> |  
 vṛṣārūḍhā Śatadruś ca mahiṣyeṇa<sup>2</sup> Sarasvatī || 153 ||  
 aśvārūḍhā Vipāśā ca<sup>1</sup> gaṇārūḍhā Irāvati<sup>2</sup> |  
 siṃhena Candrabhāgā ca Sindhur vyāghreṇa pāṛthiva || 154 ||  
 Devikā gavayārūḍhā mṛgeṇa<sup>1</sup> Sarayūr nadi |  
 Mandākinī manuṣyeṇa Payoṣṇī<sup>2</sup> cāpy ajena tu<sup>3</sup> || 155 ||  
 Narmadā ca<sup>1</sup> mayūreṇa sārāṅgena ca Gomatī |  
 Godāvari ca<sup>2</sup> meṣeṇa tathā haṃsena Kampanā || 156 ||  
 bakena Gaṇḍakī rājan<sup>1</sup> Kāvīry<sup>2</sup> uṣṭragatā<sup>3</sup> tathā |  
 nakreṇekṣumati puṇyā Sitā puṇyā<sup>4</sup> balākayā || 157 ||  
 camareṇa<sup>1</sup> ca Lauhityo Vaṅkṣuḥ kroḍena satvaraḥ |  
 Hlāḍini<sup>2</sup> jivajīvena Hrāḍinī<sup>3</sup> kukkūteṇa<sup>4</sup> tu<sup>5</sup> || 158 ||  
 Pāvany api kuliṅgena<sup>1</sup> Śoṇaḥ sarpagatas tathā |  
 meḡheṇa<sup>2</sup> Kṛṣṇaveṇyā<sup>3</sup> ca Bhuveṇṇā<sup>4</sup> śaśakeṇa<sup>5</sup> ca || 159 ||  
 etās cānyās ca yā nadīḥ prayayur vāhanaiḥ svakaiḥ |  
 anujagmur Jagannāthaṃ<sup>1</sup> sarvā<sup>2</sup> Harididṛkṣaya<sup>3</sup> || 160 ||  
 Naubandhanam athāśāḍya Keśavo vai vyavasthitaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 161 ||  
 devānuyātrānīnadaṃ<sup>1</sup> śrutvā Daityo<sup>1</sup> pi<sup>2</sup> durmatīḥ |  
 jale tv avadhyam ātmānam viditvā na vinirgataḥ<sup>3</sup> || 162 ||  
 anirgataṃ taṃ tu tadā<sup>1</sup> vijñāya Madhusūdanaḥ |  
 Naubandha evam udito viveśātha suraiḥ saha || 163 ||

152. 1) devapatīs L 3018. 153. 1) Yamunāpagā RL. 2) Thus O 225, C 1556; mahiṣeṇa the other MSS.; cf. above v. 90. 154. 1) Vipāśātha, but ca written above the akṣora tha O 225. 2) cerāvati L 3018; tv Irāvati RL. 155. mṛgeṇa O 225, O 226, C 1556. 2) Paroṣṇī L 3018. 3) ca O 226, C 1600, RL. 156. 1) tu L 3018. 2) Om. C 1556. 157. 1) rāja O 226, L 3018. 2) Kāvīry C 1600; Kāvīry L 3221; Kāvīry L 3018; Kāvīry the other MSS.; cf. above v. 93. 3) uṣṭragā C 1600. 4) tathā Sitā O 227, K. 158. 1) cūmareṇa O 225, O 226, C 1556. 2) Thus L 3018; Hrāḍini the other MSS. 3) Hlāḍini RL. 4) kukkūteṇa O 226; kukkūteṇa O 227. 5) Thus O 225, RL; ca the other MSS. 159. 1) Emended; tuliṅgena RB; turaṅgeṇa RL. 2) meḡheṇa O 225, O 226, C 1556. 3) Kṛṣṇaveṇṇā L 3018, RL; Kṛṣṇaveṇī C 1600. 4) Bhuveṇā C 1600; Bhuveṇṇā L 3221, K; Bhuṣeṇṇā O 227. 5) śaśakeṇa L 3018. 160. 1) °nāthān RL. 2) Harim L 3018. 3) yuddha° L 3018; śeṣān° RL. 161. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, and C 1556, from °sthitāḥ. 162. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600; devānuyātrāṃ O 225, C 1556; devānuyātrā° the other MSS. 2) su° RL. 3) bahir yayau RL. 163. 1) tadā taṃ tu C 1556.

Naubandhaśikhare<sup>1</sup> Rudro dakṣiṇe śikhare Hariḥ |  
 uttare śikhare Brahmā teṣāṃ anu surāsurāḥ || 164 ||  
 evaṃ te vividiṣuḥ<sup>1</sup> śaile<sup>2</sup> tato devo Janārdanaḥ |  
 Anantam āha dharmātmā vadhārthaṃ Dānavasya tu<sup>3</sup> || 165 ||  
 kuruṣva lāṅgalena tvaṃ vidāryādya Himālayam<sup>1</sup> |  
 idaṃ sarovaram divyaṃ nistoyaṃ śīghram eva tu<sup>2</sup> || 166 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

tatas tv Ananto girisaṃnikāśaḥ  
 samagracandrasya samānakāntiḥ |  
 vyavardhatāvṛtya mahīm divyaṃ ca  
 saṃtrāsayan<sup>1</sup> Daityagaṇān samantāt<sup>2</sup> || 167 ||  
 nīlāmbaraḥ kāñcanabaddhamauliḥ  
 saṃpūjyamānas tridaśaiḥ samastaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 vidārayāmāsa sa lāṅgalena  
 Himācalaṃ<sup>2</sup> śailavaram pṛthivyām || 168 ||  
 vidārīte parvatarājarāje<sup>1</sup>  
 viniryayau taj jalam āsu vegāt |  
 vegena śabdaṇa ca<sup>2</sup> sarvabhūtān  
 saṃtrāsayanam<sup>3</sup> kuṭilais taraṅgaiḥ |  
 Himācalābhair gaganam spṛśadbhiḥ  
 saṃplāvayanam girimastakāni || 169 ||  
 saṃkṣīyamāṇe<sup>1</sup> sarasas tu toye  
 cakāra māyām sa Jalodbhavākhyāḥ |  
 athāndhakāram saṃje samantāt<sup>2</sup>  
 adṛśyam āśīd bhavanam<sup>3</sup> nṛvira<sup>4</sup> || 170 ||  
 Śaṃbhus tadā<sup>1</sup> candradivākarau dvau  
 jagrāha devo<sup>2</sup> tha karadvayena |  
 prakāśam<sup>2</sup> āsij jagato<sup>3</sup> nimeṣād  
 dhvastam tathā<sup>4</sup> sarvam athāndhakāram || 171 ||

164. 1) śanmadhya° RL. 165. 1) teṣu niviṣṭeṣu RL. 2) sarve  
 L 3018. 3) ca C 1600. 166. 1) Himācalaṃ I 3018. 2) Nīlamate  
 devāgamanam nāma add. C 1556; iti Nīlamate 'nantānuśāsanam RL; Nīla-  
 mate, the contents being omitted, the other MSS. 167. 1) °bhrāmāyan  
 I 3018. 2) samastān L 3018. 168. 1) samagraiḥ L 3018. 2) Himācala°  
 C 1600. 169. 1) °rājapṛṣṭe O 227. 2) Thus L 3018, RL; om. O 226;  
 sa the other MSS. 3) saṃtrāsayanam L 3018. 170. 1) saṅkṣepamāṇe  
 O 226; saṃkṣīyamāṇe L 3018. 2) samagram L 3018. 3) bhuvanam  
 L 3018, RL. 4) suvira L 3018. 171. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; tathā  
 the other MSS. 2) prakāśa RL; prakāśaścāsi C 1600. 3) jagatī L 3018.  
 4) tatas L 3018.

dhvaste 'ndhakāre Harir aprameyo  
 yogena gatvā<sup>1</sup> tv<sup>2</sup> aparaṃ śarīram |  
 Daityena yuddhaṃ sa cakāra sārḍhaṃ  
 dehena cānyena ca<sup>3</sup> yuddham aikṣat<sup>4</sup> || 172 ||  
 Viṣṇoś ca Daityena babhūva yuddhaṃ  
 ghoram drumaiḥ parvatamastakaiś ca |  
 yuddhaṃ ca te devagaṇāḥ<sup>1</sup> samastāḥ<sup>2</sup>  
 ..... || 173 ||

cakreṇa devapravaraḥ samānte<sup>1</sup> |  
 ciccheda Daityasya śirāḥ prasahya  
 Brahmā tatas toṣam upājagāma || 174 ||  
 Brahmā Viṣṇuś ca Śaṃbhuś<sup>1</sup> ca yeṣu śṛṅgeṣv avasthitāḥ |  
 teṣāṃ ca nāmadheyāni dadhuḥ<sup>2</sup> svāni mahītale || 175 ||  
 ūcuś ca śṛṅgapravarāṇ śailendrasya mahātmanaḥ |  
 snātvaiva Kramasārākhye sarasy asmin narottama<sup>1</sup> || 176 ||  
 draṣṭā<sup>1</sup> yaḥ khalu yuṣmākaṃ<sup>2</sup> dṛṣṭās tena vayaṃ trayaḥ |  
 bhaviṣyāmo dhruvaṃ śaile tridivaṃ ca prayāsyati || 177 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |  
 tān etān śikharān paśya Brahma-Viṣṇu-Maheśvarān |  
 Naubandhaśikharo<sup>1</sup> yas<sup>2</sup> tu sa eva nṛpa Śaṃkaraḥ || 178 ||  
 dakṣiṇo 'sya Hariḥ<sup>1</sup> pārśvo vāmo Brahmā prakīrtitaḥ |  
 etān hi dṛṣṭvā mucyante ye 'pi duṣkṛtino narāḥ<sup>2</sup> || 179 ||  
 yo 'sau Viṣṇupado nāma Kramasāre prakīrtitaḥ |  
 tasyodag<sup>1</sup> āśramaṃ cakre Brahmā devaparaḥ<sup>2</sup> svayam |  
 paścārdhe cāśramaṃ cakre Kaśyapo bhāgavān ṛṣiḥ || 180 ||  
 yasmin deśe sthito Viṣṇur vijayaṃ prāptavāns tadā |  
 tatśāśramapadaṃ cakre Mahādevaḥ svayaṃ prabhuḥ || 181 ||  
 tasyaiva<sup>1</sup> cāpare bhāge hy Anantas tv āśramaṃ<sup>2</sup> mahat |  
 cakāra Halabhye chrimān Vāsudevamate sthitaḥ || 182 ||

172. 1) kṛtvā C 1600. 2) hy C 1600. 3) sa RL. 4) K gloss anudattet-  
 tvalakṣaṇasyātmanepadaśāññityatvād aikṣad iti. 173. 1) deveṃdragaṇāś  
 C 1600. 2) Here some pādas are evidently lost. 174. 1) varṣānte written above  
 samānte and repeated in margin O 226; K gloss varṣānte. 175. 1) Rudraś  
 C 1600. 2) daduḥ RL. 176. 1) surottama L 3018. 177. 1) dṛṣṭvā L 3018.  
 2) yuṣmāś ca RL. 178. 1) śikharāṃ RL. 2) yat RL. 179. 1) Corr.  
 by O 225, from Hareḥ. 2) janāḥ C 1600. 180. 1) K gloss udak uttara-  
 syām ity arthaḥ. 2) Thus C 1600, RL; \*surāḥ the other MSS. 182. 1) tasya  
 caivāpare RL. 2) Thus L 3018; tāśramaṃ O 226; tv āśrame O 225,  
 C 1556; svāśramaṃ C 1600, RL.

Mahādevāśramād bhāge paścime 'rka-Niśakarau |  
 cakratus tv āśramau<sup>1</sup> puṇyau suramyau devapūjitaḥ || 183 ||  
 pādane yojane<sup>1</sup> gatvā Mahādevāśramād Hariḥ |  
 ātmanas tv āśramaṃ<sup>2</sup> cakre Narasiṃheti viśrutam || 184 ||  
 anye tu<sup>1</sup> devāḥ sarasi vitoye 'tha pṛthak pṛthak |  
 cakrur<sup>2</sup> āśramaṃ svam<sup>3</sup> tatra ṛṣayaś<sup>4</sup> ca tapodhanāḥ || 185 ||  
 āśramāṇi tathā nadyaś cakraḥ tīrthāṇy anekāśaḥ |  
 Gandharvāpsarasas Yakṣāḥ śailendrāś ca sa-Guhyakāḥ || 186 ||

kṛtālayau tatra jagatpradhānāv<sup>1</sup>

Upendra-Rudrau saha Padmajena |

kṛtālayaṃ tatra jagatsamagraṃ

deśaṃ<sup>2</sup> sapuṇyaṃ<sup>3</sup> paramam pavitraṃ<sup>4</sup> || 187 ||

Jalodbhavāṣṭrjā mattas<sup>1</sup> tadā cakraḥ<sup>2</sup> Sudarśanaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 babhṛāma deśaṃ sūnyaṃ taṃ taṃ ca<sup>4</sup> jagrāha Śaṃkaraḥ || 188 ||  
 cakrahasto jagāmātha yatra devo Janārdanaḥ |  
 tam uvāca Hariḥ devaṃ prahasān Śaṃkaraṃ tadā || 189 ||  
 cakram arpayā me<sup>1</sup> deva Daityasaṅghavināśanam |  
 prahasantaṃ uvācātha Hariḥ bāseṇa<sup>2</sup> Śaṃkaraḥ || 190 ||  
 svacchando 'yaṃ mayā prāpto bhramamāṇo yadṛcchayā |  
 pratigraheṇa dāsyāmi tava cakram Janārdana || 191 ||  
 evam astv iti jagrāha taṃ<sup>1</sup> cakram Madhusūdanaḥ |  
 asmin pradeśe rājendra yatra vartasi sāmpratam || 192 ||  
 tādṛśaṃ parihāsaṃ tū kṛtvā devavaro Hariḥ |  
 tādṛśiṃ kārayāmāsa pratimāṃ ātmanas tathā || 193 ||  
 Śaṃbhor Devyāś ca rājendra yathāhvṛttam arimḍama |  
 tādṛśaṃ sa vidhānaṃ tū kārayitvā Janārdanaḥ || 194 ||  
 Jalodbhavaśīrasya asmimṣ<sup>1</sup> kṛtavān āspadaṃ Hariḥ |  
 imāṃ manujaśārdūla yasyāṃ saṃnibhitāv ubhau || 195 ||  
 Keśavaś ca Śivaś caiva sarvakalmaṣānāśanau |  
 kṛtadevapratiṣṭhānaṃ devadevaṃ Janārdanaṃ<sup>1</sup> || 196 ||

183. 1) svāśramau RL. 184. 1) yojanaṃ C 1600. 2) cāśramaṃ RL.  
 185. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from tam; ca RL. 2) te cakrur C 1600.  
 3) Emended; om. C 1600; svasvāśramāṃs RL; taṃ the other MSS. 4) mu-  
 nayāś RL. 187. 1) °pradhānau O 225; °pravaryāv RL. 2) deśo RL;  
 cf. above vv. 29, 138. 3) supuṇyaṃ (?) O 225, C 1600; 'yam āste RL.  
 4) Nilamate Jalodbhavavadmo nāma add. in margin C 1556; iti Nilamate  
 Naubandhanatīrthagatānyāśramavarṇanam RL; then follows in all MSS.  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ. 188. 1) mattaṃ RL. 2) Thus corr. by O 225, from  
 cakram; the latter reading C 1600, RL. 3) Sudarśanam RL. 4) tadā  
 C 1556. 190. 1) me diyatāṃ C 1600. 2) hāsyena C 1600. 192. 1) tac RL.  
 195—196. 1) These two ślokaś L 3018 only.

ṛṣayo devatā nāgā Gandharvāpsarasāṃ gaṇāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 draṣṭuṃ sarve samājagmur Jalodbhavaśirasy atha || 197 ||  
 devarṣināgamukhyeṣv<sup>1</sup> adhiṣṭhiteṣv atha Kaśyapaḥ |  
 uvāca varadam Viṣṇuṃ deśo 'yam deva mānuṣaiḥ || 198 ||  
 vasatām ramaṇiyāś ca puṇyāś ca bhavitā tathā |  
 Kaśyape bruvati tv evaṃ nāgā<sup>1</sup> vacanam abruvan<sup>2</sup> || 199 ||  
 na vyaṃ mānuṣaiḥ sārḍhaṃ vasāmo munipuṃgava |  
 tān uvāca tataḥ kruddhaḥ Kaśyapo vai prajāpatiḥ || 200 ||  
 mama vākyam anādṛtya yasmād duṣṭaṃ<sup>1</sup> prabhāṣatha |  
 tasmāt Piśāciḥ sahitā vatsyadhvaṃ<sup>2</sup> nātra saṃśayaḥ || 201 ||  
 evam ukte<sup>1</sup> Kaśyapena Nilāḥ prāñjalir abravīt |  
 ete krodhavaśā<sup>2</sup> brahman na vijānanti kiṃcana || 202 ||  
 Kaśyapas tam uvācātha ṛṣiḥ paramadhārmikaḥ |  
 vālukārṇavamadhye tu dvipaḥ śadyojanāyataḥ<sup>1</sup> || 203 ||  
 tatra santi Piśācā ye Daityapakṣāḥ<sup>1</sup> sudārūṇāḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 teṣāṃ tu nigrahārthāya Piśācādhipatir balī || 204 ||  
 Nikumbho<sup>1</sup> nāma dharmātmā Kubereṇa tu yojitaḥ |  
 Caitryāṃ yāti sadā yoddhuṃ Piśācāir bahubhiḥ saha || 205 ||  
 pañca koṭyaḥ Piśācānāṃ Nikumbhasyānuyāyinām<sup>1</sup> |  
 gatvā Nikumbhas taiḥ sārḍhaṃ ṣaṇmāsān yuddhyate sadā || 206 ||  
 tatrāpi koṭyaḥ<sup>1</sup> pañcaiva Piśācānāṃ durātmanām || 207 ||  
 ye 'dhikāḥ koṭidaśakān<sup>1</sup> nāśam āyānti te sadā<sup>2</sup> |  
 pakṣayor ubhayor<sup>3</sup> Nila śaḍbhir māsaḥ sadaiva tu || 208 ||  
 Nikumbhaḥ punar āyāti pañcakotīsamō<sup>1</sup> balī |  
 śuklāśvayukpañcadaśyām<sup>2</sup> nityaṃ devaprasādataḥ<sup>3</sup> || 209 ||

197. 1) gaṇāḥ C 1600. 198. 1) Brhadaśyāḥ add. before this śloka MSS.  
 199. 1) nāgo C 1600. 2) abruvat C 1600. 201. 1) drṣṭaṃ O 225,  
 O 226, C 1556; dhrṣṭaṃ C 1600; dhvaṣṭaṃ (?) L 3018. 2) vasadhvam  
 C 1600. 202. 1) ukto L 3018; uktaḥ C 1600; śapte RL. 2) 'vasād  
 L 3018, O 227. 203. 1) To this verse seems to refer the following gloss  
 in K: saumyadiśy atidūre sikatāmayāḥ samudro 'sti yatra tale 'tīva krūrā  
 matsyādayaḥ sattvajātayo vasanti. 204. 1) 'pakṣyāḥ C 1600, RL. 2) tu<sup>o</sup>  
 C 1600. 205. 1) Nikumbo O 225, O 226, C 1556; Nikumbha<sup>o</sup> RL.  
 206. 1) Nikumba<sup>o</sup> O 225, O 226, C 1556 and thus throughout this passage;  
 cf. below v. 376 sqq. 207. 1) tatra koṭyaś ca RL. 208. 1) Thus RL;  
 'daśaṣṭhakān (?) C 1600; 'daśakāḥ L 3018; 'daśakā the other MSS. 2) K gloss  
 sadeti prativarṣaṃ tatrāpi nityavāsinūṃ koṭipañcakam Nikumbhasyāpi koṭi-  
 pañcakam iti daśakoṭyaḥ sadā jīvanti eva | ye punas tatrādhikā bhavanti  
 te hanyante iti. 3) K gloss tatravāsinām ekaḥ pakṣaḥ | Nikumbhasaha-  
 vāsinām cāparaḥ. 209. 1) 'vṛto RL. 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL;  
 śuklāyuk<sup>o</sup> and tu inserted before nityaṃ the other MSS. 3) eva prasādataḥ  
 O 227.

Himācale tu ṣaṇmāsān sa sadā vasate<sup>1</sup> sukhī |  
 adya prabhṛti ṣaṇmāsāms tasyeha vasatir mayā || 210 ||  
 dattā<sup>1</sup> tu sahītās tena śasainyeneha vatsyatha |  
 ṣaṇmāsān mānavaiḥ<sup>2</sup> sārddham Nikumbhe nirgate sadā || 211 ||  
 evam uktas tadā Nīlaḥ pitaram prāha<sup>1</sup> dhārmikah |  
 nityam eva hi vatsyāmo mānuṣaiḥ<sup>2</sup> sahītā vayam || 212 ||  
 na Piśācais tu<sup>1</sup> vatsyāmo dāruṇair dāruṇapriyaiḥ |  
 evaṃ bruvati nāgendre Nīlaḥ<sup>2</sup> Viṣṇur abhāṣata || 213 ||  
 munivākyam tu bhavitā<sup>1</sup> Nīla ekaṃ<sup>2</sup> caturyugam |  
 tataḥ param tu sahītā<sup>3</sup> manuṣyaiḥ<sup>4</sup> saha<sup>5</sup> vatsyatha || 214 ||  
 alpaviryāḥ Piśācāś ca bhaviṣyantiha sarvadā |  
 vīryopetā gamiṣyanti ṣaṇmāsān vālukārṇavam || 215 ||  
 nāgasya yasya ye sthāne nivasiṣyanti mānavāḥ |  
 te taṃ saṃpūjayiṣyanti puṣpadhūpānulepanaiḥ |  
 naivedyair vividhair dhūpaiḥ<sup>1</sup> prekṣādānaiḥ suśobhanaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 216 ||  
 trayoktam ca sadācāram pālayiṣyanti ye janāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 te 'smin<sup>2</sup> deśe bhaviṣyanti paśudhānyasamanvitāḥ<sup>3</sup> || 217 ||  
 kaḥ prajāpatir uddiṣṭaḥ Kaśyapaś ca prajāpatiḥ |  
 tenedaṃ<sup>1</sup> nirmitaṃ<sup>2</sup> deśaṃ<sup>3</sup> Kāśmīrākhyam<sup>4</sup> bhaviṣyati || 218 ||  
 kaṃ vāri Hariṇā<sup>1</sup> yasmād deśād asmād apākṛtam |  
 Kāśmīrākhyam tato<sup>2</sup> 'py asya loke nāma<sup>3</sup> bhaviṣyati || 219 ||  
 yaivomā saiva Kāśmīrā yasmāt tasmād bhujaṅgama |  
 Viśokety abhivikhyātā bṛmhitā ca tathā mayā |  
 strīrūpadhāriṇī bhūtvā Vṛddhatīrthe nivatsyati<sup>1</sup> || 220 ||

210. vasaty eṣa sadā RL. 211. 1) datā O 226; dattas C 1600; datteti and tu om. RL. 2) Dānavaiḥ L 3018. 212. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600; cāha the other MSS.; cf. below vv. 490, 651. 2) manuṣyais RL. 213. 1) ca C 1600. 2) Nile RB. 214. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL; bhāṣitvā corr. into bhāvitvā O 225; the latter reading O 226; bhāvitvān C 1556. 2) Thus C 1600; eka° L 3018; altered by O 225, to evaṃ; the latter reading O 226, C 1556; Nīlaivaṃ tu RL; cf. the gloss of K to v. 324. 3) sukhino RL. 4) mānuṣaiḥ C 1600. 5) eva L 3018. 215. 1) dīpaiḥ C 1600; gandhaiḥ RL. 2) sa° C 1600; ca° RL. 217. 1) narāḥ C 1600. 2) tasmin O 226, L 3018; te 'tra RL. 3) Thus C 1600; nivatsyanti paśudhānyadha-nair yutāḥ L 3018; paśudhānyaputrapautrasamanvitāḥ O 225, the words putrapautra having been inserted by O 225, in the blank space left by O 225; the same reading C 1556; dhānyaputrapāsupautrasamanvitāḥ RL. 218. 1) tenāsau RL. 2) nirmito RL. 3) deśo RL; cf. above v. 29. 4) Kāśmīrākhyo RL. 219. 1) Halinā and ri written above O 225; the former reading L 3018, C 1600. 2) Thus corr. from tathā O 225; the latter reading L 3018, C 1600. 3) nāma loke K. 220. 1) K marginal note eṣā Devasare rāṣṭre Viṣṇupādānirgatā Kramasarasi.



Vāsuker nāgarājasya tasmims tirthavare sadā |  
vasatir bhavitā<sup>1</sup> nāga tatraasthaṃ tam ca pūjaya || 221 ||  
mamāmśaḥ sa tu nāgendra nāgānām īśvareśvarah |  
tasyājñāṃ viphalāṃ kurvan mama hastād vinaśyati || 222 ||  
nāgānām ālayaṃ nāga nāmnā Bhogavati puri<sup>1</sup> |  
yogi<sup>2</sup> bhūtvā sa nāgendras tatrehāpi kṛtālayaḥ || 223 ||  
pradhānena śarīreṇa Bhogavatyāṃ tu Vāsukih |  
pālayan vatsyate nāgāṃs<sup>1</sup> tvam vaseha sadānagha || 224 ||  
evam uktvā<sup>1</sup> tadā Viṣṇuḥ prayayāv ipsitāṃ gatim |  
devarṣināgagandharvāḥ prayayus te yathāgatam<sup>2</sup> || 225 ||  
nānādeśasamutthais tu tataḥ prabhṛti mānavaiḥ |  
ṣaṇmāsān vasate deśaḥ<sup>1</sup> ṣaṇmāsān piśitāsānaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 226 ||  
kṛtvā manuṣyā<sup>1</sup> rājendra dhānyasasyādīsamgraham<sup>2</sup> |  
ādāyājñāṃ viniryānti Caitryām āyānti sarvadā || 227 ||  
evam<sup>1</sup> niviṣṭāṃ<sup>2</sup> Kāśmīrāṃ<sup>3</sup> drṣṭvā hr̥ṣṭas<sup>4</sup> tu Kāśyapaḥ |  
ārādhya Śaṃkaram devam<sup>5</sup> Umādevīm<sup>5</sup> acodayat || 228 ||  
deśasya pāvanāyāsyā toyadānena pārthiva |  
sā Vitasteti vikhyātā nadi pāpaprāṇāśini<sup>1</sup> || 229 ||  
ārādhya Keśavaṃ devam<sup>1</sup> tathā Lakṣmīm acodayat |  
deśasya pāvanāyāsyā sā Viśoketi kīrtitā || 230 ||  
Aditir devamātā ca Kāśyapena pracoditā |  
Trikoṭir nāmato bhūtvā nadi deśe prasarpati || 231 ||  
Śakrapatnī Śaci yā<sup>1</sup> ca sā ca<sup>2</sup> Kāśyapacoditā |  
nāmnā<sup>3</sup> Harṣapathā jātā deśe 'smin pāpasūdanī<sup>4</sup> || 232 ||  
Ditiś Candravati jātā ṛṣer vacanakāriṇī<sup>1</sup> |  
svam aṃśaṃ Yamunā devī Vitastāyai samarpayat || 233 ||  
evam Kāśyapavākyena devadānavamātaraḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
devapatnyas tathā puṇyāḥ saridrūpatvam āgatāḥ || 234 ||

221. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from bhavitā. 223. 1) Bhogavatīm purīm L 3018. 2) Thus corr. by O 225, from yoge. 224. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600; nāgās altered sec. manu lo nāgas O 225; nāga RL. 225. 1) uktā L 3018, C 1600. 2) °gatāḥ C 1600. 226. 1) deśo vasati ṣaṇmāsān RL. 2) Thus corr. by O 225, from piśitāsānaiḥ; the latter reading O 226, C 1556. 227. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from mānuṣyā. 2) dhānyasasyādhi° O 225, O 226, L 3018; cf. below vv. 324, 470. 228. 1) Brhadaśvāḥ add. before this sloka RB. 2) niviṣṭān RL. 3) Kāśmīrān RL. 4) prītas L 3018. 5) Umāṃ devīm L 3018, RL. 229. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from °nāśinīm. 230. 1) deśaṃ O 226; deva C 1556; cāpi RL. 232. 1) vā O 226. 2) sūpi C 1600. 3) nāma C 1600. 4) °sūdinī L 3018, RL. 233. 1) Thus L 3018; deśe 'smin pāpanāśini the other MSS. 234. 1) °mānavamātaraḥ O 225, O 226, C 1556.

tatra Kāśyapavākyaena tīrthasāgaranimnagāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Kāśmīrāyām<sup>2</sup> tadā<sup>3</sup> jagmuḥ sām̐nidhyam ca mahāpate<sup>4</sup> || 235 ||  
 evaṃ narendra Kāśmīrā<sup>1</sup> prāpte<sup>2</sup> Vaiivasvate 'ntare |  
 samutpannā mahāpunyā Harabhāryā Sati śubhā || 236 ||  
 Kāśmīrāyām<sup>1</sup> tathā<sup>2</sup> rājā tvayā jñeyo<sup>3</sup> Harāṃśajah |  
 tasyāvajñā na kartavyā satatam bhūtim icchatā<sup>4</sup> || 237 ||

Gonanda āha<sup>1</sup> |

katham Sati<sup>2</sup> Śaci Gaṅgā Aditir Yamunā Ditiḥ |  
 sarittvam iha samprāptā yā ca devī Karīṣiṇī || 238 ||

Bṛhadeśvah |

kadācit Kāśyapam draṣṭum yayur devyaḥ prakīrtitaḥ |  
 tās tatra codayāmāsa Kāśyapo bhagavān ṛṣiḥ || 239 ||  
 Kāśmīrā<sup>1</sup> nāma subhago deśo vai<sup>2</sup> nirmito mayā |  
 tam deśam ambudānena bhāvayadhvam śucismitāḥ || 240 ||  
 Aditiś ca Ditiś caiva Śaci Gaṅgā ca nimnagāḥ |  
 evam astv ity abhāṣanta<sup>1</sup> nomā na<sup>2</sup> ca Karīṣiṇī || 241 ||  
 āradhayāmāsa tadā Satyarthena tu<sup>1</sup> Śaṃkaram |  
 tadovāca<sup>2</sup> Haro bhāryām kuru Kāśyapabhāṣitam || 242 ||  
 tato 'vocaḥ ṛṣim devī<sup>1</sup> sa ca deśas tanur mama |  
 yadā tadā pūta<sup>2</sup> eva kiṃ mayā tatra kāraṇam || 243 ||

Kāśyapa uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

Piśācāḥ saha samparkas tatra nityam yadā nṛṇām |  
 tadā teṣāṃ matiḥ pāpāt<sup>2</sup> satatam nāpasarpati || 244 ||  
 apūjyāḥ sarvadeśeṣu dukācārā malair<sup>1</sup> vṛtāḥ<sup>2</sup> || 245 ||

235. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600; deva° the other MSS. 2) Kāśmīreṣu RL.  
 3) Thus RL; sadā RB. 4) puṇyavṛddhaye RL. 236. 1) Kāśmīrāḥ  
 RL. 2) Thus RL; prāptā the other MSS. 237. 1) Kāśmīreṣu RL.  
 2) tadā O 227. 3) tvayā jñeyas tathā rājā C 1556. 4) Nīlamate  
 deśanivēso nāma add. O 225, O 226, L 3018; °deśanivēso nāma C 1556;  
 °deśo nāma C 1600; °deśanivēsomā-Lakṣmy-Aditi-Śaci-Ditiṇām Vitastā-Viśokā-  
 Gaṅgā-Harṣapathā-Yamunāstvavarnanapūrvam Kāśmīraprāptivarnanam RL.  
 238. 1) uvāca RL; the verb om. C 1556, C 1600. 2) Sitā O 225, O 226,  
 RL. 240. 1) Kāśmīro O 225, O 226, C 1555. 2) 'yam C 1556; yo RL.  
 241. 1) Thus L 3018; bhāṣanto O 225, C 1556; bhāṣantyo O 226; bhāṣantam  
 C 1600. 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600; nonāma the other MSS. of RB.  
 242. 1) ca C 1600. 2) athovāca L 3018. 243. 1) Thus L 3018,  
 C 1600; ṛṣiḥ devīm the other MSS. 2) pūrva C 1600. 244. 1) Thus  
 O 225, O 227; om. C 1556; uvāca om. the other MSS. 2) pāpā L 3018.  
 245. 1) malā° RL. 2) Here a hemistich seems to be lost; cf. below v. 285.  
 [RL 300 RL 319]

pāpam kṛtaṃ ca yat kṣetre tan me gurutaraṃ matam |  
tvāyaiva pāpam yat<sup>1</sup> teṣāṃ śamaniyaṃ varānane<sup>2</sup> || 246 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

iti tathyaṃ<sup>1</sup> vīditvā sā kṣamayā<sup>2</sup> parayā yutā |  
uvāca devī bhartāraṃ cārucandranibhānanaḥ || 247 ||  
rasātale nadirūpaṃ kariṣyāmi Jagadguro |  
kuru śūlaprahāraṃ tvaṃ Nilaveśmasamīpataḥ || 248 ||  
yatrāṣi lāṅgalamukhaṃ prāk prabhoḥ<sup>1</sup> śailadāraṇe<sup>2</sup>  
tena śūlaprahāreṇa niṣkramyāhaṃ rasātālāt || 249 ||  
śūlamārgena<sup>1</sup> yāsyāmi yāvat Sindhur mahānadaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
tatra<sup>3</sup> cakre Haro devas<sup>4</sup> tathā cakre Sati śubhā || 250 ||  
tasyā nāma Vitasteti kṛtavāṅ Śaṃkaraḥ svayam |  
vitastimātraṃ gartaṃ<sup>1</sup> tu śūlena kṛtavān Haraḥ || 251 ||  
rasātalaḡatā<sup>1</sup> yena niṣkrāntā sā<sup>2</sup> sarīdvarā |  
tasmād Vitasteti kṛtaṃ nāmaitasyāḥ<sup>3</sup> Svayambhuvā || 252 ||  
tatas tu sarvadeśeṣu janaḥ śuśrāva pārthiva |  
Sati devī nadī bhūtvā Kāśmīrāyā<sup>1</sup> vinirgatā || 253 ||  
mahāpātakaśamyuktas tasyāṃ snātum tadā janaḥ |  
ājagāma bhayāt teṣāṃ śūlakhātaniyojanāt<sup>1</sup> || 254 ||  
rasātalaṃ jagāmāsu punas tām eva<sup>1</sup> Kāśyapaḥ |  
prasādyonmajjayāmāsa<sup>2</sup> Pañcahastasamīpataḥ || 255 ||  
Pañcahastasya nāgasya bhavanāt tām vinirgatām |  
gavyūtimātraṃ āyātām<sup>1</sup> kṛtaghnas tām dadarśa vai<sup>3</sup> || 256 ||  
sā ca dṛṣṭā kṛtaghnena hy<sup>1</sup> antardhānaṃ<sup>2</sup> gatā punaḥ |  
bhūyaḥ Kāśyapavākyena coditā nimnagottamā || 257 ||  
taccakrāt<sup>1</sup> kṛśamātre tu pradadau darśanaṃ<sup>2</sup> tadā |  
mitrastrigāminā<sup>3</sup> dṛṣṭā<sup>4</sup> tato<sup>5</sup> 'darśanaṃ āgatā || 258 ||

246. 1) tat L 3018. 2) Nilamata Kāśyapārādhanaṃ nāma add. C 1556;  
iti Nilamata Śambhu-Gauriprasādanam RL; Nilamata the other MSS. —  
247. 1) tathā C 1600. 2) kṛpayā L 3018. 249. 1) prabho O 227.  
2) 'dāraṇaṃ O 226, C 1556; śīladhāreṇa L 3018. 250. 1) hala° L 3018.  
2) Sindhur mahānadam RL. 3) tathā C 1600, RL. 4) kṛte ca Śarveṇa  
RL. 251. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from gantaṃ; gantum O 227; C 1556.  
252. Thus L 3018, RL; rasātala° the other MSS. 2) Om. O 226. 3) nāma  
tasyāḥ RL. 253. 1) Kāśmīrebhya RL. 254. 1) śūlaghāta° C 1556; cf.  
below v. 1371. 255. 1) āha C 1600. 2) 'moṭayāmāsa RL. 256. 1) Thus  
RL; āyātā the other MSS. 2) tam RB; ni° RL. 3) ha RL. 257. 1) tv  
C 1600. 2) tirodhānaṃ RL. 258. 1) The first akṣara unreadable  
O 225; om. and space left for it C 1556; yac° O 226; uc° (from confusion  
of Śaradā ta and Nāgarī u) L 3018. 2) Om. O 226. 3) 'gāmināṃ  
O 227. 4) dṛṣṭvā O 227. 5) bhūyo RL.

bhūyaḥ <sup>1</sup> Kāśyapavākyena Narasiṃhāsrame śubhā <sup>2</sup> |  
 unmajjitā <sup>3</sup> nadī <sup>4</sup> vipraiḥ stūyamānā sahasraśaḥ || 259 ||  
 krośamātre tato dr̥ṣṭā brahmaghñena mahānadi |  
 antardhānam jagāmāśu tatas tām āha Kāśyapaḥ || 260 ||  
 namo 'stu te parvatarājakanye  
 namo 'stu tubhyam ṛṣivaryajuṣṭe |  
 namo 'stu tubhyam Harasaṅgalabdha-  
 pavitrabhāve varade vareṇye || 261 ||  
 supuṇyatoye <sup>1</sup> surayoṣitābhīś <sup>2</sup>  
 cikriḍamānābhīr upetatire |  
 devadvijādyair upagūhyamāne <sup>3</sup>  
 suśītatoye <sup>4</sup> vimale viśoke || 262 ||  
 yeṣāṃ <sup>1</sup> hi bhītā <sup>2</sup> prapalāyasi <sup>3</sup> tvam  
 tvaddarśanād devi vimuktapāpāḥ |  
 vṛttā narās te gatasarvapāpāḥ  
 tvām <sup>4</sup> bhāsayantaḥ <sup>5</sup> prabhayā mahatyā || 263 ||  
 saptarcidagdhasya <sup>1</sup> yathā śucitvam  
 tvaddarśanād devī tathā śucitvam |  
 sarvaṃ pavitraṃ bhavatiha tadvat <sup>2</sup>  
 pāpaṃ maheśāni kuru prasādam || 264 ||  
 pāpānāṃ pāvanārthāya prārthitā tvam <sup>1</sup> mahānadi <sup>2</sup> |  
 tasmāt pāvaya pāpāni mā praṇāśaṃ vrajāsuge || 265 ||  
 evaṃ prasādītā bhaktyā Kāśyapena mahātmanā |  
 uvāca Kāśyapaṃ devī taṃ tathāvādinam tadā <sup>1</sup> || 266 ||  
 atyantapāpasamyuktān nāhaṃ pavitum utsahe |  
 tad atra preraya vibho Lakṣmīṃ Śārṅgadharapriyāṃ || 267 ||  
 śaktā hi pāvane brahmaṇas trailokyasyāpi sā bhavet |  
 Aditiś ca Ditiś caiva yā ca <sup>1</sup> Gaṅgā mahānadi || 268 ||  
 anyāś ca sarvāḥ saritas tasyāḥ sāmīyaṃ na bibhrati |  
 kevalaṃ prārthayasvādyā Lakṣmīṃ Keśavavallabhām || 269 ||

259. 1) tataḥ RL. 2) śubhe C 1556. 3) Thus O 225, O 226, C 1556; unmajjata C 1600; unmamajja L 3018; unmāgnāsau RL. 4) Satī O 227, K. 262. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; \*toyaṃ C 1600; sapuṇyatoyaṃ the other MSS. 2) \*kaminībhīś RL. 3) \*gūhamāne O 225, O 226, C 1556; \*gūhyamāne C 1600. 4) saśītatoye O 225, O 226, C 1556. 263. 1) yebhyo RL. 2) bhītā O 226, C 1600. 3) \*palāyase RL. 4) yām RB. 5) Thus L 3018, C 1600; bhāsayantyaḥ O 225; bhāsayantyaḥ O 226; bhāsayante RL. 264. 1) kṛśṇu° RL. 2) mātāḥ RL. 265. 1) Thus C 1556; prārthitā tu O 225; prārthitānāṃ O 226; prārthitāsi the other MSS. 2) mahāpage RL. 266. 1) tathā O 225, O 226. 268. 1) tathā RL.

tasyāḥ sa<sup>1</sup> vacanam śrutvā prayayau bhagavān kila |  
 Govindam ārādhayitum Śvetadvīpam viḥāyāsā || 270 ||  
 Govindas tv abravīḥ Lakṣmīm<sup>1</sup> gaccha tvam devi māciram |  
 Keśavenaivam uktā hi Lakṣmīḥ śokasamanvitā || 271 ||  
 uvāca vākyam prathamam gatā tatra Satī vibho |  
 paścān mama gatāyāḥ sā dhruvam nāma hariṣyati || 272 ||  
 evam saśokāṃ vijñāya Kāśyapas tv abravīt punaḥ |  
 tvam eva paramā śaktir bahubhir mūrtibhiḥ<sup>1</sup> sthitā<sup>2</sup> |  
 kṣīrodakanye viraje pavitre maṅgalāspade || 273 ||  
 tvam eva devi Kāśmīrā tvam evomā prakīrtitā |  
 tvam eva sarvadevinām mūrtibhir devi saṁsthitā || 274 ||  
 Vaitastam ambhas tava toyamiśraṃ  
 madhvamṛtādyam tu<sup>1</sup> yathā tathāstu |  
 snātās<sup>2</sup> tvadambhasy<sup>3</sup> api pāpamagnāḥ  
 sadyo vimuktā vimalibhavanti || 275 ||  
 evam stutā Kāśyapena<sup>1</sup> viśokā samapadyata |  
 cintayāmāsa varadā bhartṛvākyam dhruvam mayā<sup>2</sup> || 276 ||  
 kartavyam ṛṣivākyam<sup>1</sup> ca kiṃ vicāreṇa vai mama<sup>2</sup> |  
 nadī bhūtvā<sup>3</sup> jagāmasu Kāśmīrā<sup>4</sup> vākyam abravīt || 277 ||  
 vraja śighraṃ yāvad iha tvatpratiksā Satī sthitā |  
 yāvat sā prathamam deśam na pāvayati<sup>1</sup> sundari || 278 ||  
 tāvat pāvaya<sup>1</sup> toyena tava nāma bhaviṣyati |  
 tasyās<sup>2</sup> tad vacanam śrutvā viśokā samapadyata || 279 ||  
 tasmād Viśoketi nadī satatam kathyate janaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 manoramāpi Kāśmīrā Satyai devyai<sup>2</sup> nyavedayat || 280 ||  
 Lakṣmīyā viceṣṭitam śrutvā Satī ca śrūṇavistarā<sup>1</sup> |  
 hr̥ṣṭā mārgeṇa cottasthau Dhaumyāśraṇasamīpataḥ || 281 ||  
 ākhor bilena śūnyetvād Viśokā cāpy anantaram |  
 ājagāma Vitastāṃ ca dadarśa purataḥ sthitām || 282 ||

270. 1) sa tasyā RL. 271. 1) Lakṣmī L 3018, C 1556. 273. 1) man-  
 tribhiḥ RL. 2) stutā RL. 275. 1) ca C 1600. 2) Thus C 1600, RL;  
 snātās the other MSS. 3) tad° L 3018, C 1600. 276. 1) stutāṣau muninā  
 RL. 2) tathā C 1600. 277. 1) muni° RL. 2) hi vai mama O 226;  
 me punaḥ RL. 3) bhūtvā C 1600. 4) Thus corr. by O 225, from Ka-  
 śmīrāṃ; the latter reading C 1600; Kāśmīra L 3018; Kāśmīrā C 1556; ca  
 Kāśmīrān gacchanti RL. 278. 1) Thus corr.° by O 225, from bhāvyati;  
 the latter reading L 3018, C 1600. 279. 1) Thus corr. by O 225,  
 from bhāvaya; the latter reading O 226, L 3018, C 1600. 2) tasya RL.  
 280. 1) To this hemistich seems to refer the following marginal note by  
 O 225, and K: Viśokā Viśav iti bhāṣayā. 2) Dityai C 1600. 281. 1) bahu-  
 vistarā RL. 2) dr̥ṣṭa° C 1600; priti° L 3018.

dṛṣṭvā Vitastāṃ gatamatsarā sā  
 jagāma yogaṃ ca tayā <sup>1</sup> Viśokā |  
 pūrvāgatā tatra tadā <sup>2</sup> Vitastā  
 jagrāha nāma kṣitipapradhāna <sup>3</sup> || 283 ||  
 Kāśmīrāṃ <sup>1</sup> tu tadā <sup>2</sup> kruddhā Viśokā tv aśapat <sup>3</sup> prabho |  
 upaśīrṇāṅtenādya <sup>4</sup> tvayā yasmād ahaṃ khale <sup>5</sup> |  
 Sati ca śrāvitā yasmāt tvayā mama viceṣṭitam || 284 ||  
 tasmāt te prāyaśo bhāvi janah khalv anṛte rataḥ |  
 apūjaniyo lokeṣu malavān <sup>1</sup> karmakṛt <sup>2</sup> tathā || 285 ||  
 yan me nāma bhṛtaṃ Satyā na me vṛīḍātra jāyate |  
 yaivāhaṃ saiva Kāśmīre <sup>1</sup> Sati devī na saṃśayaḥ || 286 ||  
 Sati Lakṣmīsametā tu pāvayanti tato janam |  
 jagāma halamārgena mandamandaṃ <sup>1</sup> saridvarā || 287 ||  
 Aditir devamātā ca <sup>1</sup> Trikoṭīty abhiviśrutā <sup>2</sup> |  
 saṃyogaṃ sahitā <sup>3</sup> devyā tataḥ <sup>4</sup> prāptā <sup>5</sup> Vitastayā || 288 ||  
 tataḥ Śaci Śakrapatnī nāmnā Śakrāpathā nadī |  
 tataś Candravatī nāma Ditir Daityāraṇir nṛpa || 289 ||  
 evaṃ krameṇa sā devī gṛhṇanty <sup>1</sup> atha saridvarāḥ |  
 jagāma Gaṅgayā sārdaṃ saṃyogaṃ <sup>2</sup> Sindhunā saha <sup>3</sup> || 290 ||  
 Vaitastam ambhas saha Saindhavena  
 yuktaṃ yathā kṣīram ivāmṛtena |  
 lāvaṇyayuktaṃ ca yathaiva rūpaṃ  
 śīlena yuktaṃ ca yathā śrutam syāt || 291 ||  
 śauryaṃ yathā syād vinayena yuktaṃ  
 dharmam yathā syād draviṇena yuktaṃ |  
 mṛtsā yutā vā mṛjayaiva rājan <sup>1</sup>  
 kāmam <sup>2</sup> yathā syān manasopapannam <sup>3</sup> || 292 ||

283. 1) tathā L 3018, O 227. 2) tayā C 1600. 3) svam atah kṣitīśa RL. 284. 1) Bhadaśvaḥ add. before this verse MSS.; Kaśyapaṃ RL. 2) tataḥ C 1600. 3) Thus L 3018, RL; apaśyat O 226, C 1556, C 1600; the latter reading and vada written above O 225. 4) upaśīrṇā° MSS. 5) khila C 1556; khalu C 1600, RL. 285. 1) malavāt O 226; malavat° C 1556; malavān corr. by later hand into malavat O 225. 2) K gloss karmakṛt bhṛtakah; cf. above v. 245. 286. 1) Kāśmīrā C 1600; Kāśmīrāḥ RL. 287. 1) mandam mandam C 1556, C 1600, RL. 288. 1) tu L 3018. 2) abhidhīyate C 1556. 3) sahito MSS. 4) tayā RL. 5) Thus RL; prāpta L 3018; prāpto the other MSS. 290. 1) gṛhṇāty RL. 2) saṅgamaṃ RL. 3) K gloss Sindhunā Sindhunāmadhāriṇyā Gaṅgayā saha saṅgamaṃ jagāma | khān nipatanti khalu Gaṅgā saptadhā bibhīde | tatra Dāradaṇḍhena Kāśmīrān āgatā Sindhvākhyāṃ āpa. 292. 1) Doubtful emendation; mṛtāyutānām sṛjayaiva (?) rājan RB; mṛtsā yathā syān mṛjayaipi rājan RL. 2) kāmō RL. 3) °pannaḥ RL.

ratnam yathā syāt kanakena yuktaṃ  
 sādhu<sup>1</sup> yathā svastyāyutaṃ<sup>2</sup> nṛvira |  
 saṃmānayuktaṃ<sup>3</sup> ca yathaiva lābhaṃ<sup>4</sup>  
 tathā tu<sup>5</sup> sā tatra tadā<sup>6</sup> babhūva || 293 ||  
 Tapanasya sūtā devī Gaṅgā snehena yantrita |  
 bahumānān muner bhaktyā svenāṃśena vyavardhayat<sup>1</sup> || 294 ||  
 Vitastāṃ<sup>1</sup> tu sariocchreṣṭhāṃ<sup>2</sup> sarvakalmaṣanāśinīm<sup>3</sup> |  
 Gaṅgā Sindhus tu<sup>4</sup> vijñeyā Vitastā Yamunā tathā || 295 ||  
 sa Prayāgasamo deśas tayoṛ yatra<sup>1</sup> tu<sup>2</sup> saṃgamah |  
 Gaṅgātōyam athādāya Gaṅgāṃ tu Yamunābravit || 296 ||  
 Prayāge<sup>1</sup> 'pahṛtam nāma tvayā me<sup>2</sup> varavarṇini |  
 Kāśmīrayāṃ<sup>3</sup> tathā nāma mayā cāpahṛtaṃ tava || 297 ||  
 tām abravīt tato Gaṅgā bhūya eva mayā tava |  
 hartavyaṃ<sup>1</sup> nāma subhage yadāham Sindhusaṃjñitā<sup>2</sup> || 298 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ |  
 .  
 iti tathyaṃ Sati jñātvā halamārgāt tu Sindhugā<sup>1</sup> |  
 Himālayān na prayayau pāṭitātmā paraṃ<sup>2</sup> nadī || 299 ||  
 punas tāṃ tu mahābhāgāṃ ṛṣiḥ provāca Kāśyapaḥ |  
 avāśyaṃ halamārgeṇa gantavyaṃ subhage tvayā || 300 ||  
 anyathā<sup>1</sup> deśa evāyaṃ sarastvam upayāsyati |  
 bhūyo bhūyaś codyamānā Kāśyapena saridvarā || 301 ||  
 krodhāt tato viniṣkrāntā halamārgeṇa tena sā |  
 tasmin deśe prasannāpi dṛśyate<sup>1</sup> kaluṣā nadī<sup>2</sup> || 302 ||  
 Kāśyapaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Vitastākhyā saridrūpā devī tvam parvatātma<sup>2</sup> |  
 tapasvinī parā<sup>3</sup> Śarvāc<sup>4</sup> Charvapatny, asi<sup>5</sup> no nadī || 303 ||

293. 1) āyur K. 2) svastyayanam C 1556; svastiyutam RL. 3) yuktaś  
 ca RL. 4) lābhas RL. 5) tathaiva RL. 6) tathā RL. 294. 1) Thus  
 C 1600, RL; vyavardhayan the other MSS. 295. 1) Vitastā O 226.  
 2) °chreṣṭhā O 226, C 1600. 3) °nāśini O 226. 4) ca C 1600.  
 296. 1) tatra C 1600. 2) ca C 1600. 297. 1) Thus corr. by O 225,  
 from Prayāgo; the latter reading O 226, C 1556, C 1600. 2) Thus corr.  
 by O 225, from saṃ; te C 1600. 3) Kāśmīreṣu RL. 298. 1) haṃ-  
 tavyam L 3018, C 1600. 2) K gloss hartavyaṃ nāma subhage yadāham  
 Sindhusaṃjñiteti Yamunārthapadbhāriṇī Vitastā Gaṅgāvākyam tathyaṃ jñātvā.  
 299. 1) Sindhutaḥ RL. 2) puraṃ O 225, O 226, C 1556. 301. 1) K  
 gloss anyatheti tavānirgamanena pratyaṅvṛttau satyām. 302. 1) dṛśyati  
 O 225; om. C 1556. 2) K gloss Heravaṭ iti Sindhusamīpe. 303. 1) uvāca  
 add. RL. 2) paramātmaje L 3018. 3) purā O 226, C 1600. 4) Thus  
 RB; siddhiḥ RL. 5) api C 1600.

adrivatsāsi bhadraṃ te taddehāc chṛṅgiṇī<sup>1</sup> nadī |  
 Śambhunodhāsi Rudrāṇi sravanty asi<sup>2</sup> ca yārthitā<sup>3</sup> || 304 ||  
 tvayyarpitāśarīrā<sup>1</sup> ye pāpiṣṭhāḥ svargatā api |  
 dṛṣṭvā ramante svaṃ<sup>2</sup> deham uhyamānaṃ<sup>3</sup> tathc:miḥbiḥ<sup>4</sup> || 305 ||  
 vismayam te<sup>1</sup> narā jagmur<sup>2</sup> dṛṣṭvā taṃ deham ātmanaḥ |  
 svargatāḥ smo 'tha comāyāṃ<sup>3</sup> kṛdāmo jalamadhyagāḥ<sup>4</sup> || 306 ||  
 tavodgārais taraṅgākhyaiḥ devi mārutacoditaiḥ |  
 āitaiḥ śikarajair nṛṇāṃ Nārako 'gnih prasāmyati || 307 ||  
 pradipādipibhir devi<sup>1</sup> tathā vartibhir ūrmibhiḥ |  
 triḥsaptanārakaṃ<sup>2</sup> vahnim nṛṇāṃ śamayase 'drije || 308 ||  
 snānaṃ ye tu kariṣyanti tava puṇye narā jale<sup>1</sup> |  
 Brahmaloḥkaṃ gamiṣyanti mahāpātakino 'pi te || 309 ||  
 Yāmim tu<sup>1</sup> yātanāṃ ghorāṃ bhrūkutibhaṅgacoditāṃ<sup>2</sup> |  
 paśyanti te na svapne 'pi<sup>3</sup> ye snātāpsu<sup>4</sup> sakṛt tava || 310 ||  
 tava bhaktasya viprasya nityaṃ karmānutiṣṭhataḥ |  
 mokṣadam munayaḥ snānaṃ Gaṅgāyāṃ svargadaṃ viduḥ || 311 ||  
 atiprabhāvayuktāsi trailokyasyāpi pāvaṇi |  
 janitrī sarvadevānāṃ Umā devy asi no nadī || 312 ||  
 devānāṃ tvam<sup>1</sup> dhṛtir devi devānāṃ bhārati tathā<sup>2</sup> |  
 tṛptiś ca sarvabhūtānāṃ nimnaga tvam<sup>3</sup> sadā bhuvi || 313 ||  
 prasādaṃ kuru me devi nirgaccha bhavanād<sup>1</sup> itaḥ |  
 aviksubdhena manasā deśasyāsyā hite ratā || 314 ||  
 ardhaṃ dehād Harasya tvam devapatny asi no nadī<sup>1</sup> |  
 Sindhusaṃgamaṇaṃ yāvad dhāvanti yā<sup>2</sup> hi me 'rthitā || 315 ||  
 patis te<sup>1</sup> Śaṃkaras tv eko nāparo 'bdhir itas<sup>2</sup> tataḥ |  
 Sindhusaṃgamanenāśu irajasva svapatiṃ Śivam<sup>3</sup> || 316 ||

304. 1) saṃgini C 1600. 2) api O 227. 3) ca yārthitā C 1556; mayār-  
 thitā C 1600, O 227. 305. 1) tvayārпита° C 1600. 2) svar C 1600,  
 O 227. 3) cohyamānaṃ C 1600. 4) tayormibhiḥ O 226; athormibhiḥ  
 RL. 306. 1) vismayam te C 1600; vismayante the other MSS. 2) gatā  
 narā vismayante RL. 3) comāyāṃ C 1600. 4) °madhyagā L 3018,  
 C 1600. 308. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; devi the other MSS. 2) Thus  
 RL; Nārakim O 226; Nārakim the other MSS. 309. 1) jale narāḥ C 1600.  
 310. 1) ca C 1600. 2) bhrukutir° C 1600. 3) svapne 'pi te na paśyanti  
 L 3018. 4) ye 'psu snānti RL. 313. 1) tvam O 225, O 226, C 1556.  
 2) yathā C 1600. 3) \*Thus corr. from tve L 3018; the latter reading  
 O 225, O 226, C 1556. 314. K gloss halamārgat. 315. 1) K gloss  
 no naditi bhāvyaśāyāḥ. 2) Emended: dhāvati (?) yā RB; dhāvamāne RL.  
 316. 1) patiṭve L 3018. 2) yatas RL. 3) K gloss nadipatir iti  
 samudranāma | bhavati tu Śivapatnīti Śiva eva tava patir na samudra iti |  
 pitṛnāmnā tu śṛṅgiṇī tavaākhyā.



nisamyaiṣaṃ punar devī sasmāroktam yathā svayam |  
 smṛtvā <sup>1</sup> sotkaṇṭhitā tasya <sup>2</sup> gamane matim ādadhe <sup>3</sup> || 317 ||  
 tato vegena mahatā sīmantam ivā kurvati <sup>1</sup> |  
 Himācalasya prayayau toyaśailopamā <sup>2</sup> nadī || 318 ||  
 tatas tu saṃgatā devyā Kṛṣṇayā saha pārthiva |  
 tathā saridvarābhīś ca śataśo 'tha sahasraśaḥ || 319 ||  
 svairājakānām madhyena nātrāṇām caiva bhāgaśaḥ |  
 Bhogaprastham atikramya Gaṅgayā saha saṃgatā || 320 ||  
 eṣā hi <sup>1</sup> pāpāśamanī Vitastā nimnagottamā |  
 Kāśyapaśya tu vākyena Lakṣmīyā saha gatā kṣitim || 321 ||  
 Aditiś ca Ditiś caiva Śaci ca manujeśvara |  
 Tapanasya <sup>1</sup> sūtā yā ca yā ca Gaṅgā saridvarā <sup>2</sup> || 322 ||  
 evaṃ vasantīyām <sup>1</sup> prayayau <sup>2</sup> Kāśmīrīyām <sup>3</sup> caturyugam <sup>4</sup> || 323 ||  
 pūrṇe caturyuge <sup>1</sup> tasmin kṛtvā dhānyādīsaṃgraham |  
 Āśvayujyām atitīyām nirayur mānavā <sup>2</sup> bahiḥ || 324 ||  
 Kāśyapaś <sup>1</sup> Candradevākhyo vṛddho brāhmaṇapuṃgavaḥ |  
 na nirjagāma nirvedāc codito 'rthena bhāvinā || 325 ||  
 kṛdānimittam ca bhayān Nikumbhasya na ghātitaḥ |  
 brāhmaṇena <sup>1</sup> Piśācāś tu cikriḍus tena te tadā <sup>2</sup> || 326 ||  
 rajjubaddhena <sup>1</sup> tu yathā pakṣiṇā nṛpa dāraśaḥ |  
 kalyamānaḥ <sup>2</sup> Piśācāś tu nirvedaṃ paramaṃ yayau <sup>3</sup> || 327 ||  
 himena śītena tathā Piśācāiḥ  
 sampiḍyamāno <sup>1</sup> dvijavṛddhavyayaḥ  
 babhrāma tatraiva vimūḍhacetā  
 bhraman yayau yatra <sup>2</sup> sa nāgarājāḥ || 328 ||

317. 1) smṛtvā RB; smitvā RL. 2) bhārtur L 3018, RL. 3) ādade RL.  
 318. 1) Cf. above v. 26. 2) Thus RL; toyaśailopamā C 1600;  
 °śalyopamā the other MSS. 321. 1) eṣāśau RL. 322. 1) Thus corr.  
 by O 225, from Tapanasya. 2) iti Nilamate Vitastājanma add. MSS.;  
 °prādurbbhavaḥ v.l. C 1556; °varṇanam v.l. RL; then follows Brhadāśvaḥ.  
 323. 1) vasatsu RL. 2) prayayuh RL. 3) Kāśmīreṣu RL. 4) catur-  
 yugāḥ RL. 324. 1) K gloss caturyuga iti caturyugātmake ekasmin  
 yuge | yataḥ pūrvaṃ uktam Viṣṇuṇā 'munivākyam tu bhavitā Nīla ekam  
 caturyugam | tataḥ paraṃ tu sahitaṃ manuṣyāiḥ saha vatsyatha' iti tad idam  
 avatārayati Āśvayujyām iti (see above v. 214). 2) Dānavā O 225, O 226,  
 C 1556. 325. 1) Kāśyapaś O 226, L 3018. 326. 1) Thus corr. by  
 O-225, from brāhmaṇaiḥ taiḥ; the latter reading L 3018; brāhmaṇo 'sau RL.  
 2) mudā K. 327. 1) °bandhena L 3018, O 227, K. 2) Thus K; corr.  
 prima manu from kalpyamānaḥ O 225; the latter reading C 1556; kalyamānaḥ  
 C 1600; kāśyamānaḥ (?) L 3018; kalpamānaḥ O 227, L 3221. 3) This śloka  
 om. O 226. 328. 1) sa piḍyamāno C 1600. 2) Thus corr. by O 225,  
 from tatra.

yasmin deśe<sup>1</sup> tv Anantena halam pūrvam niveśitam<sup>2</sup> |  
 tatra Nilasya vasatiḥ pūrvam eva subhāvitā || 329 ||  
 etasminn eva kāle tu Nilo nāgapatir vibhuḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 sevyamāno Nikumbhena Piśācena mahātmanā || 330 ||  
 nāgaiś cātyulbaṇair<sup>1</sup> bhīmaiḥ paryāṅkavaram<sup>2</sup> āśritaḥ |  
 āste girivarasyādho Dhanadasya<sup>3</sup> mahātmanah || 331 ||  
 nāgās<sup>1</sup> taṃ<sup>2</sup> nāgarājānam nāgakanyās ca bhūriśaḥ |  
 upāsanta mahātmānam Kāśmīrāyāṃ<sup>3</sup> kṛtālayāḥ || 332 ||  
 kecit stuvanti rājānam kecid vijanti pannagāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 kecid varāsanagataṃ<sup>2</sup> paryupāsanti<sup>3</sup> dhārmikam<sup>4</sup> || 333 ||  
 teṣāṃ madhyagataṃ Nilam nilāñjanacayopamam |  
 mukuṭenārkaavarṇena kuṇḍalaiś ca virājitam || 334 ||  
 vidyududdiyotavarṇena<sup>1</sup> vāsasaikena śobhitam |  
 candraraśminikāśena tathā cīnāmśukena ca || 335 ||  
 vitānena vicitreṇa kinkīṇjālamālīnā<sup>1</sup> |  
 tathā phaṇasatair bhīmaiḥ saptabhiḥ saṃvirājitam<sup>2</sup> || 336 ||  
 ratnojjvalair diparatnair<sup>1</sup> jvālāmālāsamākulam |  
 taṃ dṛṣṭvā Candradevasya Nilo 'yam abhavan matiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 337 ||  
 nūnam<sup>1</sup> prasādāt tasyaiva bhujagādhipateḥ<sup>2</sup> prabhoḥ |  
 sopasarpya<sup>3</sup> dvijo nāgaṃ kṛtvā prādhyayanam<sup>4</sup> puraḥ |  
 jānubhyāṃ avanīṃ gatvā tadā stotram udirayat<sup>5</sup> || 338 ||

Candradeva uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

namas te<sup>2</sup> nāgarājendra 'Nila nilotpaladyute |  
 nilameghacayaprakhyā nilatoyakṛtālaya || 339 ||

329. 1) *K gloss* Khanabal iti. 2) niveditam O 226. 330. 1) pra-  
 bhuḥ O 227. 331. 1) ullvaṇair *corr. from* °ullvanair O 225. 2) °varyam  
 C 1600. 3) *K gloss* Dhanadasyeti Vaiśravaṇasya Vastravan iti prasid-  
 dhasya. 332. 1) nāgāms O 227. 2) te O 225, O 226, C 1556; tu  
 O 227. 3) Kāśmīreṣu RL. 333. 1) *Thus* L 3018 only; bhūriśaḥ the  
 other MSS. 2) °gataḥ RB. 3) °upāsanta RL. 4) dhārmika C 1600.  
 335. 1) *Thus* K; vidyutdyotita° C 1600; vidyudutsyota° (?) L 3018; °udyota°  
 the other MSS. 336. 1) °jvālāmālīnā O 227. 2) *Thus* RL; su° C 1600;  
 taṃ° the other MSS. 337. 1) °dipta° L 3018, C 1600. 2) bhujageśvaraḥ  
 RL. 338. 1) tataḥ RL. 2) *Thus* *corr. by* O 225, from °patiḥ; the  
 latter reading O 226. 3) *This altered by* O 225, to upasarpya; the latter  
 reading O 226; *K gloss* sopasarpyeti sa upasarpyeti chedaḥ so 'ci lope cet  
 pādapūraṇam iti sandhiḥ (cf. Pāṇini, ed. Böhtlingk, VI, 1, 134). 4) pra-  
 kramaṇam RL. 5) *Thus* C 1600; *corr. from* 'trayat O 225; the latter  
 reading L 3018; °erayat O 226, C 1556; °airirat RL; iti Nilamate Niladar-  
 śanam add. RB; iti Nilamate Candradevasya-Nilapratyabhijñāvarṇanam RL.  
 339. 1) uvāca om. C 1556, C 1600, K. 2) namo 'stu K.

phaṇānām tvaṃ śatair nāga śobhase<sup>1</sup> saptabhiḥ sadā |  
 saptasaptir ivārciṣmān rājase tvaṃ gabhastibhiḥ || 340 ||  
 tvaṃ<sup>1</sup> Nila nilārtha<sup>2</sup> vinitapāpair  
 deveśa devair api dṛśyase svaiḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 nāgendra Bhogindra<sup>4</sup> ivāmbaṛastho<sup>5</sup>  
 dhyānena vidvadbhir ivāṃṛtākhyah<sup>6</sup> || 341 ||  
 tvaṃ Nila Yajñeśa<sup>1</sup> ivāsanastho<sup>2</sup>  
 vedārthavidbhir vividhaiḥ vidhānaiḥ |  
 saṃsārakāryeṣu<sup>3</sup> suyāgakṛdbhir<sup>4</sup>  
 ārādhyase mokṣaphalāya<sup>5</sup> vipraiḥ || 342 ||  
 nāgendra<sup>1</sup> nilārcir ivāmarendrair<sup>2</sup>  
 vijñāyase Sūrya ivāmbaṛasthaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 tvaṃ Nila nilārcir<sup>4</sup> iva jvalāno<sup>5</sup>  
 bhaktasya<sup>6</sup> kāryāṇi ca sādhayānaḥ<sup>7</sup> || 343 ||  
 dṛṣṭo<sup>1</sup> mayā hetubhir āpatantaṃ  
 sarvasya jantor vasase yato 'dya |  
 smṛtas tato mokṣaya meti<sup>2</sup> duḥkhāt  
 trāyasva viprasya namo narendra<sup>3</sup> || 344 ||  
 tvaṃ Nila<sup>1</sup> niraughacayaprakāśo  
 virājase<sup>2</sup> Viṣṇur ivāsureśaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 vidher vidhātā ramase Yameśaṃ<sup>4</sup>  
 tvaṃ<sup>5</sup> Vāsudevapraṇataḥ<sup>6</sup> sadaiva<sup>7</sup> || 345 ||  
 tvāṃ<sup>1</sup> Nila nilāmbara nilanetra  
 ākāśavat sarvagataṃ sureśaṃ |  
 dhyātvā<sup>2</sup> naro yo 'py ajitendriyo vā<sup>3</sup>  
 nāgendra mucyeta tava prasādat || 346 ||

340. 1) *Thus* corr. by O 225, from śobhasi. 341. 1) *The text of this passage (vv. 341—346) seems to be corrupt in several places.* 2) *Thus* RB; nilābha RL; cf. below v. 347 sqq. 3) *Thus* RB; nekṣyase 'ddhā RL. 4) Bhogendram RB. 5) ivāmbaṛasthe RB. 6) ivāṃṛtākhyam RB; apīhyamānaḥ RL. 342. 1) Yajñeśam RB. 2) ivāsanastham RB. 3) saṃskāra° O 227. 4) surāga° RL; °vidbhir C 1600. 5) *Thus* corr. by O 225, from mokṣya°. 343. 1) nāgindra L 3018; nāgeśa RL. 2) ivāmareśair RL. 3) Sūryam ivāmbaṛastham RL. 4) nilārcim RB. 5) *Doubtful emendation*; jvalantam (?) RB; ivojvalāś ca RL. 6) *Thus* L 3018; svabhakta° RL; muktasya the other MSS. 7) *Doubtful emendation*; sādhayanta (?) RB; vidhāyamānaḥ RL. 344. 1) dṛṣṭam RB. 2) mokṣayaseti O 225, O 226. 3) Cf. for this verse Appendix. 345. 1) nira O 225, O 226. 2) *Emended*; virojase C 1600; Viḍaujase the other MSS. 3) ivāmareśaḥ L 3018, K. 4) Yamīśam RB; phaṇīśa RL. 5) ivāṃ RL. 6) Vāsudevaṃ° O 226. 7) *Thus* RB; praṇato 'smi nityam RL. 346. 1) tvam RB. 2) dhyāyen RL. 3) 'pi RL.

Nīla tvām eva vedārthe jagur Vedāḥ sanātanam |  
 dhyeyam vahnau mumukṣūṇām kāmīnām cārthasādhanaṃ || 347 ||  
 tvatprakāśam yato<sup>1</sup> brahma niṣkalaṃ nirmalaṃ<sup>2</sup> param |  
 sūkṣmato vyoma<sup>3</sup> nirdiṣṭam sarvagātrair akṛtrimam || 348 ||  
 akimpcanyāv adastatvam<sup>1</sup> atisūkṣmasya no prthoḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 arthāśrayān<sup>3</sup> mahārthatvam<sup>4</sup> tava<sup>5</sup> tasyākṣarasya ca || 349 ||  
 Kadrūḥ putrasahasreṇa nāgarājendra<sup>1</sup> śobhitā |  
 tvayā tu rājate 'tyartham Viṣṇunaivāditir<sup>2</sup> yathā || 350 ||  
 tvam eva tapasātyartham tathā vidyotase prabho |  
 toyam himam śikarām<sup>1</sup> ca tathā muñcasi dhārmika<sup>2</sup> || 351 ||  
 prajāpatiḥ Kāśyapo hi sarvabhūtapitā prabho<sup>1</sup> |  
 tvayā tu śobhate 'tyartham putrenātyantadhārmika<sup>2</sup> || 352 ||  
 tvayi dharmaś ca satyam ca kṣamā ca satatam prabho |  
 devāsurasamardeṣu śataśo 'tha sahasraśaḥ || 353 ||  
 tvayā<sup>1</sup> vinihatā Daityā devabrāhmaṇakantaḥkāḥ |  
 varadaś tvam vareṇyaś ca surāribalaḥ<sup>2</sup> vibho<sup>3</sup> || 354 ||  
 bhaktānukampī bhaktaś ca devadeve<sup>1</sup> Janārdane<sup>2</sup> |  
 tasyātidayitaś cāsi yathā nāgaḥ sa Vāsukiḥ || 355 ||  
 Dhanadaś te sakḥā nāga yathā Śarvasya nityadā |  
 dhanadaś cāsi bhaktānām Dhaneśa iti viśrutaḥ || 356 ||  
 nāgānām tvam gatiḥ nityam devānām iva Vāsavaḥ |  
 bhaktimān aśmi te nityam tac ca jānāsi dhārmika<sup>1</sup> || 357 ||  
 Nīla uvāca<sup>1</sup> |  
 svāgatam te dvijaśreṣṭha diṣṭyā prāpto 'si me 'ntikam |  
 arcāniyo 'si vipreṇdra hy atithiś tvam mato<sup>2</sup> mama || 358 ||  
 varam varaya bhadram te yatheṣṭam manasi priyam |  
 gṛham ca me tathā paśya tatrāśva<sup>1</sup> ca yathāśukham || 359 ||

348. 1) ito C 1600. 2) nirmalaṃ niṣkalaṃ K. 3) Thus L 3018, RL; yena the other MSS. 349. 1) The text is here evidently corrupt; RB as above; akiñcano 'si devatvam RL. 2) atisūkṣmo 'si ca prthoḥ RL. 3) arthāśrayo RL. 4) mahārthas tvam RL. 5) stavyas RL. 350. 1) nāgarājena K. 2) Viṣṇunevā O 226; altered to this sec. manu from Viṣṇunaivā O 225. 351. 1) śikarāmś RL. 2) This hemistich L 3018, RL only. 352. 1) This hemistich L 3018, RL only. 2) 'dhārmikam O 225, O 226, C 1556; 'dhārmika C 1600; tathā vidyotase prabho L 3018; cf. v. 351a. 354. 1) tathā K. 2) varāri° MSS. 3) prabho C 1600. 355. 1) 'deva O 226. 2) Janārdana O 226. 357. 1) iti Nīlamate Nīlastotram add. MSS. 358. 1) om Nīlaḥ K. 2) mate L 3018. 359. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from tatrāśva; the latter reading L 3018, O 227.

Candradevaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

avaśyaṃ me varo deyas tvayā nāgendrasattama |  
varayāmi varam deva taṃ me tvam dātum arhasi || 360 ||  
Kāśmīrāyāṃ<sup>1</sup> jano nityaṃ vasatāṃ bhīmavikrama |  
kliśyate<sup>2</sup> hi sadā loko niṣkrāman<sup>3</sup> praviśan punaḥ || 361 ||  
gṛhāṇiha narāś tyaktvā purāṇi vividhāni ca |  
vasantu tvatprasādena varam etad vṛtaṃ<sup>1</sup> mayā || 362 ||

Nilah<sup>1</sup> |

evam astu dvijaśreṣṭha vasantv iha<sup>2</sup> narāḥ sadā  
pālayantas tu<sup>3</sup> madvākyaṃ Keśavād yan mayā śrutam<sup>4</sup> || 363 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

evam uktvā tadā Nīlo brāhmaṇaṃ svaṃ niveśanam<sup>1</sup> |  
nītvā sampūjya sambhojya<sup>2</sup> brāhmaṇasya<sup>3</sup> yathāvidhi || 364 ||  
Kāśmīrāyāṃ vasatyartham ācārāṇi jagāda vai |  
dvijaś covāsa śaṇmāsān sukhi<sup>1</sup> Nīlaniveśane || 365 ||  
Caitryāṃ tato vyatītāyāṃ praviśat<sup>1</sup> sarvato janaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
rāja Viryodayākhyas ca hastyasvair bahubhir vṛtaḥ || 366 ||  
praviṣṭe tu<sup>1</sup> jane tasmin<sup>2</sup> dvijo Nīlena yojitaḥ |  
yuvā dhanaughasahito<sup>3</sup> yayau Viryodayaṃ nṛpaṃ || 367 ||  
tasya sarvaṃ yathāvṛttaṃ kathayāmāsa sa dvijaḥ |  
rājāpi sarvalokeṣu kathayāmāsa pārthiva<sup>1</sup> || 368 ||  
Nīloktam vacanaṃ kurvaṃs tataḥ prabhṛti vai janaḥ |  
uvāsa satataṃ hr̥ṣṭaḥ Kāśmīrāyāṃ<sup>1</sup> kṛtālayaḥ || 369 ||  
kṛtvā purāṇi grāmāṇi<sup>1</sup> tirthāny āyatanāni ca |  
gṛhāṇi ca vicitrāṇi hy uvāsa<sup>2</sup> vasatiṃ janaḥ || 370 ||

360. 1) uvāca add. C 226, O 227, L 3221. 361. 1) Kāśmīreṣu RL.  
2) Thus, but dya written above sec. manu, O 225; the latter reading O 226.  
3) viniṣkrāman O 226; corr. from an earlier reading viniṣkrāmanti O 225,  
C 1556; niṣkrāman RL. 362. 1) vara eṣa vṛto RL. 363. 1) uvāca  
add. O 226, RL. 2) atra O 226, C 1556. 3) Thus L 3018, RL; pālayantu  
ca O 225, C 1556; pālayanti ca O 226; illegible C 1600. 4) yac chrutam  
mayā C 1556. 364. 1) This hemistich L 3018, RL only. 2) sambhojya  
sampūjya RL. 3) brāhmaṇam taṃ RL. 365. 1) sukhaṃ corr.  
from sukhīm O 225; the former reading O 226, C 1600; the latter O 227.  
366. 1) Thus O 225, but altered sec. manu to praviśan; praviśyat L 3018;  
praviśyan O 226; praviśan the other MSS. 2) Thus L 3018; janaḥ the  
other MSS. 367. 1) praviṣṭeṣu RL. 2) janaugheṣu RL. 3) Thus  
L 3018, RL; janaugha° the other MSS. 368. 1) Thus C 1600; pārthivaḥ  
the other MSS. 369. 1) Kāśmīreṣu RL. 370. 1) grāmāṇs ca R<sup>1</sup>.  
2) cakāra RL.

[RL 447

RL 461]

tataḥ<sup>1</sup> prabhṛti deśe 'smin svalpaṃ hi patate<sup>2</sup> himam |  
janas tu<sup>3</sup> Nīlavacanāṃ<sup>4</sup> pālayaty eva nityadā<sup>5</sup> || 371 ||

Vaisampāyanaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

evam uktaḥ sa Gonando<sup>2</sup> Bṛhadaśvena bhūbhujā<sup>3</sup> |  
papraccha bhūyas tam ṛṣim jātakautūhalas tadā<sup>4</sup> || 372 ||  
kāny ācārāṇi<sup>1</sup> Nīlena Candradevāya Bhārgava |  
purā proktāni<sup>2</sup> caitāni<sup>3</sup> kathayasva mahādyute<sup>4</sup> || 373 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

raukmaṇipīṭhasthitaṃ vipraṃ nāgaḥ paryāṅkam āśritaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
uvāca yat tadā<sup>3</sup> rājāṃs tac chr̥ṇuṣva samāhitaḥ || 374 ||

Nīlaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

praṇipaty Hṛṣikeśaṃ Parāśaraḥ gurum Harim |  
Kāśmīrāyaṃ<sup>2</sup> vasatyartham vakṣyāmy ācāraṇam tava || 375 ||  
Āśvayujyāṃ Nikumbhas tu nityam āyāti Kāśyapa<sup>1</sup> |  
hatvā Piśācān saṃgrāme vālukārṇavagān bahūn || 376 ||  
pūjārtham tasya kartavyā Kaumudī tām nibodha me<sup>1</sup> || 377 ||  
sudhāvadātāḥ<sup>1</sup> kartavyāḥ pūjitās ca tathā gṛhāḥ |  
pum̐bhīḥ snātānuliṭptais ca bhāvyaṃ<sup>2</sup> bālair viśeṣataḥ || 378 ||  
na bhoktavyaṃ divā cāpi tad dinaṃ puruṣaiḥ sadā<sup>1</sup> |  
kevalaṃ bhojanaṃ deyaṃ bālāturajanasya ca || 379 ||  
saphalaih<sup>1</sup> pattrasaṃghātaih<sup>2</sup> pūjanīyās tadā<sup>3</sup> gṛhāḥ<sup>4</sup> |  
candrodaye tataḥ prāpte saṃprajvālya hutāsanaṃ || 380 ||  
Rudraṃ Candram Umāṃ Skandaṃ Nāsatyau Nandināṃ tathā  
pūjayitvārghamālyādinaivedyais<sup>1</sup> ca pṛthak pṛthak || 381 ||

371. 1) tadā *RL*. 2) nipatati *RL*. 3) janās ca *RL*. 4) 'vākyāni *RL*. 5) pālayanto 'nīsam mudā *RL*. 372. 1) uvāca *add. RL*. 2) Govindo *L 3018*; *this reading corr. as above O 225, C 1556*. 3) bhūmipah *RL*. 4) Gonanda uvāca *inserted C 1556, RL*. 373. 1) kā ācārās ca *RL*. 2) proktās ca *RL*. 3) tām mahyam *RL*. 4) mahāmate *C 1600, RL*. 374. 1) uvāca *add. O 227*. 2) *Thus L 3018, RL*; 'asthitaḥ *v. l. K*; raukmaṇi pīṭhaṃ sthito nāgaḥ paryāṅkaṃ ca tathāśritaḥ *the other MSS*. 3) tathā *O 226*. 375. 1) uvāca *add. L 3018, RL*. 2) Kāśmīrāyaṃ *RL*. 376. 1) *Thus corr. by O 225, from Kāśyapa*; *the latter reading O 226, C 1600*. 377. 1) te *RL*. 378. 1) *Thus corr. from 'dhātāḥ O 225*. 2) *Thus all MSS.; though altered by later hand to bhāvya° O 225*. 379. 1) saha *C 1600*. 2) saphalaih *RL*. 3) puṣpa° *C 1600*. 4) tathā *RL*. 380. 1) saphalaih *L 3018*. 381. 1) *Thus C 1600*; pūjanīyārgha° *O 225, O 226, C 1556*; pūjanīyās ca° *L 3018*; pūjayeta ca *saṃmālyair RL*; *cf. below v. 474*.

tataḥ pūjā Nikumbhasya kartavyā kṛsareṇa<sup>1</sup> tu |  
 Ādityaputro Revantaḥ<sup>2</sup> sāsvaliḥ<sup>3</sup> pūjyaś ca mānavaiḥ || 382 ||  
 pūjaniyā<sup>1</sup> ca Surabhir<sup>2</sup> gomadbhiḥ puruṣais tadā<sup>3</sup> |  
 yeṣāṃ ca chāgalāḥ<sup>4</sup> santi taiś ca pūjyo Hutāśanaḥ || 383 ||  
 aurabhrikais<sup>1</sup> tathā<sup>2</sup> devaḥ pūjaniyo Jalādhipaḥ |  
 yeṣāṃ santi karīndrāṇi<sup>3</sup> taiś ca pūjyo Gaṇādhipaḥ || 384 ||  
 kṛtvāgnihavanam<sup>1</sup> paścāt pūjayitva dvijottamān<sup>2</sup> |  
 prayujya cātmanaḥ<sup>3</sup> pūjām<sup>4</sup> bhoktavyaṃ māmśavarjitam |  
 sārdaṃ mitrais tathā bhṛtyair<sup>5</sup> dārāpatyādibhis tathā || 385 ||  
 vastavyā ca niśū saiva vahnē<sup>1</sup> pārśvagatair<sup>2</sup> naraiḥ |  
 śaṅkhavādaravonmīśair<sup>3</sup> gītavādyaiś ca sarvaśaḥ<sup>4</sup> || 386 ||  
 neyā bhavati rājendra tathā prekṣaṇakaiḥ<sup>1</sup> śubhaiḥ |  
 tathā prabhātasamaye svanuliptaiḥ<sup>2</sup> svalamkṛtaiḥ || 387 ||  
 vahnipūjā<sup>1</sup> ca kartavyā maṅgalālabhanam<sup>2</sup> tathā |  
 bhoktavyaṃ saha mitrais ca kṛḍitavyaṃ yathāśukham || 388 ||  
 suptavyaṃ<sup>1</sup> tāṃ tathā rātriṃ dvitīyāyām anantaram |  
 kardamenānuliptāṅgaiḥ<sup>2</sup> kṛḍitavyaṃ tathā<sup>3</sup> naraiḥ<sup>4</sup> || 389 ||  
 suhṛdaḥ kardamenāpi lepayadbhir<sup>1</sup> itas tataḥ |  
 kāmārthavādibhiḥ sarvais<sup>2</sup> talliṅgārthaprabodhakaiḥ || 390 ||  
 gantrgamyaviśeṣaiś<sup>1</sup> ca vividhaiś ca subhāṣitaiḥ |  
 aślilam vadamānaiś<sup>2</sup> ca hy<sup>3</sup> ākrośadbhis<sup>4</sup> tathā dvija<sup>5</sup> || 391 ||

- 382.** 1) O 225, gloss: kṛsaraḥ khica iti bhāṣayā; K gloss: khicūr iti bhāṣayā. 2) Revantaḥ MSS. 3) Thus L 3018; altered sec. manu to sāsvali O 225; the latter reading the other MSS.: K gloss sāsva Āśvineyasahitaḥ.  
**383.** 1) pūjaniyāś RL. 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600; munibhir O 225, O 226, C 1556; munayo RL. 3) tathā L 3018, C 1600, RL. 4) Thus L 3018, RL; chaśilāḥ (?) the other MSS. **384.** 1) aurabhrikais C 1600. —  
 2) tadā O 226. 3) Doubtful reading; karīndrāṇi corr. as above O 225; karīndrāś ca L 3018, C 1600, RL. **385.** 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from °vahanam; the latter reading O 226. 2) dvijottamam O 226. 3) ca om. C 1600. 4) pūjyām L 3018. 5) bhṛtyais tathā mitirair C 1600.  
**386.** 1) vahnē RL. 2) Thus RL; °ratair L 3018, C 1600; °tatair the other MSS. 3) śaṅkhā L 3018. 4) nityaśaḥ C 1600.  
**387.** 1) Thus corr. from prekṣaṇikaiḥ O 225; the latter reading C 1556, C 1600. 2) Thus RL; svānu° the other MSS. and thus throughout.  
**388.** 1) °pūjyā L 3018. 2) Thus RB; °lambhanam RL; K gloss maṅgalālabhanam maṅgalyavastrasparśaḥ. **389.** 1) °svaptavyam RL. 2) Thus RL; kaṃdasenānu L 3018; skardamenānu° the other MSS. 3) yathā L 3018. 4) bharāt RL. **390.** 1) lepaniyā RL. 2) °vadanirataiḥ RL.  
**391.** 1) bhartṛ° L 3018; K gloss gantrā puruṣeṇa katham bhāvyam gamyayā ca ramaṇyā katham iti līlāviśeṣaiḥ. 2) aślīlāni vadadbhis RL. 3) li om. L 3018; tv C 1600; tathā RL. 4) krośadbhis L 3018. 5) eva ca RL.

tasminn ahaṇi pūrvāhṇe<sup>1</sup> Nikumbhasyānuyāyinaḥ |  
 āviśanti narān sarvān Piśācā ghoradarśanāḥ || 392 ||  
 yaś caivaṃ kurute tasya hy<sup>1</sup> aparāhṇe<sup>2</sup> tadā tanuṃ |  
 tyaktvā snātasya gacchanti śapante cāpy akāraṇam<sup>3</sup> || 393 ||  
 tataḥ snātaiś ca kartavyaṃ Keśavasyārcanaṃ naraiḥ |  
 saṃpūjya viprān bhoktavyaṃ tanuliptaiḥ<sup>1</sup> svalaṃkṛtaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 394 ||  
 mitrānujivibhiḥ sārḍhaṃ dārāpatyādibhis tatha<sup>1</sup>  
 tataḥ prabhṛti saṃmāsān sveṣu veśmasu<sup>2</sup> mānavaiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 395 ||  
 agniḥ saṃnihitaḥ<sup>1</sup> kāryo rātrau viprair viśeṣataḥ |  
 rātrau dipaś ca dātavyo māsam ekaṃ bahir gṛhāt || 396 ||  
 yāvat Kārttikamāsasya paurṇamāsīm<sup>1</sup> dvijottama |  
 eṣā tu Kaumudī nāma tithiḥ kāryā śivapradā<sup>2</sup> || 397 ||  
 tataḥ<sup>1</sup> pakṣe vyatite tu kartavyā sukhasuptikā |  
 pañcadaśyāṃ yathā vipra tathā me gadataḥ śṛṇu || 398 ||  
 tasyāṃ divā na bhoktavyaṃ bālāturajanam vinā |  
 sūrye tv astam anuprāpte<sup>1</sup> pūjayitvā Kariṣiṇīm<sup>2</sup> |  
 dipavṛkṣās tato deyaḥ devatāyataneṣu ca || 399 ||  
 catuspathaśmaśāneṣu<sup>1</sup> nadiparvataveśmasu |  
 vṛkṣamūleṣu goṣṭheṣu catvareṣvāpaneṣu<sup>2</sup> ca || 400 ||  
 vastraiś caivāpanāḥ sarve kartavyā dvija śobhitāḥ |  
 dipamālāparikṣipte pradeśe tadanantaram || 401 ||  
 svalaṃkṛtena<sup>1</sup> bhoktavyaṃ dvijendra navavāśasaś<sup>2</sup> |  
 suhṛdbhir bandhubhiḥ sārḍhaṃ brāhmaṇaiś<sup>3</sup> cānuyāyibhiḥ || 402 ||  
 tataḥ prāpte dvitiye 'hni svanuliptaiḥ<sup>1</sup> svalaṃkṛtaiḥ |  
 kriḍitavyaṃ tadā<sup>2</sup> dyūtaiḥ śrotavyaṃ gitavāditam || 403 ||  
 viśeṣavac ca bhoktavyaṃ pūrvoktais tair janaiḥ saha |  
 tasmin dyūte jayo yasya tasya saṃvatsaraḥ śubhaḥ || 404 ||

392. 1) Thus C 1600, RL; pūrvāhṇe the other MSS. 393. 1) hi om. C 1600. 2) Thus C 1600, RL; aparāhṇe the other MSS. 3) cāśya kārāṇam C 1600; karaṇād dhruvam O 227, K; K gloss to this verse: ya evaṃ kurute tasyāparāhṇe snātasya tanuṃ tyaktvā gacchanti na tam āviśanti tyarthaḥ | etad akaraṇāc chapante cety arthaḥ; this hemistich om. L 3018.  
 394. 1) liptadehais RL. 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL; saṃyātaiḥ the other MSS. 395. 1) °patyasamanvitam RL. 2) veśmasu C 1600. 3) mānavāḥ L 3018. 396. 1) °nihataḥ L 3018. 397. 1) paurṇamāse L 3018. 2) śubha° L 3018. 398. 1) Nīlaḥ add. before this śloka RB; Nīla uvāca RL. • 399. 1) K gloss sūrye tv astam anuprāptā ity anenāstavyāpinīyaṃ tithiḥ kāryeti sūcyate. 2) K gloss Lakṣmīm.  
 400. 1) cātuṣpada° O 225, O 226, C 1556. 2) catvareṣvā° O 225, O 226, C 1556. 402. 1) svalaṃkṛtaiś ca RL. 2) navavastritaiḥ RL. 3) brāhmaṇaiḥ sārḍhaṃ bandhubhiḥ L 3018, RL. 403. 1) Thus RL; svānu°, as above v. 387, the other MSS. 2) tathā C 1600.



tasyām rātryām<sup>1</sup> tu kartavyam śāyāsthānam<sup>2</sup> suśobhitam |  
 gandhair vastrais tathā dhūpai<sup>3</sup> ratnais caivābhyalamkṛtam<sup>4</sup> || 405 ||  
 dipamālāparikṣiptam tathā dhūpena<sup>1</sup> dhūpitam |  
 dayitābhiś ca sahitair neyā sā ca niśā bhavet || 406 ||  
 navaiś ca vastraiḥ pūjyās ca<sup>1</sup> suhṛtsambandhibāndhavāḥ |  
 brāhmaṇā bhrtyavargās ca Candradeva yathāvidhi<sup>2</sup> || 407 ||  
 ekādaśyām tato rātrau śuklapakṣasya mānavah |  
 sopavāso Hariṁ devaṁ nṛtagitair<sup>1</sup> vibodhayet || 408 ||  
 Āśāḍhamāsi pratimām Keśavasya tu<sup>1</sup> kārayet |  
 suptām tu<sup>2</sup> Śeṣaparyāṅke śailamṛddhemadārubhiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 409 ||  
 tāmrarakūṭaracitais<sup>1</sup> citre<sup>2</sup> vāpi niveśayet |  
 Lakṣmyutsaṅgatau pādau tadā<sup>3</sup> tasya tu<sup>4</sup> kārayet<sup>5</sup> || 410 ||  
 Kārttikasya tu<sup>1</sup> śuklānte kāryam tasya vibodhanam<sup>2</sup> |  
 yathā tathā me gadataḥ śṛṇu tvaṁ munipuṁgava<sup>3</sup> || 411 ||  
 ekādaśyām tu kartavyam rātrau<sup>1</sup> jāgaraṇam tathā |  
 gitair nṛtais<sup>2</sup> tathā vādyair brahmaghoṣais tathaiva ca || 412 ||  
 viṇāpaṭaḥśabdais ca purāṇānām ca vācanaiḥ |  
 tatkaṭhāśravaṇais cānyais tathā stotraprakīrtanaiḥ || 413 ||  
 prekṣaṇīyapradānais<sup>1</sup> ca bhūmiśobbhābhir eva ca |  
 puṣpadhūpapradānais<sup>2</sup> ca naivedyair vividhais tathā || 414 ||  
 dipavṛkṣais<sup>1</sup> ca vividhair vahnipūjābhir eva ca |  
 bhakṣyair apūpaiḥ śākais ca paramānnais tathā phalaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 415 ||  
 ikṣor vikāir madhunā mṛdvikābhavyadāḍimaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 kuṭherakasya mañjaryā mārjanyā lavaṇena ca || 416 ||  
 raktasūtreṇa raktena candanena sitena ca |  
 alaktakena bijais ca kuṅkumena sugandhinā || 417 ||

405. 1) rātrau L 3018, RL. 2) Thus RL; śāyāsthāne L 3018; yathā  
 sthānam C 1600; yathā snānam the other MSS. 3) Thus L 3018, RL;  
 dipai the other MSS. 4) cāpy atyalamkṛtam RL. 406. 1) dhūpana°  
 L 3018. 407. 1) sampūjyās C 1556; pūjyās ca nūtnavāsobhiḥ RL. 2) Nīla-  
 mate Dipamālāvidhiḥ add. C 1556; iti Nīlamate Kartikāmāyām Dipamālāvar-  
 ṇanam RL. Then follows Nīlah RB; Nīla uvāca RL. 408. 1) nṛttair°  
 C 1600; nṛpa RL. 409. 1) ca C 1600. 2) ca O 227, K. 3) śilā°  
 L 3221, K; śilāprṣṭe° O 227. 410. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from °rajatais;  
 °rajatais the other MSS. 2) citrair K. 3) tasyām RL; K gloss tasyām  
 pratimāyām | tasya Viṣṇoḥ. 5) ca C 1600, RL. 6) This śloka om. O 226.  
 411. 1) ca C 1600. 2) Thus L 3018, RL; vibodhanam the other MSS.  
 3) vāḍavottama RL. 412. 1) rātri° L 3018. 2) nṛtyais L 3018.  
 414. 1) prekṣaṇīyair° RL; °pradānais L 3018, L 3221; °pradhānais the other  
 MSS. 2) Thus L 3018, K; °dhānais the other MSS. 415. 1) dipair  
 vṛkṣais ca C 1556. 2) phalais tathā L 3018, RL; cf. below v. 456.  
 416. 1) Thus C 1600, RL; mṛdvikair the other MSS.; cf. below v. 801.

sampūjya pratimāṃ <sup>1</sup> rātrau dvitiye 'hani paṇḍitaḥ |  
 snātvā nadījale puṇye pratimāṃ snāpayec <sup>2</sup> chubhām || 418 ||  
 utthitāṃ <sup>1</sup> tu <sup>2</sup> param <sup>3</sup> brahman pūrvadravyavinirmitāṃ <sup>4</sup> |  
 yadi citraniviṣṭā <sup>5</sup> syāt pratimā brāhmaṇottama || 419 ||  
 pañcarātravidhānena vedyāṃ āvāhya tām budhaḥ |  
 āsanasthāṃ yathāśaktya <sup>1</sup> snāpayeta yathāvidhi <sup>2</sup> || 420 ||  
 ādāv ājyena <sup>1</sup> tailena madhunā tadanantaram |  
 dadhnā kṣireṇa ca tataḥ <sup>2</sup> pañcagavyena cāpy atha || 421 ||  
 udvartanam tato deyaṃ māśacūrṇam <sup>1</sup> tataḥ <sup>2</sup> param |  
 tato masūracūrṇam <sup>3</sup> ca <sup>4</sup> tatas tv āmalakāni ca <sup>5</sup> || 422 ||  
 rodhram <sup>1</sup> kāleyakam <sup>2</sup> caiva tagaram karpakam tathā <sup>3</sup> |  
 siddhārthakam priyaṅgu <sup>4</sup> ca tato vai bījapūrakam || 423 ||  
 sarvaśuśadhyāḥ sarvagandhāḥ <sup>1</sup> sarvabījāni kāñcanam |  
 maṅgalyāni yathālābham <sup>2</sup> ratnāni <sup>3</sup> ca <sup>4</sup> kuśodakam || 424 ||  
 hastidantoddhṛtā <sup>1</sup> mṛca ca vṛṣaśṛṅgoddhṛtā tathā |  
 naditīrāt sagosthānād valmikāt saṃgamādd hradāt <sup>2</sup> || 425 ||  
 Indrasthānāc <sup>1</sup> ca sarasas tathā parvatamastakāt |  
 etaiḥ saṃsnāpya <sup>2</sup> Deveśam dadyād gorocanam śubham <sup>3</sup> || 426 ||  
 tatas tu <sup>1</sup> kalāsā deya <sup>2</sup> yathāśakti svalamkṛtāḥ |  
 jātipallavasampūrṇāḥ phalapūrṇās <sup>3</sup> tu <sup>4</sup> kāñcanāḥ || 427 ||  
 puṇyāhavācaśabdena <sup>1</sup> vīṇāveṇuraveṇa <sup>2</sup> ca |  
 sūtamāgadhāśabdena tathā vandisvanena ca || 428 ||

418. 1) vidhinā O 227. 2) Thus L 3018, C 1556; corr. from prāpayec O 225; the latter reading O 226; sthāpayec C 1600, RL. 419. 1) K gloss utthitordhvasthitā na punar āsīnety āsīnā niśedhād yathāśāv utthitā bhavet tathā sthāpyā. 2) ca O 226; tām RL. 3) Thus O 226, L 3018, C 1600; param the other MSS. 4) sarva° RL; K gloss he brahman | pūrvam uktaih śīlāmṛddhemadārubhiḥ dravyajḥ. 5) sā cittraniviṣṭā RB. 420. 1) °saktiḥ O 227, L 3221; °śakti K. 2) °vidhiḥ O 227. 421. 1) ārghyena C 1600. 2) tathā C 1600. 422. 1) Thus L 3018; °cūrṇa C 1600; °cūrṇaiḥ RL; °mūlam the other MSS. 2) atah RL. 3) Thus L 3018, C 1600; °cūrṇaiś RL; °mūlam the other MSS. 4) tu O 226. 5) āmalakāṇubhiḥ RL. 423. 1) Om. O 226. 2) kālyakam L 3018, C 1600. 3) ca tathā O 226. 4) priyaṅguṃ RB; cf. Appendix. 424. 1) °gandhān RB. 2) tathā° O 226. 3) Thus L 3018; patrāṇi C 1600; pattrāṇi the other MSS. 4) Om. C 1556. 425. 1) dantidanto° RL. 2) Cf. for this and following śloka v. 817 sqq. 426. 1) K gloss Indro rājā tatsthānāt taddvārāt. 2) saṃprāpya O 227. 3) gorocanam śubham L 3018, RL; gorocanādikam C 1600; the other MSS. read as above. 427. 1) ca RL. 2) K gloss deyaḥ ity etair api snāsnāni deyaṇīty arthaḥ. 3) °mūlaiś O 227, L 3221; °mūlās K. 4) ca RL. 428. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from puṇyāhave°; puṇyāhavada° L 3018, C 1600; puṇyāhe veda° RL. 2) vīṇāvīṇu° O 226; veṇuvīṇā° L 3221; veṇuveṇā° L 3018, O 226.

evaṃ saṃsnāpya Govindaṃ <sup>1</sup> svanuliptaṃ <sup>2</sup> svalaṃkṛtaṃ |  
 suvāsasaṃ <sup>3</sup> pūjayeta jātīpuṣpaiḥ sakuṭmalaiḥ <sup>4</sup> || 429 ||  
 dhūpaṃ ca sarajo <sup>1</sup> deyaṃ <sup>2</sup> dīpaṃ dadyāt suśobhanaṃ |  
 tatas tu <sup>3</sup> pūjayed devaṃ paramānnaiḥ suśobhanaiḥ || 430 ||  
 sānnaratnapradānaiḥ <sup>1</sup> ca pūjyā <sup>2</sup> Bhāgavatās <sup>3</sup> tataḥ |  
 tato 'gnihavanaṃ kāryaṃ viprāḥ pūjyās tv anantaram || 431 ||  
 vāsobhir bhūṣaṇai ratnair gobhir aśvair gajair dhanaiḥ |  
 yathāvibhavato vipra bhoktavyaṃ tadanantaram || 432 ||  
 trayodaśyāni tataḥ pujiyā janā ye raṅgajīvināḥ |  
 mallabhaṭṭādayo <sup>1</sup> brahman svavittasyānurūpataḥ <sup>2</sup> || 433 ||  
 caturdaśyāni na bhoktavyaṃ bhoktavyaṃ <sup>1</sup> payasāpi vā |  
 pañcadaśyāni tatas <sup>2</sup> pūjyo devadevo Janārdanaḥ || 434 ||  
 paurṇamāsīm tu saṃprāpya na bhoktavyaṃ tadā <sup>1</sup> divā |  
 tatas candrodaye prāpte pūjanīyās ca Kṛttikāḥ |  
 Karttikeyas tathā Khadgo Varuṇaḥ sa-Hutaśanaḥ <sup>2</sup> || 435 ||  
 mālyair gandhais tathā dhūpair bhakṣair uccāvacaḥ tathā |  
 paramānnais tathā <sup>1</sup> śākair vahnisaṃtarpanais tathā || 436 ||  
 iksūṇāṃ ca vikārais ca dīpavṛkṣaiḥ suśobhanaiḥ <sup>1</sup> |  
 kulmāṣair lopikābhiḥ <sup>2</sup> ca dvijānāṃ paripūjanaiḥ <sup>3</sup> || 437 ||  
 evaṃ kṛtvā tadā pūjāṃ māsadattaṃ tu dīpakam |  
 gr̥hād bahir yat tu <sup>1</sup> dattaṃ piṭake <sup>2</sup> tat tu kārayet || 438 ||  
 apāṃ samīpe <sup>1</sup> nītvā tu sabhakṣyam tu pravāhayet <sup>2</sup> |  
 tasya <sup>3</sup> mūlaṃ <sup>4</sup> tu kartavyaṃ tato vai candanārcitam <sup>5</sup> || 439 ||  
 kṣīreṇa pūrṇaṃ taṃ kṛtvā matsyaṃ tu sikatāmayaṃ <sup>1</sup> |  
 muktānetraṃ nyaset tasmim <sup>2</sup> taṃ ca vipre nivedayet || 440 ||

429. 1) Devesaṃ C 1556. 2) Thus corr. by O 225, from svānu<sup>o</sup>; the latter reading C 1600; cf. above v. 387. 3) savāsasaṃ O 227. 4) \*kuḍ-malaiḥ C 1600. 430. 1) K gloss saraja iti rālādi rajaḥ sahitaṃ tad api deyaṃ ity arthaḥ. 2) dadyād RL. 3) ca RL. 431. 1) mahāratna<sup>o</sup> L 3018; annaiḥ pradhānaratnaiḥ ca RL. 2) Thus C 1600, RL; pūjyo O 225, L 3018; bhojyo C 1556. 3) Thus RL; Bhagavatis C 1600; Bhāga-vatas the other MSS. 433. 1) \*mallādayo RB. 2) svasvavittānurūpyataḥ RL. 434. 1) madhunaḥ L 3018. 2) Thus L 3018, RL; tathā the other MSS. 435. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; tathā the other MSS. 2) Thus hemistich in the accusative MSS. 436. 1) phalaiḥ L 3018. 437. 1) ca śobhanaiḥ C 1600. 2) lepikābhiḥ RL; K gloss lepikā levarī ity khyātāḥ. 3) dvijānāḥ ca paripūjayet RL. 438. 1) bar̥hir gr̥hāt tu yad RL. 2) K gloss vaṃśaśalākādiracitaṃ pātraṃ piṭakaḥ. 439. 1) samīpaṃ L 3018, RL. 2) tatra vāhayet RL. 3) K gloss tasyeti dipasthānasya. 4) Thus L 3018; mūle the other MSS. 5) candanārcanam RL. 440. 1) kuryān matsyaṃ ca saikatam RL; K gloss to saikatam: sikatāmayaṃ. 2) Thus L 3018, RL; nyaset tasya C 1600; tu nyasita the other MSS.

balivardam<sup>1</sup> tato deyam<sup>2</sup> śvetam śaktyā viśeṣataḥ |  
 sarvasasyadharam ramyam sarvagandhasamanvitam || 441 ||  
 savāsasam dvije dadyāt kāntāre<sup>1</sup> sopatiṣṭhati<sup>2</sup> |  
 Yāmyam mārgam hi kāntāram<sup>3</sup> tena yānti vipaścitaḥ || 442 ||  
 yāvanti romakūpaṇi<sup>1</sup> tasya dāntasya<sup>2</sup> Kāśyapa<sup>3</sup> |  
 tāvadvarṣasahasrāṇi svarge modanti tatpradāḥ || 443 ||  
 pūjayitvā tato Viṣṇum raktamālyādibhiḥ<sup>1</sup> svayam |  
 bhoktavyam gorasaprāyam suptavyam<sup>2</sup> cāpy anantaram || 444 ||  
 devotthāpanam etadd hi kartavyam dinapañcakam<sup>1</sup> |  
 pañcāham etac ca tathā suptavyam<sup>2</sup> sthaṇḍile budhaiḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 dine dine ca snātavyam naditoye suśitale || 445 ||  
 pūjaniyo Harir devo brāhmaṇaḥ<sup>1</sup> sa-Hutaśanaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 varjaniyam tadā māṃsam<sup>3</sup> prayatnād api Kāśyapa || 446 ||  
 Daitya-Dānava-Yakṣāś ca Piśācā Rākṣasaḥ saba |  
 varjayanti tadā māṃsam māṃsādā<sup>1</sup> dinapañcakam || 447 ||  
 evam sampūjya Deveśam sarvakāmasamanvitam |  
 āyusaḥ<sup>1</sup> param<sup>2</sup> āśādy Viṣṇuloke mahiyate || 448 ||  
 svavittaśaktyā kartavyam apy uktam nyūnam<sup>1</sup> eva tu |  
 prāpnotīdam phalam sarvam vittaśāṭhyam vivarjayet<sup>2</sup> || 449 ||  
 Kārttikyām samatītāyām samprāpte prathame<sup>1</sup> hani |  
 Kāsmirā nirmitā<sup>1</sup> pūrvam Kāśyapena mahātmanā || 450 ||  
 tasmāt tatra dine kāryam<sup>1</sup> utsavam<sup>2</sup> sarvamānavaiḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 svāśitaiḥ<sup>4</sup> svanuliptāṅgaiḥ<sup>5</sup> sucittaiḥ sujanāvṛtaiḥ<sup>6</sup> || 451 ||

441. 1) valibardam C 1600; valivardam RL. 2) dadyāt RL. 442. 1) K gloss kāntāre durgame Yamamarge sa vr̥ṣo 'vatiṣṭhate dātāram pratikṣamāna aste. 2) sovatiṣṭhati RL; the other MSS. as above. 3) sukhensiva RL. 443. 1) Thus corr. from 'kūpaṇi O 225; the latter reading L 3018, C 1600, K. 2) O 225, gloss: dāntaḥ dānda (?) iti bhūṣayā. 444. 1) °mālyādibhiḥ O 225, O 226, C 1556; cf. below v. 456 and passim. 2) svaptavyam O 226, C 1556, RL. 445. 1) These two pādas om. O 227. 2) svaptavyam L 3021, K. 3) These two pādas om. L 3018, O 227. 446. 1) brāhmaṇaḥ O 225, O 226, C 1556. 2) Thus O 226, C 1556; °hutaśanaḥ the other MSS. 3) The words prayatnād to māṃsam of the following śloka L 3018 and RL only. 447. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; māṃsādair the other MSS. 448. 1) āyuh RL. 2) paramam RL. 449. 1) nūnam O 226. 2) Nilamate Devotthāpanam add. O 225, O 226, L 3018; iti Śrī C 1600; Nilamate Bhīṣmapañcakarātrāparādhyaṃ Devotthāpanam C 1556; iti Nilamate Kārtikapañcakarātre Devotthāpanam RL. Then follows Nila uvāca; the verb om. C 1556, C 1600, K. 450. 1) nirmitāḥ RL. 451. 1) kārya RL. 2) ut-savas RL. 3) tatra° L 3018, RL; °jantubhiḥ C 1600. 4) svāśitaiḥ K; om. C 1600. 5) Thus corr., as above v. 429, by O 225, from svānu°; the latter reading O 226, L 3018, C 1600. 6) Thus L 3018 only; svajāna° the other MSS.

śrotavyaṃ gitavādyādi<sup>1</sup> tathā sevyaṃ<sup>2</sup> ca<sup>3</sup> maṅgalam |  
 pānaṃ ca pānapaiḥ peyaṃ<sup>4</sup> vastraṃ dhāryaṃ tathā navam<sup>5</sup> || 452 ||  
 tasyātitoṣaṃ āyāti saṅgaṇo Bhāskaraḥ svayam<sup>1</sup> || 453 ||  
 eṣa eva vidhiḥ kāryas tathā Māghasya saptamīm<sup>1</sup>  
 Āṣāḍhasaptamīm caiva<sup>2</sup> yaśovijayakāṅkṣibhiḥ || 454 ||  
 saptamītritayaṃ caiva<sup>1</sup> dhruvam<sup>2</sup> etad dvijottama<sup>3</sup> |  
 saptamīśv aṭha sarvāsu sūryaloke mahiyate<sup>4</sup> || 455 ||  
 paurṇamāsīm<sup>1</sup> tu tāṃ<sup>2</sup> prāpya Mārgaśīrṣasya mānavah |  
 naktāśi pūjayec Candraṃ śuklamālyādibhis tathā<sup>3</sup> |  
 annair bhakṣyaprakārais ca dipadānais<sup>4</sup> tathā phalaiḥ || 456 ||  
 lavaṇānām pradānais<sup>1</sup> ca vahnipūjābhir eva ca |  
 pūjanair brāhmaṇānām ca subhagānām tathaiiva ca || 457 ||  
 raktavastrayugaṃ deyaṃ subhagā<sup>1</sup> brāhmaṇi tu yā |  
 svasā piṭṛsvasā yā ca mitrapatnī tu<sup>2</sup> yā bhavet || 458 ||  
 dhruvam eṣa tu<sup>1</sup> kartavyā paurṇamāsī<sup>2</sup> vicakṣaṇaiḥ |  
 kāryās cānyāḥ svasāktya vā na vā kāryā dvijottama || 459 ||  
 kāntaṃ rūpaṃ<sup>1</sup> avāpnoti saubhāgyaṃ vipulaṃ striyaḥ |  
 strībhir viśeṣataḥ kāryāḥ paurṇamāsyas<sup>2</sup> tathā<sup>3</sup> dvija<sup>4</sup> || 460 ||  
 yasmims tu vāsare vipra prathamam patate<sup>1</sup> himam |  
 tatra pūjyas tu Himavān hemantaśiśīrāv ubhau || 461 ||  
 mama pūjā ca<sup>1</sup> kartavyā sthānanāgasya<sup>2</sup> cāpy aṭha<sup>3</sup> |  
 phalapattre<sup>4</sup> pradātavye nage Merūdbhave tathā || 462 ||

452. 1) °vādyāni O 225, O 226, C 1556; °vādyam ca C 1600; °vādyābhiḥ O 227. 2) Thus L 3018, RL; divyaṃ the other MSS. 3) sa° L 3018. 4) ptyam L 3018, C 1600. 5) iti Nilamate Navasamvatsarapraveśaḥ add. RB; °Navasamvatsaramahotsavakathanam RL. Then follows Nila uvāca; the verb om. C 1556, C 1600, K. 453. 1) Here some śloka seem to be lost. 454. 1) saptamyāṃ Tapasas tathā RL; K. gloss to Tapasas: Māghasya. 2) Āṣāḍhasya ca saptamyāṃ RL. 455. 1) caivam C 1600. 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600; dhruvam O 225; śrutam the other MSS. 3) viśeṣataḥ RL. 4) Nilamate Saptamīvidhānam add. C 1600; °Saptamītritayam C 1556; iti Nilamate Saptamīvarṇanam RL; °Saptamyāḥ the other MSS. Then follows Nila uvāca; the verb om. O 225, C 1556, C 1600, K. 456. 1) pūrṇa° O 225, O 226, RL. 2) tataḥ C 1600. 3) bharaṭ RL. 4) dhūpadīpāis RL. 457. 1) Thus C 1600, RL; °dhānais the other MSS. 458. 1) K gloss patiputravati. 2) Om. C 1556; ca C 1600, RL. 459. 1) ca K. 2) Thus C 1556, RL; pūrṇa° the other MSS. 460. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; kānti° C 1600; kānta° the other MSS. 2) °pūrṇa° L 3018. 3) dvijottama RL. 4) iti Nilamate Paurṇamāsyāḥ add. RB; °Paurṇamāśivarṇanam RL. Then follows Nila uvāca; the verb om. O 225, C 1556 K. 461. 1) patec ca prathamam RL. 462. 1) tu O 226. 2) Emended; snāna° MSS; cf. below vv. 731, 849. 3) K gloss: Nilanāgapūjā | yatra yasya yo nāgaḥ samīpavartī tena tatsnānam kartavyam ity arthaḥ. 4) phalapuṣṭe RL. [RL 544 RL 561]

bakapuspāṇi<sup>1</sup> deyaṇi dhūpaṃ<sup>2</sup> guggulujaṃ<sup>3</sup> śubhaṃ<sup>4</sup> |  
 baliḥ kāryaḥ prayatnena kulmāṣeṇa dvijottama || 463 ||  
 kulmāṣabhōjanam deyaṃ saghṛtaṃ brāhmaṇeṣu ca<sup>1</sup> |  
 utsavaṃ<sup>2</sup> ca sadā<sup>3</sup> kāryaṃ<sup>4</sup> gītanṛttasamākulam<sup>5</sup> || 464 ||  
 viśeṣavac ca bhoktavyaṃ bhojanam ca yatheccchakam<sup>1</sup> |  
 navo<sup>2</sup> madyaś<sup>3</sup> ca<sup>4</sup> pītavyo<sup>5</sup> madyapaiḥ patite hime<sup>6</sup> || 465 ||  
 Śyāmā devī ca sampūjyā puspadhūpānulepanaiḥ |  
 annair bhakṣyaiḥ phalaiḥ mūlaiḥ svaṇuliptaiḥ<sup>1</sup> svalaṃkṛtaiḥ || 466 ||  
 himopari nivīṣṭaiś<sup>1</sup> ca guruprāvaraṇāmbaraiḥ |  
 mitrabhṛtyāptasambandhisahitaiś ca yathāsukham || 467 ||  
 bhojyaṃ viśeṣavat kāryaṃ śrotavyaṃ gītavāditam |  
 draṣṭavyaṃ<sup>1</sup> pumścalinṛttaṃ pūjaniyāś tathā striyaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 468 ||  
 Pauṣakṛṣṇāṣṭamim<sup>1</sup> kāryaṃ śrāddham<sup>2</sup> śākair dvijottama |  
 Māghakṛṣṇāṣṭamim<sup>3</sup> māṃsaiḥ Phālgunasya<sup>4</sup> sitāṣṭamim<sup>5</sup> || 469 ||  
 apūpaiḥ kārayec<sup>1</sup> chrāddham<sup>2</sup> nityam eva samāhitaiḥ |  
 navamiṣu ca<sup>1</sup> tās v eva strīṇāṃ śrāddham tu kārayet || 470 ||  
 śrāddham kṛtvā prayatnena brahmācārī vāsen niśam<sup>1</sup> |  
 paurṇamāsī tu Pauṣasya<sup>2</sup> Puṣyayuktā<sup>3</sup> yadā<sup>4</sup> bhavet || 471 ||

**463.** 1) buka° *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* 2) dhūpo *RL.* 3) guggulujaḥ *RL.*  
 4) śubhaḥ *RL.* **464.** 1) brāhmaṇebhyo ghṛtānvitam *RL* 2) utsavaś  
*RL.* 3) mudā *RL.* 4) kāryo *RL.* 5) 'sar.ākulaḥ *RL.* **465.** 1) *K gloss*  
 yatheccchakam iti māṃsādibhojibhis tad api bhojyaṃ; iti Nīlamate Himapātāḥ  
*add. O 225, O 226; Nīlamate Navahimapātāḥ L 3018; Himapātotsavam C 1556;*  
 °Prathamahimapātāḥ *C 1600; Navahimapātakāryavarṇanam RL. Then follows*  
*Nīla uvāca L 3018, RL; Nīlaḥ the other MSS.* 2) navas tu *L 3018;*  
 navam *RL.* 3) madyam *RL.* 4) *Inserted afterwards by O 225<sub>1</sub>; tu*  
*C 1600, K.* 5) pītavyo *L 3018; pītavyam RL.* 6) *K gloss* hime patite  
 sati navam madhyam nūtanāsurasudhāpair eva śūdrādibhir vāmācāranirataiś  
 ca pītavyaṃ peyaṃ na tu brāhmaṇādibhiḥ śuddhācārapālakaiś tais tu pāna-  
 karasaḥ peyaḥ yad vaksyatī agre Mahīmānavidhivarnane Nīlamunir eva  
 'madyam tu madyapaiḥ peyam brāhmaṇaiḥ pānakāḥ śubhā' (see below v.  
 523) iti | anyathā śrutismṛtirodhaḥ syāt brāhmaṇeṇa na surā peyeti  
 tasmād brāhmaṇarājanyau vaiśyaś ca na surāṃ pibet iti ca śrutismṛti iti.  
**466.** 1) *Thus RL; svānu° the other MSS.* **467.** 1) praviṣṭaiś *L 3018.*  
**468.** 1) draṣṭavyam *O 226.* 2) iti Nīlamate Navamadyapānam *add. MSS.*  
*Then follows Nīlaḥ L 3018; Nīla uvāca C 1556, C 1600.* **469.** 1) °kṛṣṇā-  
 ṣṭamī *MSS.* 2) śrāddham karyam *RL.* 3) °kṛṣṇāṣṭamī *MSS.* 4) Phāl-  
 gunasya *O 225, RL; cf. below v. 515 sqq.* 5) sitāṣṭamī *RB.* **470.** 1) kurute  
*C 1600.* 2) bhaktyā *RL.* **471.** 1) iti Nīlamate °ṣṭakātrayam *RB; v.l.*  
 °aṣṭamītrayam *C 1600; iti Nīlamate °ṣṭakātrayam anvaṣṭakātrayam ca RL.*  
*Then follows Nīla uvāca O 226, RL; Nīlaḥ the other MSS.* 2) Puṣyasya  
*O 225; Puṣasya O 226.* 3) Puṣa° *O 226; śukla° C 1600.* 4) *K gloss*  
 yadeti yatra dine pūrvaṃ paścād veti mukhyam eva sarvathā vikṣyam iti  
 sūcitam.

gaurasarṣapakalkena<sup>1</sup> tadā tūtsādito<sup>2</sup> narah, |  
ghṛtena snāpanam<sup>3</sup> kuryāt svaśarirasya mānavah || 472 ||  
tato virūkṣitah snātaḥ sarvasaḍdhiyutair ghaṭaiḥ |  
Nārāyaṇam tathā Śakraṃ Somam Puṣya-Bṛhaspati || 473 ||  
pūjayitvārghamālyādinaivedyaiḥ<sup>1</sup> ca pṛthak pṛthak |  
mantrais tathoktadaivatyaḥ<sup>2</sup> kṛtvāgnihavanam dvija || 474 ||  
ahatāmbarasamvītaḥ svanuliptaḥ<sup>1</sup> svalamkṛtaḥ |  
pūjayitvā dhanair viprān maṅgalālabdhipūrvakam<sup>2</sup> || 475 ||  
ghṛtapāyasam aśniyāt pūjayitvā dvijottamān<sup>1</sup> |  
samvītam ahatam kartre deyam kālavide<sup>2</sup> bhavet<sup>3</sup> || 476 ||  
evam kṛtvā narah puṣṭim prāpnoti dhanadhānyataḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
snānam evam vidhānena kartavyam pāpanāśanam<sup>2</sup> || 477 ||  
ghṛtena snāpayed<sup>1</sup> devam svaśaktyā Madhusūdanam |  
Harabhaḥkto Haram devam yadā syād uttarāyaṇam || 478 ||  
ājyam dattvā<sup>1</sup> tathārcāsu kṛtāḥ śailena yā<sup>2</sup> dvija |  
arcārūpam athājyena punar utsādayen narah<sup>3</sup> |  
arcāḥ pūjyās tathā yatnāt sājyā māsatrayam budhaiḥ || 479 ||  
brāhmaṇeṣu<sup>1</sup> ca dātavyam<sup>2</sup> indhanam śaktitas tathā |  
tṛṇam dadyād gavām arthe<sup>3</sup> yathāśaktyā<sup>4</sup> dvijātiṣu || 480 ||  
evam yaḥ kurute samyak sa ripūn adhiṣṭhati |  
kāyāgnidīptisaubhāgyam<sup>1</sup> labhate cottamam gatim<sup>2</sup> || 481 ||  
Pauṣyam tu samatitāyām kṛṣṇā yā<sup>1</sup> dvādaśi bhavet |  
tasyām upoṣitaḥ snātas tilair dattvā tilodakam || 482 ||

472. 1) *K gloss* kalkaś cūrṇam. 2) *Thus RL*; tadānyutsādito *C 1600*; tadābhūtsādito *L 3018*; tadābhūtsādhito *the other MSS.*; *K gloss* utsādito udvartitah. 3) snapanam *C 1600, RL. •* 474. 1) °ārghya° *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* 2) yathokta° *RL.* 475. 1) *Thus RL*; svānu° *the other MSS.* 2) °pūrvam *C 1556*; *K gloss* maṅgalālabdhiḥ maṅgalyavastrasparsaḥ | samvītam paṭṭavastram | ahatam mṛdādyapanītanālam. 476. 1) *Thus RL*; dvijottamam *RB.* 2) °vidhe *O 227, L 3221*; *K gloss* kālavide daivajñāya. 3) *This hemistich om. L 3018.* 477. 1) °bhāk *RL.* 2) *This śloka om. L 3018*; iti Nilamate Pauṣyānāma *add. RB*; iti Nilamate Pauṣyam Puṣyasnānavarṇanam *RL. Then follows Nilah*; Nila°uvāca *v.l. of O 226, O 227.* 478. 1) snāpayed *RL.* 479. 1) hutvā *C 1556.* 2) śilābhir yā kṛtā *RL*; *K gloss* yaḥ śilābhir nirmitā arcāḥ pratimās tābhya ājyam deyam udvartanārtham samkalpārtham ca tathājyenārcārūpam utsādayet ghṛtena pratimā vidheyā Viṣṇu-Harādīnām iti | ittham arcā māsatrayam yāvat sājyāḥ pūjyāḥ tat pūjanam ājyadānasahitam kāryam ityārthaḥ | tās ca brāhmaṇebhyo deyaś tatra śilārūpāṇām samkalpitam ājyam ājyamayyaś ca navaṇavā deyaḥ iti. 3) budhaiḥ *RL.* 480. 1) brāhmaṇebhyaś *RL.* 2) dātavyā *RL.* 3) artham *L 3018.* 4) yathāśakti *RL.* 481. 1) °dīptim *RL.* 2) iti Nilamate uttarāyaṇam *add. RB*; °uttarāyaṇavarṇanam *RL. Then follows Nilah*; °uvāca *O 226, O 227, L 3221.* 482. 1) *Thus corr. by O 225, from kṛṣṇāyam.*

kṛtvā tilaiś ca <sup>1</sup> naivedyaṃ tilahomaṃ <sup>2</sup> tathaiva ca |  
 tilaiś ca deyaṃ <sup>3</sup> vipreṣu <sup>4</sup> sarvapāpāpanuttaye <sup>5</sup> || 483 ||  
 tasyās tv anantaraṃ brahmaṇ yā syāt kṣṇacaturdaśī |  
 anarkābhyudite kāle snātavyaṃ śītale jale || 484 ||  
 Vitastāyāṃ Viśokāyāṃ Candravatyāṃ athāpi vā |  
 tathā Harṣapathāyāṃ <sup>1</sup> vā Trikoṭyāṃ vā dvijottama <sup>2</sup> || 485 ||  
 Sindhuṃ prāpyātha vā puṇyāṃ tathā Kanakavāhinīm |  
 anyāṃ vā saritaṃ puṇyāṃ hradāṃś caiva sarāṃsi ca || 486 ||  
 Yamasya nāmni <sup>1</sup> dātavyāḥ <sup>2</sup> saptasaptajalāñjaliḥ <sup>3</sup> |  
 ekaikasmin <sup>4</sup> dvijaśreṣṭha tāni nāmāni me śṛṇu <sup>5</sup> || 487 ||  
 Yamāya Dharmarājāya Mṛtyave cāntakāya ca |  
 Vaivaṣvatāya Kālāya Sarvapraṇaharāya ca <sup>1</sup> || 488 ||  
 snātvā ca pūjā kartavyā Dharmarājasya vai tadā |  
 puṣpair dhūpais tathā gandhaiḥ kṣareṇa ca bhūriṇā <sup>1</sup> || 489 ||  
 vahnipūjā ca kartavyā <sup>1</sup> ghṛtayuktais tadā tilaiḥ |  
 kṣaraṃ bhojanīyaś ca brāhmaṇendṛāḥ sadakṣiṇam || 490 ||  
 evaṃ kṛtvā naraḥ śuddho <sup>1</sup> mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ |  
 mahāpātakayuktaś cen na bhaveta <sup>2</sup> dvijottama |  
 mahāpātakināṃ mokṣaḥ prāyaścittair vinā kutaḥ <sup>3</sup> || 491 ||  
 Śravaṇena yutā saiva yadi pañcadaśī bhavet |  
 tasyāṃ snānādikaṃ sarvaṃ akṣayaṃ parikīrtitam <sup>1</sup> || 492 ||  
 Māghamāsi site pakṣe caturthī yā bhaved dvija |  
 Umāsaṃpūjanaṃ kāryaṃ tasyāṃ saubhāgyam īpsunā <sup>1</sup> || 493 ||  
 dipānnamālyadhūpais cāpy ādrakeṇa guḍena ca |  
 kusumbhalavanābhyaṃ ca kuṅkumāñjanakaṅkataiḥ <sup>1</sup> || 494 ||

483. 1) tu L 3018. 2) tilair homaṃ L 3018, C 1600. 3) tilā deyaś ca K. 4) viprebhyaḥ RL; K gloss tilasnyī tilodvartī tilahomī tilodakī tiladas tilabhoktā ca ṣaṭtili nāvasīdati iti smṛtiḥ. 5) iti Nilamate Tiladvādaśī add. RB; °varṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226, O 227.  
 485. 1) O 225, O 226, K gloss: Harapath iti prasiddhā (°siddhāyām K). 2) In C 1556 this hemistich runs: Harṣapathāyāṃ Trikoṭyāṃ vā Prayāge vā dvijottama. 487. 1) nāma L 3018; nāmna C 1600; nāmabhir RL. 2) dadyāt RL. 3) °jalāñjali O 226; °jalāñjalī RL. 4) ekaikena RL. 5) K gloss to this verse: Yamāya svadhānamah Yamas tṛpyatām ity evaṃ saptāñjalayaḥ prati nāma deyaḥ. 488. 1) This hemistich om. C 1600.  
 489. 1) This śloka om. C 1600. 490. 1) prakartavyā C 1600. 491. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from śuddhī; śrāddhaṃ L 3018. 2) bhaved vā C 1600; bhavec ca RL. 3) iti Nilamate Tārātrīḥ RB; °Tārātravidhiḥ v.l. C 1556; °Pauṣakṣṇacaturdaśyāṃ Tārātrīḥ RL. Then follows Nilah; uvāca add. O 226, O 227, L 3221. 492. 1) iti Nilamate Śravaṇāmāvasyā add. RB; °Śravaṇāmāvasī v.l. C 1556; °Pauṣasite Śravaṇapañcadaśīvarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226, O 227. 494. 1) Cf. below v. 760 sq.



kundapuspaiḥ samānītaiḥ prayatnād api Kāśyapa |  
 pūjyāś ca subhagās tatra yoṣitas <sup>1</sup> tu pativratāḥ || 495 ||  
 yāsāṃ jivanti nāthāś ca svasṛprabhṛtayaś ca yāḥ |  
 tathaivāśvayuje māsi tathā J<sup>1</sup> eṣṭhe <sup>1</sup> ca <sup>2</sup> kārayet <sup>3</sup> || 496 ||  
 sarvāś caturthīḥ <sup>1</sup> śraddhāvāms caturthītritayam dhruvam |  
 kārayeta nara <sup>2</sup> brahman nārī kuryād viśeṣataḥ <sup>3</sup> || 497 ||  
 paurṇamāsyām <sup>1</sup> tu Māghasya śraddham kṛtvā tilair naraḥ |  
 kākānām bhojanam dadyāt <sup>2</sup> prabhūtam <sup>3</sup> balisamyutam <sup>4</sup> || 498 ||  
 Māghyām <sup>1</sup> tu samatītāyām aṣṭamyām <sup>2</sup> tu dinatrayam |  
 kāryam svalpamahimānam <sup>3</sup> vidhiṃ tasya nibodha me || 499 ||  
 caturviṃśatisamkhyāyām Tretāyām <sup>1</sup> Raghunandanah |  
 Harir manuṣyo <sup>2</sup> bhavitā Rāmo Daśarathātmajaḥ || 500 ||  
 tasmāt kālāt param kāryam mahimānam <sup>1</sup> athālpakam |  
 tasmād evāparam <sup>2</sup> kāryam mahimānam tathā <sup>3</sup> brhat <sup>4</sup> || 501 ||  
 aṣṭamyām sarvasasyais tu caruḥ kāryaḥ prayatnataḥ |  
 tenāpūpais tathā pūjyā dvijūḥ sambandhibāndhavāḥ |  
 Rāmapatnī tathā pūjyā Sītā devī prayatnataḥ || 502 ||  
 navamyām piṣṭabhojyena madhuyuktena bhojayet |  
 brāhmaṇādyān yathāśakti <sup>1</sup> pūjayeta <sup>2</sup> Karīṣiṇim <sup>3</sup> || 503 ||  
 bahuprakārasamyuktaṃ daśamyām odanam tataḥ |  
 kārayet tena sampūjyā dvijamitrānuyāyinaḥ || 504 ||

495. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; yoṣitās the other MSS. 496. 1) Jyaisṭhe C 1600, RL. 2) Thus RB; °pi RL. 3) Cf. below v. 777 sq.  
 497. 1) caturthyāḥ O 225, C 1556; caturthāḥ O 226; caturthī L 3018; the other MSS. as above. 2) tato RL. 3) iti Nilamate Caturthyāḥ add. O 225, L 3018, C 1600; °Caturthāḥ O 226; °Caturthītritayam C 1556; °Caturthītrīṣu viśeṣataś Caturthītritayavarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 226, O 227, L 3221. 498. 1) pūrṇa° O 226. 2) dadhyāt O 227. 3) prabhūta° L 3018. 4) K gloss balir mīnamāṇisādyupahāraḥ atra ca mantram imaṃ paṭhanti 'ehy ehi kākādhipa madgrhāms tvam ānandamūlaṃ sakalatrputraḥ Gaṅgām samāplutya mṛdāpi deham ālabhya yāhy atra baliṃ grhītvā'; — iti Nilamate Māghī add. O 225, O 226; Māghīpūrṇimā C 1600; °kākāvalaḥ L 3018; °kākāpūrṇimā C 1556; °Māghīvarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ RB; °uvāca O 226. 499. 1) Māghau O 226. 2) aṣṭamyādi RL. 3) svalpaṃ° O 226. 500. 1) Om. and space left for it O 225, O 226, C 1556; sa-Sīto C 1600. 2) manuṣo O 226. 501. 1) The second and third pāda om. L 3018; added afterwards by O 225, and O 227. 2) eva paraṃ RL. 3) yathā O 227. 4) K gloss to this and following verse: tasmāt kālāt param anantaram sarvasasyair mahimānam svalpam ekam kāryam tasmāc ca svalpāt param anyan mahimānam brhat kāryam | sarvasasyais ca caruḥ kāryaḥ tilavac ceti yat pūrvam aṣṭamyām sarvasasyaiḥ kṛtam tad atra tilair iti. 503. 1) yathā śaktiḥ O 226. 2) pūjaniyā C 1600. 3) Karīṣiṇi C 1600.

ātmapūjā<sup>1</sup> prakartavyā<sup>2</sup> śrotavyaṃ gītavāditam<sup>3</sup> |  
 maṅgalālabhanam<sup>4</sup> kāryaṃ nityam eva dinatrayam<sup>5</sup> || 505 ||  
 saiva cec Chravaṇopetā yadā syād<sup>1</sup> dvādaśi dvija |  
 sopavāso Harim devaṃ tasyāṃ sampūjayed budhaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 506 ||  
 tilavac ca tathā tasyāṃ pūrvoktaṃ<sup>1</sup> karma kārayet |  
 sarvaṃ tad akṣayaṃ tasyāṃ kṛtaṃ bhavati mānada<sup>2</sup> || 507 ||  
 tasyāṃ tu samatītāyāṃ yā syāt kṛṣṇacaturdaśi |  
 tasyāṃ upoṣitaḥ<sup>1</sup> snātvā pūjayeta<sup>2</sup> Maheśvaram || 508 ||  
 ghṛtakambalahinaṃ tu liṅgaṃ saṃsnāpayed<sup>1</sup> budhaḥ |  
 devotthānavidhānuktair<sup>2</sup> dravyaiś ca vidhinā tadā<sup>3</sup> || 509 ||  
 sampūjya gandhamālyādiraktavastrānulepanaiḥ |  
 naivedyair vividhair brahman vahnibrāhmaṇatarpanaiḥ || 510 ||  
 bhuktvā rātrau tataḥ<sup>1</sup> kāryaṃ<sup>2</sup> nṛttagītaiḥ prajāgarām<sup>3</sup> |  
 śrotavyāḥ Śivadharmās ca prādurbhāvās ca tatkr̥tāḥ || 511 ||  
 paistās ca paśavaḥ kāryā naivedye Śaṃkarasya ca |  
 pañcadaśyāṃ ca sampūjyas<sup>1</sup> tatṛāpī<sup>2</sup> dvijapuṃgava<sup>2</sup> || 512 ||  
 kulmāṣalopikāmiśraṃ<sup>1</sup> bhoktavyaṃ bhojanaṃ tathā<sup>2</sup> |  
 tasmin māśi<sup>3</sup> dhruvaṃ pūjyo<sup>4</sup> devaḥ<sup>5</sup> kṛṣṇacaturdaśim<sup>6</sup> || 513 ||  
 icchayā pūjanīyaḥ<sup>1</sup> syāc<sup>2</sup> cheṣamāseṣu vā na vā |  
 sampūjya Rudralokastho Gaṇapatyam<sup>3</sup> avāpnuyāt<sup>4</sup> || 514 ||  
 Phālguṇasya<sup>1</sup> tu<sup>2</sup> māsasya śuklapakṣe dvijottama |  
 mahimānaṃ yathā kāryaṃ tathā me gadataḥ śṛṇu || 515 ||  
 anaśnadbhīr athāṣṭamyāṃ<sup>1</sup> naraiḥ snātair alaṃkr̥taiḥ |  
 pradoṣasamaye deyaḥ dipakās<sup>2</sup> tu himopari || 516 ||

505. 1) °pūjyā L 3018; °pūjām O 227. 2) ca kartavyā L 3018, RL.  
 3) °vādikam C 1600. 4) °labhanam RL. 5) iti Nilamate Mahimā-  
 nam add. RB; °Mahimānavarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226,  
 O 227, L 3221. 506. 1) bhavitā C 1600. 2) dvijaḥ L 3018, RL.  
 507. 1) pūrvokto L 3018. 2) iti Nilamate Śravaṇadvādaśi add. RB;  
 °vratam C 1556; °Phālguṇa-Śravaṇadvādaśi RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca  
 O 226, RL. 508. 1) K gloss tasyāṃ upoṣita ity uktvā bhuktvā ratrāv  
 iti trayodaśivīṣayanaktabhōjanaparam | devotthāpanavidhiś ca pūrvam (see  
 above v. 408 sqq.) uktaḥ. 509. 1) °snapayed O 227, L 3221. 2) °vidhānena  
 C 1600. 3) tataḥ C 1600; tathā RL. 511. 1) tadā RL. 2) kāryo RL.  
 3) prajāgarah RL. 512. 1) °pūjyāḥ L 3018, RL. 2) °sattama C 1600.  
 513. 1) °lepikā° RL. 2) tadā L 3018, C 1600, RL. 3) māse C 1600.  
 4) pūjā O 227, L 3221; pūjā K. 5) rājan RL. 6) °caturdaśi MSS.  
 514. 1) pūjanīyā L 3018, C 1600; pūjanīyāḥ RL. 2) syuḥ RL. 3) Gaṇa-  
 patyam L 3018, C 1556; Gaṇapatim O 226. 4) iti Nilamate Śivarātriḥ add.  
 RB; Śivarātrivarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226, O 227, L 3221.  
 515. 1) Phālguṇasya C 1600, L 3221. 2) ca C 1600. 516. 1) tathā°  
 L 3018, RL. 2) dipikās C 1600.

devatānām pitṛṇām ca bhoktavyam tadanantaram |  
 dvitiye 'hani madhyāhne dhānyādāmaiḥ <sup>1</sup> suśobhanaiḥ || 517 ||  
 pūjanīyā gṛhā vipra devāgārā viśeṣataḥ |  
 tadā Sitā ca sampūjyā gandhamālyādibhis tathā || 518 ||  
 anantaram ca bhoktavyam bhojanam ca viśeṣavat <sup>1</sup> |  
 utsavam <sup>2</sup> caiva <sup>3</sup> kartavyam ḡtanṛttasamākulam || 519 ||  
 nityadānam sapakvānnam ṛte tasmin dine sadā <sup>1</sup> |  
 nānyat kimcit pradātavyam labdham grāhyam prayatnataḥ || 520 ||  
 dvitiye 'hani kartavyam pratikarma tathātmanah |  
 maṅgalālabhanam <sup>1</sup> kāryam utsavam <sup>2</sup> ca viśeṣavat <sup>3</sup> || 521 ||  
 āsritānām dvijātīnām śilpisambandhinām tathā |  
 tasminn ahani dātavyam grāhyam caivāpy upāyanam || 522 ||  
 madyam tu madyapaiḥ peyam brāhmaṇaiḥ pānakāḥ śubhāḥ |  
 śāyāsthānam ca kartavyam dhūpagandhādihvāsitam <sup>1</sup> || 523 ||  
 tasminn ahani no kāryo vimukhaḥ kaścid eva tu |  
 strībhir bhāvyam prahṣṭābhīḥ <sup>1</sup> suvastrābhis tathaiva ca <sup>2</sup> || 524 ||  
 svāśītābhīḥ sugandhābhīḥ svanuliptābhir eva tu <sup>1</sup> |  
 bhūṣanair bhūṣītābhīḥ ca kriḍitavyam naraiḥ saha <sup>2</sup> || 525 ||  
 Phālgunyas <sup>1</sup> tu tato rātrau prāpte candrodaye śubhe |  
 pūjā kāryā Śaśāṅkasya hy <sup>3</sup> Aryamaś cāpy anantaram || 526 ||  
 gitair nṛttaiḥ tathā vādyai rātrau kāryaḥ prajāgarah |  
 dvitiye 'hni tataḥ prāpte prekṣā deyā dvijottama || 527 ||  
 nartakānām naṭānām ca cāraṇānām tathaiva ca |  
 cāvad etad bhavet kāryam yāvat syāt kṛṣṇapañcamī || 528 ||  
 bhojanam parpatapṛāyam bhoktavyam dinapañcakam |  
 pratikarma tathā kāryam strijanasya tathātmanah <sup>1</sup> || 529 ||  
 tasyām eva tu pañcamyām Kāśmīrā tu rajasvalā |  
 yasmād bhavati kartavyā tasyāḥ pūjā tato dvija || 530 ||

517. 1) dhānya° L 3018, C 1600; dhānyakūṭaiḥ RL. 519. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; viśeṣavat the other MSS. 2) Thus O 225, C 1600; tat sarvaṁ the other MSS. 3) tatva O 226. 520. 1) tadā O 226. 521. 1) °lam-bhanam RL. 2) cotsavam C 1600; tat sarvaṁ L 3018, RL. 3) viśeṣataḥ C 1600. 523. 1) °gandhādivāsitam O 225, O 226, C 1556; °gandhātivāsitam L 3018. 524. 1) pratiṣṭhābhīḥ O 227. 2) svanuliptābhir eva ca L 3018. 525. 1) suvastrābhis tathaiva ca L 3018. 2) iti Nilamate Mahimānavarṇanam add. MSS. Then follows Nīlah; °uvāca O 226, O 227, L 3221. 526. 1) Phālgunyam L 3018, RL. 2) Śaśāṅkasyāpi RL. 529. 1) iti Nilamate Phālgunam add. O 225, O 226; °Phālgunī L 3018; °Phālgunyutsavam C 1556; °Phālgunyaḥ C 1600; iti Nilamate Phālguna-paurṇamāsivarṇanam (Phālguna° v.l. L 3227, K) RL. Then follows Nīlah; °uvāca O 226, O 227, L 3221.

ramyā <sup>1</sup> śailamayi <sup>2</sup> kāryā Kāśmīrā tām ca pūjayet |  
 abhyaṅgavastrādānena naivedyaṃ ca nivedayet || 531 ||  
 puṣpadhūpādyalaṃkāraṃ na dātavyaṃ dinatrayaṃ |  
 naivedyagorasam sarvaṃ <sup>1</sup> varjaniyaṃ dvijottama || 532 ||  
 sribhis tu <sup>1</sup> pūjā kartavyā na manuṣyaiḥ kathamecana <sup>2</sup> |  
 snāpyā sribhir bhaved devī kṣṇapakṣāṣṭamīm tu tām |  
 anantaraṃ dvijaiḥ snāpyā sarvasadhiyutair ghaṭaiḥ || 533 ||  
 tato gandhais tato bijais tato ratnais tataḥ phalaiḥ |  
 snāpayitvā ca tām devīm gandhair māl्यais ca pūjayet || 534 ||  
 vastrālaṃkāraṇais cānnair viśeṣair gorasodbhavaḥ |  
 maudgaiḥ paṣṭais trikoṇais ca tathā taṇḍulaśālibhiḥ || 535 ||  
 kartavyaṃ devayajanaṃ bandhūnām caiva dāpayet |  
 vahnipūjā ca kartavyā kartavyaṃ dvijapūjanaṃ || 536 ||  
 susnātābhiḥ prahr̥ṣṭābhiḥ <sup>1</sup> svāśītābhir dvijottama <sup>2</sup> |  
 sribhir bhāvyam sugandhābhiḥ suvastrābhiḥ ca tad dinam <sup>3</sup> || 537 ||  
 bhojanaṃ preṣāṇiyaṃ ca tathā mitragrhe dvija |  
 tantrivādyam sumadhuraṃ <sup>1</sup> śrotavyam svāśītaiḥ <sup>2</sup> sukham <sup>3</sup> || 538 ||  
 tataḥ prabhṛti Kāśmīrā ṛtuṣṇātā dvijottama |  
 garbham gṛhṇāty ataḥ kāryam kṣyārambham tataḥ param || 539 ||  
 dine daivajñānirdiṣṭe ksetraṃ kṛtvā suhṛdvṛtaḥ |  
 pūjayet Pṛthivīm devīm goyugaṃ surabhiṃ hayam || 540 ||  
 Baladevaṃ <sup>1</sup> Mahādevaṃ Vāmadevaṃ Divākaram |  
 Oṣadhīṣaṃ Nisānāthaṃ Parjanyaendrau Pracetasam <sup>2</sup> || 541 ||  
 Rāmaṃ sa Lakṣmaṇam Sitām Śeṣam ca dharanidharam |  
 Brahmāṇam <sup>1</sup> Kāśyapaṃ Vahnim Vāyuraṃ Gaganam eva ca |  
 māl्यair gandhais tathā dhūpair <sup>2</sup> naivedyaiḥ ca pṛthak pṛthak || 542 ||  
 vahnisampūjanaṃ kāryam tato brāhmaṇapūjanaṃ |  
 brāhmaṇānām tato deyaṃ dakṣiṇā vittaśaktitāḥ || 543 ||  
 tatas tu vāpayed bijam puruṣo <sup>1</sup> lakṣaṇānvitāḥ |  
 svāśītaḥ ca suvastraḥ ca svanuliptāḥ <sup>2</sup> svalaṃkṛtāḥ || 544 ||

531. 1) rambhā C 1556; tasyā O 227, L 3221.

2) śāilamayi RL.

532. °gorasādyaktaṃ RL.

533. 1) ca RL.

2) mānuṣair na kathamecana C 1600; na narais tu kadācana RL.

537. 1) suvastrābhiḥ O 226.

2) These two words om. and space left for them O 226.

3) This hemistich om. O 226.

538. 1) ca? L 3018.

2) Thus RL; svāśītaiḥ the other MSS.

3) iti Nīlamate Rājñīśnāpanam add. RB; °Kāśmīrākhyarājñīśnāpanam RL.

Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 226, O 227, L 3221.

541. 1) Jaladevaṃ L 3018; Baladevaṃ the other MSS.

2) tathā budhaḥ C 1600.

542. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; brāhmaṇam the other MSS.

2) tu dhupais ca C 1600.

544. 1) puruṣam and adjuncts in the accusative RL.

2) svānuliptāḥ RB.

[RL 631

RL 644]

bijaṃ suvarṇatoyāktam sasavarṇaṃ ca vāpayet ||  
 puṇyāhadvijaghoṣeṇa vādyasābdena bhūriṇā || 545 ||  
 halena vāhayed bhūmiṃ pūrvam<sup>1</sup> prākpravaṇam śubhām |  
 svalamkṛtena bhoktavyam kṣetramadhye tathā dvija || 546 ||  
 suhṛdabhūyāsritaiḥ sārddham vādyasābdair manoharaiḥ |  
 utsavam<sup>1</sup> caiva kartavyam gītaṅgṭtasamākulam<sup>2</sup> || 547 ||  
 Phalguṇyām samatītāyām yā dvijaikādaśī bhavet |  
 tasyām<sup>1</sup> sribhir bhavet pūjyā Chandodeva iti smṛtaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 548 ||  
 manuṣyais tu<sup>1</sup> na kartavyā tasya<sup>2</sup> pūjā kathanācana<sup>3</sup> |  
 Brahmaṇo varadānena sribhiḥ pūjām avāptavān || 549 ||  
 jalodbhavanām māṃsena bhakṣair<sup>1</sup> uccāvacais tathā |  
 mālyair dhūpaiś ca vividhaiḥ kuṅkumena sugandhinā || 550 ||  
 evam saṃpūjanaṃ kṛtvā dvādaśyām pūjayed budhaḥ |  
 dvüreṇādaū viniṣkalya<sup>1</sup> gavākṣeṇa praveśayet |  
 svaveśmato yathākāmaṃ sthāpayeta tadā dvija<sup>2</sup> || 551 ||  
 tataś caturdaśiṃ prāpya tām eva dvijapuṃgava |  
 saṃpūjya Śaṃkaraṃ kāryam<sup>1</sup> rātrau tu<sup>2</sup> mahad utsavam<sup>3</sup> || 552 ||  
 tasyām vipra caturdaśyām Nikumbhaḥ Śaṃkaraṃ tadā<sup>1</sup> |  
 saṃpūjayati dharmātmnā sānuyātro mahābalaḥ || 553 ||  
 tasyām tadā prakartavyam<sup>1</sup> niśi nityam prajāgaram<sup>2</sup> |  
 pūjā ca devadevasya Śaṃbhoḥ kāryā prayatnataḥ || 554 ||  
 pūjaniyo Nikumbhas tu<sup>1</sup> Piśācādhipatir balī |  
 Piśācānam ca dātavyā balayaś ca saṃskṛtaḥ || 555 ||  
 palalollopikāmiśrā<sup>1</sup> matsyamāṃsāmiśair yutaḥ |  
 vṛkṣamūleṣu goṣṭheṣu gr̥heṣu vividheṣv api<sup>2</sup> || 556 ||  
 catuṣpatheṣu rathyāsu catvareṣu<sup>1</sup> nadiṣu ca |  
 śūnyālayeṣu mukhyeṣu<sup>2</sup> giriṇām śikhareṣu ca || 557 ||

**546.** 1) sarvaṃ O 226. **547.** 1) tat sarvaṃ L 3018, RL. 2) iti Nilamata Kṛṣṇārambhah add. MSS.; °Kṛṣṇārambhavidhiḥ v.l. C 1556. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226, O 227. **548.** 1) tasyāḥ L 3018. 2) smṛtiḥ O 226; śrūtaḥ RL. **549.** 1) narais tu sū RL. 2) tasyāḥ O 225, O 226, C 1600. 3) Thus L 3018, RL; kadācana the other MSS. **550.** 1) bhakṣyair K. **551.** 1) °kālyā L 3018; °kramya C 1600; °kāśya RL. 2) iti Nilamata Chandodevapūjā add. RB; °Chandodevapūjāvidhi v.l. C 1556; °Caitrakṛṣṇaikadaśyām Chandodevapūjāvarṇanam RL Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226, O 227, I 3221. **552.** 1) kārya RL. 2) Thus corr. by O 225, from su°; the latter reading L 3018, RL. 3) °utsavaḥ RL. **553.** 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600; sadā RL; tathā the other MSS. **554.** 1) °kartavyo RL. 2) prajāgaraḥ RL. **555.** 1) ca L 3018, RL. **556.** 1) °lupikā° C 1600; °lepikā° RL. 2) vividheṣu ca L 3018, RL. **557.** 1) Thus RL; catvāreṣu C 1600; catuṣreṣu the other MSS. 2) Thus corr. by O 225, from mukheṣu.

aṭṭalakaśmaśāneṣu rājamārgēṣu Kāśyapa |  
 tāṃ rātriṃ lakṣaṇaṃ <sup>1</sup> kāryaṃ bālakānāṃ gṛhe gṛhe || 558 ||  
 puṃścalisahitair neyā <sup>1</sup> kriḍamānair <sup>2</sup> niśā tu sā |  
 brahmacāryeṇa gītena nṛttair vādyair manoharaiḥ <sup>3</sup> || 559 ||  
 tataḥ pañcadaśiṃ prāpya hy antyāṃ <sup>1</sup> saṃvatsarasya tu <sup>2</sup> |  
 śrāddhaṃ kṛtvā pradātavyaṃ śunām annaṃ yathecchakam <sup>3</sup> || 560 ||  
 Caitraśuklasamārambhe prathame 'hani Kāśyapa |  
 Pitamahasya kartavyā tadā pūjā vicakṣaṇaiḥ || 561 ||  
 puṣpāir nūnāvidhair gandhair vastrālaṃkāradhūpanaiḥ <sup>1</sup> |  
 hutūśapūjanair brahmaṇ <sup>2</sup> brāhmaṇānāṃ ca tarpaṇaiḥ <sup>3</sup> || 562 ||  
 tasminn evāhui <sup>1</sup> kartavyā Mahāśāntir dvijottama |  
 ādhyena <sup>2</sup> rakṣaṇārthāya śrīyas tatprāpaṇāya ca || 563 ||  
 tasminn evāhui kartavyā pūjā kālasya Kāśyapa |  
 tasmin kālasya gaṇanā pravṛttā pūrvam eva tu || 564 ||  
 tasminn ahaṇi vai sṛṣṭaṃ Brahmanedaṃ jagat purā |  
 sūryodaye dvijaśreṣṭha ity evaṃ anuśūruma || 565 ||  
 pūjaniyās tathā devā Brahma-Viṣṇu-Maheśvarāḥ |  
 graharkṣaśāntiḥ kartavyā daivajñavidhicoditā || 566 ||  
 pūjaniyā grahāḥ <sup>1</sup> sarve nakṣatrāṇi ca mūnada |  
 kālasyāvayavāḥ sarve ye ca saṃvatsarādayaḥ || 567 ||  
 kālakalpāḥ <sup>1</sup> ubhau pūjyau Manavaś ca caturdaśa |  
 atītāś ca bhaviṣyāś <sup>2</sup> ca teṣāṃ nāmāni me śṛṇu || 568 ||  
 Svāyambhuvo Manuḥ pūrvam Manuḥ Svārociṣas tathā |  
 Auttamas Tāmasaś caiva Raivataś Cākṣuṣas <sup>1</sup> tathā || 569 ||  
 Vaivasvato 'rkaśāvarṇo <sup>1</sup> Brahmasāvarṇa <sup>2</sup> eva ca |  
 Bhadreśa-Dakṣasāvarṇau <sup>3</sup> Raucyo Bhautyas tathaiva ca || 570 ||  
 saṃpūjaniyā devendrās tathā brahmaṃś caturdaśa |  
 Viśvabhuk ca Vipāścic ca Sucittiś ca Nidhis tathā || 571 ||

558. 1) rakṣaṇaṃ L 3018.

559. 1) Thus RL; niyā the other MSS.

2) Emended; °mārgair RB; °mārgēṣu and tu om. RL.

3) iti Nīlamate Piśācacaturdaśi add. RB; °Caitrakṛṣṇe Piśācacaturdaśi RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226, O 227, L 3221.

560. 1) cāntyāṃ C 1600, RL.

2) ca C 1600. 3) iti Nīlamate 'ntyāmāvasyā add. RB; °Caitrāmāvarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226, O 227.

562. 1) °bhūṣaṇaiḥ O 227, K.

2) dhūpair hutūśapūjābhīr RL. 3) iti Nīlamate Brahmapūjā add. RB; °Caitraśuklapratipadi Brahmapūjā RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226, 227.

563. 1) evāha O 226. 2) ādhyair hi RL.

567. 1) gṛhāḥ O 226, C 1600.

568. 1) K gloss sṛṣṭisaṃhūrakalpau. 2) bhaviṣyantas RL. 569. 1) Cākṣuṣas O 225, O 226, C 1600.

570. 1) Thus L 3018; °sāvarṇau O 225, O 226;

°savarṇi C 1556; °sāvarṇir C 1600, RL. 2) Brāhma° L 3018; °sauvarṇa L 3018, C 1556; °sāvarṇir RL.

3) Thus RB; Rudreśa° RL.

Vibhur Manojavaś caiva Tejasvī ca tathā Badīḥ |  
 Adbhutaś ca tathā Śāntir<sup>1</sup> Vṛṣo devavaras tathā<sup>2</sup> || 572 ||  
 R̥tudhāmā<sup>1</sup> ca devendraḥ<sup>2</sup> Śuciḥ Śuklaś caturdaśa |  
 yugānām ca tathā pūjā kartavyā dvijasattama<sup>3</sup> || 573 ||  
 pañca saṃvatsarāḥ<sup>1</sup> pūjyā<sup>1</sup> pūjyaṃ caivāyanadvayam |  
 ṛtuṣaṭkaṃ tathā pūjyaṃ māsā dvādaśa cāpy atha<sup>2</sup> || 574 ||  
 dvau pakṣau tithayaś caiva pūjyāḥ pañcadaśaiva tu<sup>1</sup> |  
 karaṇāś<sup>2</sup> ca muhūrtāś ca rāśayaś ca pr̥thak pr̥thak || 575 ||  
 Maricim Atry-Aṅgirasau Pulastyam Pulaham Kratum |  
 Bhṛguṃ Sanatkumāram ca Sanakam ca Sanandanam || 576 ||  
 Dharmam Vasiṣṭham Satyam ca Kāmārthau ca Hutāśanam |  
 Vasu-Rudraī<sup>1</sup> lokapālāī lokālokanivāsinaḥ || 577 ||  
 Sudhāmānam<sup>1</sup> Śaṅkha-pādam<sup>2</sup> Ketumantam tathaiva ca |  
 tathā Hiraṇyāromānam Dikpālāṃś caiva pūjayet || 578 ||  
 Śakrādyaṇ brāhmaṇaśreṣṭha<sup>1</sup> Dakṣaputryas<sup>2</sup> tathaiva ca |  
 Satī Khyātīḥ Smṛtīḥ<sup>3</sup> Svāhā<sup>4</sup> hy<sup>5</sup> Anasūyā tathā Svadhā || 579 ||  
 Prītiḥ Kṣamā ca Saṃbhūtiḥ Saṃnatis cāpy Arundhati |  
 Kirtir Lakṣmī<sup>1</sup> Dhṛtir Medhā Puṣṭiḥ<sup>2</sup> Śraddhā Kriyā Matīḥ || 580 ||  
 Buddhir Lajjā Vasuḥ Śāntiḥ Tuṣṭiḥ Siddhis tathā Ratīḥ |  
 Arundhati<sup>1</sup> Vasur Dāśī Lambā Bhānur Marutvati<sup>2</sup> || 581 ||  
 Saṃkalpā ca Muhūrtā ca Sādhyā Viśvā ca Kāśyapa |  
 Aditir Ditir Danuḥ Kālā Danāyuh Siphikā Munīḥ || 582 ||  
 Kadrūḥ Krodhā<sup>1</sup> Irā Pravā<sup>2</sup> Vinatā Surabhiḥ Khaśā |  
 Kṛśāśvaś<sup>3</sup> ca tathā pūjyaḥ Suprabhā ca tathā Jayā || 583 ||  
 Bahuputraś ca saṃpūjyas tasya patnīdvayam tathā |  
 patnīcātuṣkasamyuktaṃ pūjyaṃ cāriṣṭaneminam<sup>1</sup> || 584 ||  
 R̥ddhiṃ Vṛddhiṃ tathā Nidrām Dhaneṣam Naḍakūbaram<sup>1</sup> |  
 Śaṅkha-Padmau nidhī<sup>2</sup> pūjyau Bhadrakālī Sarasvatī || 585 ||

572. 1) Śānto RL. 2) This hemistich om. C 1600 573. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; °dāmā the other MSS. 2) devendraḥ L 3018.° 3) This sloka om. C 1600. 574. 1) K gloss saṃvatsaraparivatsarādyaḥ. 2) This sloka om. C 1600. 575. 1) ca O 226. 2) karaṇāni RL. 577. 1) Vasuṃ° L 3018, RL; Vasyu-Bhadrāī C 1600. 578. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600; Sudāmānam the other MSS. 2) °nādam O 225, O 226, C 1556. 579. 1) Om. and space left for the word O 226; brāhmaṇādyaṃś ca C 1556. 2) Thus RB; °putrīs RL. 3) Smṛtiṃ O 225, O 226. 4) Illegible O 225; sthānam O 226. 5) Om. C 1600; °py RL. 580. 1) Lakṣmīḥ Kāntir RL. 2) Tuṣṭiḥ RL. 581. 1) (?) ; Suramā ca RL. 2) Marudvati MSS. 583. 1) Krūrā RL. 2) Prāvā RB; Svāvā RL; cf. above v. 49. 3) Emended; Bhṛśāśvaḥ RB; Bhṛśāśvā RL. 584. 1) °samyukto 'riṣṭanemi tathaiva ca RL. 585. 1) This hemistich in the nominative RL. 2) tathā RL.

Vedopaveda-Vedāṅgavidyāsthānāni kṛtsnaśaḥ |  
 Nāgā Yakṣāḥ Piśācāś ca<sup>1</sup> tathaiva Garuḍāruṇau || 586 ||  
 Jambuh Śākāḥ Kuśāḥ Krauñcaḥ Śālmalir dvīpa eva ca |  
 Gomedah<sup>1</sup> Puṣkaraś<sup>2</sup> caiva dvīpāḥ pūjyāḥ pṛthak pṛthak || 587 ||  
 Lavaṇah Kṣīra<sup>1</sup> Ājyaś ca Dadhimaṇḍaḥ Surodakaḥ |  
 tathaivekṣurasodaś ca puṇyāḥ Svādūdakas tathā || 588 ||  
 Uttarāḥ Kuravaḥ<sup>1</sup> puṇyā Rāmyo Hairaṇvatas tathā |  
 Bhadrāśvaḥ<sup>2</sup> Ketumālāś ca varṣāś caiva Pāvṛtaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 589 ||  
 Harivarṣaḥ Kimpuruṣo varṣo Bhāratasaṃjñitah<sup>1</sup> |  
 Bhāratasya tāthā bhedāḥ pūjanīyāś ca ye nava || 590 ||  
 Indradyumnaḥ<sup>1</sup> Kaśerumāms<sup>2</sup> Tāmravarṇo Gabhastimān |  
 Nāgadvīpas tathā Saumyo Gāndharvo Vāruṇas tathā || 591 ||  
 ayaṃ ca Mānavadvīpas<sup>1</sup> tathā<sup>2</sup> sāgarasaṃvṛtaḥ |  
 catvāraḥ sāgarāḥ pūjyāś tathā pātālasaptakam<sup>3</sup> || 592 ||  
 Rukmaḥhaumaḥ Silābhaumaḥ pātālo Nīlamṛttikaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Raktabhaumaḥ Pitābhaumaḥ Śvetaḥ Kṛṣṇakṣitis tathā || 593 ||  
 Kālāgnirudrah Śeṣāś ca Varāhaś ca tathā Hariḥ |  
 bhūr bhuvah svar mahāś caiva janaś ca tapasā saha |  
 martyalokaś<sup>1</sup> tathālokāḥ pūjanīyā dvijottama || 594 ||  
 pṛthivyāpas tathā tejaḥ pavanaṃ paṇi ca<sup>1</sup> pūjayet<sup>2</sup> |  
 manobuddhi<sup>3</sup> tathātmānam avyaktaṃ puruṣaṃ tathā || 595 ||  
 Himavān Hemakūṭaś<sup>1</sup> ca Niśadho<sup>2</sup> Nīlaparvataḥ |  
 Śvetaś ca Śṛṅgavān Merur Mālyavān<sup>3</sup> Gandhamādanah || 596 ||  
 parvatapravaraḥ pūjyo yo nāmnā Mānasottaraḥ |  
 Mahendro Malayah Sahyaḥ Śuktimān Rkṣavān api || 597 ||  
 Vindhyaś ca Pāriyātraś ca Kailāśaś ca nagottamaḥ |  
 Bhāgīrathī Pāvanī ca Hlādinī Hrādinī<sup>1</sup> tathā || 598 ||  
 Sitā Vāṅkṣuś ca Sindhuś ca sapta Gaṅgāś<sup>1</sup> ca mūnada |  
 Suprabhā Kāñcanākṣī ca Viśālā Mānasāhrada<sup>2</sup> || 599 ||

586. 1) Suparṇāś ca L 3018, RL. 587. 1) Gomedah O 226, C 1600.  
 2) Puṣkalaś O 226. 588. 1) kṣīram RL. 589. 1) Thus L 3018, RL;  
 Kauravaḥ the other MSS. 2) Rudrāśvaḥ L 3221. 3) tathelāvṛtanāmakaḥ  
 RL. 590. 1) °saṃjñakaḥ RL. 591. 1) Indradyumnaḥ RL. 2) Kaśeruś  
 ca RL. 592. 1) Mānavo dvīpas O 226, RL. 2) The second and third  
 pāda of this śloka om. L 3018. 3) Thus RL; °saptakāḥ L 3018; °mastakam  
 the other MSS. 593. 1) Nīlamastakā O 226; Nīlamṛttikaḥ L 3018.  
 594. 1) °lokaś RL. 595. 1) pañca RB; khaṇi ca RL. 2) eva ca C 1600.  
 3) °buddhiś O 226, O 227; °buddhiś C 1600. 596. 1) Himakūṭaś L 3018.  
 2) Niśiddho O 225, O 226, L 3018; cf. above v. 34 sq. 3) Mālyavān O 226;  
 Mālyamān L 3221. 598. 1) Hrādinī Hlādinī L 3018, RL; cf. above v. 158.  
 599. 1) °gaṅgā O 227, C 1556; °saṅgāś L 3018. 2) °hradaḥ L 3018.



Sarasvaty Oghanāmā ca Suverur<sup>1</sup> vimalodakā |  
 Puṣkarādyāni tirthāni Vitastādyās ca nimnagāḥ || 600 ||  
 Śaci Vanaspatir Gauri Dhūmroraṇā rucirākṛtiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Sinivālī Kuhū Rākā tathā cānumatiḥ śubhā || 601 ||  
 Āyatir Niyatiḥ Prajñā Matir Velā ca Dhāriṇī |  
 devau Dhātā-Vidhātārau<sup>1</sup> sapta Cchandāṃsi<sup>2</sup> cāpy atha || 602 ||  
 Airāvaṇas ca Surabhir Uccaiḥśravasa eva ca<sup>1</sup> |  
 Dhānvantarir Dhruvaś caiva śāstrāṇy astrāṇi cāpy atha<sup>2</sup> || 603 ||  
 Vināyakaḥ Kumāraś ca tathaiva ca Vināyakaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Śākho Viśākhaḥ Skandaś ca Naigameśas<sup>2</sup> tathaiva ca |  
 Marutaś ca Grahās caiva rogāṇām adhipo Jvaraḥ || 604 ||  
 ṛṣayo Vālakhilyās ca Kaśyapāgastya-Nāradāḥ |  
 tathaiṅvapsarasah punyāḥ pūjyā devās ca somapāḥ || 605 ||  
 Ādityā Vasavo Rudrā Viśve devās tathāśvinau |  
 Bhṛgavo 'ṅgirasah Sādhyā Marutaś ca mahābalāḥ || 606 ||  
 Dhātā Mitro<sup>1</sup> 'ryamā Pūṣā Śakro 'mṣo<sup>2</sup> Varuṇo Bhagaḥ |  
 Tvaṣṭā Vivasvān Savitā Viṣṇur dvādaśa Bhānavāḥ<sup>3</sup> || 607 ||  
 Dharo<sup>1</sup> Dhruvaś ca Bhojaś ca Āpaś caivānilānalau |  
 Pratyūṣas ca Prabhāsaś ca Vasavo 'ṣṭau prakṛtitaḥ || 608 ||  
 Aṅgārakas tathā Sūryo Nirṛtir<sup>1</sup> Ghosa eva ca<sup>2</sup> |  
 Ajaikapāc cāhir Budhnyo Dhūmaketur Dhvajas tathā || 609 ||  
 Havanaś<sup>1</sup> ceśvaro Mṛtyuḥ Kapūlir atha Kaṅkaṇas<sup>2</sup> |  
 ekādaśaite vijñeyā Rudrās tribhuvaneśvarāḥ || 610 ||  
 Kratur Dakṣo Vasuḥ Satyaḥ Kālāḥ Kāmo Dhvanis tathā |  
 Rurur Bhāg<sup>1</sup> Danuḥ Viśve ucyamānās<sup>2</sup> ca te daśa || 611 ||  
 Nāsatya-Dasrau vijñeyāv Āśvinau<sup>1</sup> vadatām vara |  
 Bhuvano Bhānavaś caiva Sujanyaḥ Sujanaḥ tathā<sup>2</sup> || 612 ||  
 Tyājāḥ<sup>1</sup> Suvaś ca Mūrdhā ca Dakṣas ca Vyaś<sup>2</sup> ca Bandhukaḥ |  
 Prasavaś ca<sup>3</sup> Vyayaś caiva Bhṛgavo dvādaśa smṛtāḥ || 613 ||

600. 1) Suvegā *RL*. 601. 1) rudirākṛtiḥ *O 225*; rudhirā° *O 226*.  
 602. 1) Dhāt° *RL*. 2) sapta chandāṃsi *RB*. 603. 1) tathaiṅvoccāiḥśra-  
 vāḥ hayaḥ *RL*. 2) This śloka in the accusative *RB*. 604. 1) Thus *RL*;  
*acc. the other MSS*. 2) Thus *O 226*, *L 3018*; Naigameśas the other *MSS*.  
 607. 1) Thus *L 3018*, *RL*; Pitryo the other *MSS*. 2) Emended; Śakreśo  
*MSS*. 3) Bhānavāḥ *L 3018*. 608. 1) Dhano *MSS*. 609. 1) Nairṛto *RL*.  
 2) This hemistich in the *acc. RB*. 610. 1) Emended; Vāhanaś *MSS*.  
 2) Doubtful reading; *RL* as above; Kaṅkaṇam *RB*. 611. 1) Doubtful  
 reading; Bhāk or Vāk (?) *MSS*. 2) rocamānās *MSS*. 612. 1) Āśvinau *RL*.  
 2) Thus *O 226*; Kratuḥ the other *MSS*. 613. 1) Tyājyāḥ *O 226*, *O 227*, *K*.  
 2) Doubtful reading; canyaś *L 3018*; cavyaś the other *MSS*. 3) Thus *corr.*  
 from cā° *O 225*; the latter reading *O 226*, *C 1556*.

Ātmā hy<sup>1</sup> Āyur Mano Dakṣo Madaḥ Prāṇas tathaiva ca |  
 Haviṣmāṁs ca Gaviṣṭhas<sup>2</sup> ca Rtuḥ<sup>3</sup> Satyas tathaiva ca || 614 ||  
 ity ete 'ṅgirasah putrā daśa devā mahābalāḥ |  
 Mano Madaś ca<sup>1</sup> Prāṇas<sup>2</sup> ca<sup>3</sup> Naro Pālas ca viryavān || 615 ||  
 Ditir Hayo Nayaś caiva Haṁso Nārāyaṇas tathā |  
 Vibhuś cāpi Prabhuś cāpi Sādhyā dvādaśa kirtitaḥ || 616 ||  
 Ekajyotir Dvijyotiś ca Trijyotir Jyotir eva ca |  
 Ekacakro Dvicakraś ca Tricakraś ca mahābalaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 617 ||  
 R̥tajit Satyajic caiva Suṣeṇaḥ Senajit tathā |  
 Agnimitro 'rimitraś ca Prabhamitro 'parājitaḥ || 618 ||  
 R̥taś ca R̥tavān Dhartā<sup>1</sup> Nidhartā Varuṇo Dhruvaḥ |  
 Vidharaṇo nāma tathā Devadevo mahābalaḥ || 619 ||  
 Īḍṛkṣas cāpy Adṛkṣas ca Ihādṛk cāmitāśanaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Kṛtinaḥ Prasakṛd<sup>2</sup> Dakṣaḥ Samaraś<sup>3</sup> ca mahāyaśaḥ || 620 ||  
 Dhātā hy Ugro<sup>1</sup> Dhanur Bhīma Abhiyuktaḥ<sup>2</sup> Sadāsahaḥ |  
 Dyutir Vasuratho 'dṛśyo Vāmaḥ<sup>3</sup> Kāmajayo Virāt<sup>4</sup> || 621 ||  
 ete hy ekonapañcāśan Marutaḥ<sup>1</sup> parikīrtitaḥ || 622 ||  
 Viśvakarmā tathā<sup>1</sup> pūjyaḥ sarvaśilpapravartakaḥ |  
 āyudhaṁ vāhanaṁ chattram āsanam cihnadundubhī<sup>2</sup> || 623 ||  
 saṁpūjyā vidhivad brahman gandhamālyānulepanaiḥ |  
 dipadhūpapradānaiś<sup>1</sup> ca naivedyais ca pṛthak pṛthak || 624 ||  
 eteṣāṁ pūjanaṁ kṛtvā pūjaniyā viśeṣataḥ |  
 graho Nāgas<sup>1</sup> tathā māso yaḥ syāt saṁvatsaraprabhuḥ |  
 graho bhaviṣyadvārṣas ca<sup>2</sup> tathā māsasya vārakaḥ || 625 ||  
 daivajñavaktrād vijñeyau<sup>1</sup> grahamāsau<sup>2</sup> vicakṣaṇaiḥ |  
 daivajñād eva vijñeyaṁ māsavarṣaṁ ca<sup>3</sup> vārakam<sup>4</sup> || 626 ||  
 eteṣāṁ pūjanaṁ kāryaṁ bahvannakusumotkaraiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 phalavedāt tathā<sup>2</sup> jñātvā Nāgavarṣasya vārakam<sup>3</sup> || 627 ||

614. 1) cā° RL. 2) Thus C 1600, RL; Gatiṣṭhas L 3018; Gabhiṣṭhas the other MSS. 3) R̥bhuh RL. 615. 1) Om. C 1556. 2) Prāṇas O 225, C 1556. 3) caiva C 1556. 617. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; °balaḥ the other MSS. 619. 1) Dhātā C 1600. 620. 1) ca om. L 3018, RL. 2) Kṛti Namrah Sakṛd RL. 3) Thus L 3018, RL; Samaraś the other MSS. 621. 1) cogro C 1600, RL. 2) tv Abhi° C 1600; cābhi° RL. 3) Rāmaḥ O 225, C 1556; Vāsaḥ RL. 4) Here one hemistich, containing the names of the remaining Maruts, seems to be lost. 623. 1) tataḥ C 1600. 2) °dundubhīḥ L 3018. 624. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL; °pradhānaiś the other MSS. 625. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; nāras the other MSS. 2) °varṣasya RL. 626. 1) vijñeyo O 225, O 226, C 1600. 2) °māso C 1600. 3) °varṣasya RL. 4) Thus L 3018, C 1600; vārīkam the other MSS. 627. 1) bahv annaṁ° MSS. 2) ta°o C 1600. 3) vārīkam MSS.

tasya<sup>1</sup> pūjā prayoktavyā bhakṣyabhojyapuraḥsarā |  
tato<sup>2</sup> 'gnihavanam kāryam sarveṣām anupūrvaśaḥ || 628 ||  
omkārapūrvakam brahman ghṛtākṣatayavaiḥ tilaiḥ |  
tān prthak prthag uddiśya deyā vipreṣu dakṣiṇā || 629 ||  
brāhmaṇā bhojaniyās ca suhṛtsambandhibāndhavāḥ |  
viśeṣavac ca bhoktavyam kāryam<sup>1</sup> ca mahad<sup>2</sup> utsavam<sup>3</sup> || 630 ||  
pūjaniyā dvijaśreṣṭha tathā jyotiṣakā<sup>1</sup> dvijāḥ |  
dhanadhānyaughavastraiḥ ca pūjyās ca dvijapuṃgavāḥ<sup>2</sup> || 631 ||  
phalavedavidas caiva itihāsavidaś<sup>1</sup> ca ye |  
vācakāḥ pūjaniyās ca dakṣiṇābhimukhā dvija || 632 ||  
ātmaśobhā ca<sup>1</sup> kartavyā puṣpālaṃkāradhūpanaiḥ |  
kathiteyam Mahāśāntiḥ<sup>2</sup> sarvāghavinisūdani<sup>3</sup> || 633 ||  
sarvotpātapraśamanī kaliduhṣvapnanāśinī |  
āyuhpradā puṣṭikarī dhanasaubhāgyavardhinī || 634 ||  
vyādhiśatrupraśamanī rūjyarāṣṭravivardhinī |  
maṅgalyā ca pavitrā ca lokadvayasukhāvahā<sup>1</sup> || 635 ||  
Caitramāsasamārambhe<sup>1</sup> ye mayābhīhitās<sup>2</sup> tava |  
te sarve Brahmasadanam tadā yānti dvijottama || 636 ||  
Brāhmī sabhā kamarūpā viśeṣeṇa sadānagha<sup>1</sup> |  
dhārayaty acalam rūpam anirdeśyam manoharam || 637 ||  
tasyām sabhāyām Brahmanam anirdeśyavisamṃyutam<sup>1</sup>  
yathoktās tu namasyanti hy<sup>2</sup> upāsanti<sup>3</sup> stuvanti ca<sup>4</sup> || 638 ||  
Viśvāvasuḥ Śālisirā<sup>1</sup> Gandharvau ca Hahā-Hubū<sup>2</sup> |  
Nāradaḥpramukhās cānye gāyante<sup>3</sup> ca Jagadgurum || 639 ||  
upaṅṭyanti Deveṣam<sup>1</sup> devarāmāḥ sahasraśaḥ |  
Urvaśī Menakā Rambhā Mīsrakeśī hy<sup>2</sup> Alambusā<sup>3</sup> || 640 ||  
Viśvācī ca Ghṛtācī ca Pañcacūlā<sup>1</sup> Tilottamā<sup>2</sup> |  
Sānumaty Amalā Vandā<sup>3</sup> prādhānyena tathetarāḥ || 641 ||

628. 1) hy asya L 3018. 2) ato RL. 630. 1) karyas RL. 2) ca°  
O 226; altered to this sec. manu O 225<sub>2</sub>; cāpi RL. 3) mahotsavah RL.  
631. 1) jyotiṣikā L 3018. 2) dvijottamāḥ C 1600. 632. 1) tv itihāsa°  
C 1600. 633. 1) tu K. 2) Thus L 3018, RL; mayā śāntiḥ the other  
MSS.; cf. above v. 563. 3) sadāgha° RL. 635. 1) lokobhaya° RL.  
636. 1) Caitrasukla° C 1600. 2) Thus corr. by O 225<sub>1</sub> from mahā°.  
637. 1) sadānaghā RL. 638. 1) anirdeśyaujasāvṛtam RL. 2) Om. C 1600.  
3) upāsyanti O 226; cf. above v. 333. 4) •stuvantiḥ paryupāsate RL.  
639. 1) cāśvinau ca RL. 2) Hahā-Hubū C 1600, C 1556; Hahā-Hubūḥ  
O 227. 3) gāyanti C 1600, RL; jayante L 3018. 640. 1) ṇṭyantiḥ upa  
Caturvaktraṃ RL. 2) tv RL. 3) Alambusā MSS. 641. 1) Thus L 3018,  
C 1600, RL; Pañcamūla the other MSS.; cf. above v. 422. 2) This hemistich  
om. C 1556. 3) Vandā or Vardā (?) RB; Vṛndā RL.

tadā Pitāmaho devaḥ<sup>1</sup> sarvadevasamāgame |  
 abde<sup>2</sup> niyunkte<sup>3</sup> mānuṣye grahādīms tatra pālakān<sup>4</sup> || 642 ||  
 kṛtvopāsāṃ Jagadbhartur yānti<sup>1</sup> sthānāny atah param |  
 svāni svāni dvijaśreṣṭha hṛṣṭapustā divaukaśaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 643 ||  
 Caitramāsi<sup>1</sup> site<sup>2</sup> pakṣe pañcamyāṃ dvijasattama |  
 Śriyas tu<sup>3</sup> pūjanam kāryam proktā Śrīpañcamī tu sā || 644 ||  
 sarvā yā<sup>1</sup> pañcamī pūjyā Caitramāsi<sup>2</sup> dhruvaṃ<sup>3</sup> tathā<sup>4</sup> |  
 yas tu sampūjayet sarvāṃ pañcamīm<sup>5</sup> tu Karīṣiṇīm || 645 ||  
 nāsau vimucyate Lakṣmyā yāvajjivam dvijottama |  
 Viṣṇulokam avāpnoti dehabhede dvijottama<sup>1</sup> || 646 ||  
 Skandasya tatra kartavyā pūjā mālyaiḥ sugandhibhiḥ || 647 ||  
 gandhālaṃkāravāsāṃsi kukuṭam<sup>1</sup> ca nivedayet |  
 ghaṇṭām ajaṃ kriḍanakam naivedyam ca manoharam || 648 ||  
 dhruveyam Caitraśaṣṭi syāt<sup>1</sup> pariśeṣās<sup>2</sup> tu kāmataḥ |  
 yaḥ karoti gr̥he tasya virogāḥ sarvabālakāḥ<sup>3</sup> || 649 ||  
 tām eva navamīm prāpya sopavāso naraḥ śuciḥ |  
 sampūjayet Bhadrakālīm puṣpadhūpānnasampadā || 650 ||  
 sarvā yā<sup>1</sup> navamī pūjyā Bhadrakālī sureśvari |  
 kāryasiddhim avāpnoti tasyām pūjayitā naraḥ<sup>2</sup> || 651 ||  
 ekādaśyāṃ tu Caitrasya śuklapakṣe dvijottama |  
 tasyām pūjā prakartavyā<sup>1</sup> Vāstor brāhmaṇapuṃgava || 652 ||  
 puṣpālaṃkāradhūpadyaiḥ śākaiś ca vividhais tathā |  
 dhūpaiś ca vividhākāraiḥ vahnipūjadvijārcanaiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 653 ||

**642.** 1) Thus L 3018, RL; Pitāmahā devaḥ the other MSS. 2) abdhe O 225, O 226; labdhe C 1556. 3) niyunkte O 226, O 227, C 1600. 4) Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL; pālakān the other MSS. **643.** 1) gataḥ K. 2) iti Nilamate Navasamvatsaraḥ add. RB; navasamvatsaraḥ prathamādine sarvāpacchāntikaramahāśāntivarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 227, L 3018. **644.** 1) Caitramāsi (I = e) O 225, O 226, L 3018; Caitramāse O 227; Caitre māsi the other MSS.; cf. below vv. 645, 659. 2) śukla° O 227. 3) Om. O 225; ca C 1556, 1600. **645.** 1) sarvathā altered sec. manu to sarvā vā O 225; the former reading O 226, L 3018, C 1600; sarvātra C 1556; cf. below v. 651. 2) Caitre māsi C 1600, RL. 3) dhruvā RL. 4) tadā L 3018. 5) sarvāḥ pañcamīs RL. **646.** 1) Here one hemistich seems to be lost. **648.** 1) kukuṭam C 1600; kukuṭam L 3018; kukkūṭam RL; kuṅkumaṃ the other MSS. **649.** 1) ca C 1600, RL. 2) pariśeṣyās L 3018; pariśiṣṭās RL. 3) iti Nilamate Caitraśaṣṭi add. O 225, O 226, L 3018; °Kumāraśaṣṭi C 1556; °Śrīpañcamī Skandaśaṣṭi ca C 1600; °bālarakṣākāri-Caitraśuklaśaṣṭivarṇanam RL. **651.** 1) ca C 1600, O 227; vā the other MSS. 2) iti Nilamate Caitranavamī add. RB; °Caitraśukle Bhadrakālīnavamī RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 227. **652.** 1) ca kartavyā C 1600; cf. above vv. 212, 490. **653.** 1) iti Nilamate Vāstupūjā add. RB; °Caitraikādaśyām Vāstupūjavarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 227.

dvādaśi yā tu Caitrasya śuklā nityam upoṣitaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
Vāsudevasya kartavyā pūjā dvija<sup>2</sup> yathāvidhi<sup>3</sup> || 654 ||  
Caitraśuklatrayodaśyām Kāmadevaṃ tu pūjayet |  
paṭṭasthaṃ<sup>1</sup> vividhair mālyais<sup>2</sup> gandhair uccāvacaś tathā || 655 ||  
ātmaśobhā ca<sup>1</sup> kartavyā pūjanīyā gr̥hastriyaḥ |  
iyaṃ dhruvā vinirdiṣṭā śeṣāḥ<sup>2</sup> kāryā na vā dvija || 656 ||  
dvādaśyām śītatoyasya kumbhaṃ puṣpopaśobhitam |  
Kāmadeve 'grataḥ<sup>1</sup> sthāpya<sup>2</sup> pallavaś copaśobhitam<sup>3</sup> || 657 ||  
anarkābhyudite kāle snāpyā syāt tena vāriṇā |  
dayitā dvijaśārdūla svayaṃ kāntena Kāśyapa<sup>1</sup> || 658 ||  
Caitramāsi site pakṣe pañcadaśyām dvijottama |  
yoddhuṃ yāti Nikumbhas tu Piśācān vālukārṇave || 659 ||  
tasmāt teṣāṃ tu madhyāhne ekaikasya<sup>1</sup> gr̥he gr̥he |  
pūjā kāryā prayatnena<sup>2</sup> yathāvat<sup>3</sup> tan<sup>4</sup> nibodha me || 660 ||  
Piśācaṃ mṛṇmayam<sup>1</sup> kṛtvā kākṣyam<sup>2</sup> ca dvijasattama |  
gandhair mālyais<sup>3</sup> tathā vastrair alaṃkāraiś ca pūjayet |  
bhakṣyaiś ca lopikāpūpair<sup>4</sup> māṃsaiḥ pānaiś tathaiva ca<sup>5</sup> || 661 ||  
āyudhair vividhākāraiś chattropānahayaṣṭibhiḥ |  
nṛgbhiḥ śuśkānnasampūrṇe sthāyibhakṣyāyute tathā<sup>1</sup> || 662 ||  
kuddālapitake cobhe tathā tasya nivedayet |  
geyam ānaddhavādyam ca tantrivādyam ca vādayet || 663 ||  
madhyāhne tat<sup>1</sup> tu saṃpūjya prāpte candrodaye punaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
pūrvavat pūjayed vidvān<sup>3</sup> svavittasyānurūpataḥ<sup>4</sup> || 664 ||  
tathā kṛtasvastayano brāhmaṇaiś<sup>1</sup> tu visarjayet<sup>2</sup> |  
visarjyamāne<sup>3</sup> tasmiṃś<sup>4</sup> tu<sup>5</sup> tantrivādyam ca vādayet || 665 ||

- 654.** 1) *Thus RL*; upositaiḥ *L 3018*; upoṣitā *the other MSS.* 2) *tatra RL*.  
3) *iti Nilamate Caittradevādaśi add. RB*; °Caitraśukladvādaśyām Vāsudevār-  
canam *RL. Then follows Nilah*; °uvāca *O 227.* **655.** 1) *Thus RB*; paṭ-  
sthaṃ *RL.* **656.** 1) *tu L 3018, RL.* 2) *śeṣā O 226, L 3018, RL.*  
**657.** 1) °devāgrataḥ *O 226, C 1600*; Kāmāgratas tu saṃ° *RL.* 2) *sthāpyam*  
*C 1556, C 1600.* 3) *K gloss dvādaśyām iti adhivāsanaṃ kalāśasthāpanam*  
*dvādaśyām kāryam iti sūcitam.* **658.** 1) *iti Nilamate Madanatrāyodaśi*  
*add. RB*; °Caitraśuklatrayodaśi-Madanatrāyodaśi *RL. Then follows Nilah*;  
°uvāca *O 226, O 227.* **660.** 1) *pratyekaṃ tu RL.* 2) *vidhānena RL.*  
3) *yathāśakti O 227.* 4) *tām K.* **661.** 1) *mṛṇmayam L 3018, C 1556.*  
2) *kākṣyam L 3018, C 1600*; *K gloss kākṣyam kākṣyamamāyam śādvalatṛṇādimaṃ*  
*ity arthaḥ.* 3) *gandhamālyais L 3018, O 227, K.* 4) *lepikā° RL*;  
*lopikābhiś ca C 1600.* 5) *tathāvidhaiḥ L 3018, RL.* **662.** 1) *saṃsthā-*  
*pyānekabhakṣyakam RL.* **664.** 1) *taṃ C 1600.* 2) *This hemistich om.*  
*L 3018.* 3) *viprān O 227.* 4) *This hemistich om. L 3221.* **665.** 1) *Thus*  
*O 226*; *brāhmaṇaiḥ the other MSS.* 2) *This hemistich om. L 3221.*  
3) *visarjyamāne RL.* 4) *vādye RB.* 5) *ca C 1600.*

tasyānuvrajanam kāryam dvitiye 'hani Kāśyapa |  
 āroḍhavyam<sup>1</sup> bhavac<sup>2</sup> chailam samīpastham<sup>3</sup> iti sthitiḥ || 666 ||  
 gṛham āgamyā<sup>1</sup> kartavyam utsavam<sup>2</sup> gītavāditaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 suhrdbhiḥ saha bhoktavyam bhojanam tu viśeṣavat<sup>4</sup> || 667 ||  
 Irā<sup>1</sup> nāmāpsarāḥ<sup>2</sup> pūrvaṁ śaptā<sup>3</sup> Śakreṇa Kāśyapa |  
 Viśvāvasoḥ samprayuktā suropasthānavarjitā<sup>4</sup> || 668 ||  
 sthāvaratvam anuprāptā Himavaty acalottame |  
 bahudhā sā<sup>1</sup> vibhaktāṅgi<sup>2</sup> Nikumbhe nirgate bahiḥ || 669 ||  
 yadā<sup>1</sup> jātā Irā<sup>2</sup> devī Irāpuspopasobhitā |  
 Irāvāte<sup>3</sup> tato gatvā nārīputragāṇānvitāḥ<sup>4</sup> || 670 ||  
 suvāsāḥ svanulīptāṅgaḥ<sup>1</sup> sucittaḥ susamāhitāḥ |  
 Irāsampūjanam kuryāt<sup>2</sup> puṣpāir anyair vicakṣaṇaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 671 ||  
 nivedayec ca vividhān bhakṣyabhōjyān<sup>1</sup> sadīpakān |  
 Irāvāte<sup>2</sup> tato gatvā bhoktavyam tu viśeṣavat || 672 ||  
 Irāpuspais tataḥ pūjyā dvijastrimitrabāṇdhavāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 raktasūtranibaddhāni Irāpuspāni kārayet || 673 ||  
 bibhryād ātmanā<sup>1</sup> tāni strīṣu dadyād<sup>2</sup> viśeṣataḥ |  
 śrotavyam gītavādyādī draṣṭavyam<sup>3</sup> nartanam tathā || 674 ||  
 Irāpuspasamāyuktaṁ pānam peyam viśeṣavat<sup>1</sup> |  
 Irā deveṣu dātavyā tathā prīyanti devatāḥ<sup>2</sup> || 675 ||  
 Irāsahasraṁ yo dadyāt<sup>1</sup> Keśavāya samāhitāḥ |  
 tasya tuṣyati<sup>2</sup> Deveśaḥ<sup>3</sup> svargalokaṁ sa gacchati<sup>4</sup> || 676 ||  
 Irayā pūjayed Rudraṁ Brahmanāṁ Śaśinaṁ Ravim<sup>1</sup> |  
 Śubhām<sup>2</sup> Karīṣiṇīm Durgām sarvās tuṣyanti<sup>3</sup> devatāḥ<sup>4</sup> || 677 ||

**666.** 1) āroḍhavyo *RL*; ārūḍhavyam *C 1600*. 2) bhuvāḥ *L 3018*.  
 3) chailaḥ samīpastha *RL*. **667.** 1) āgatya *L 3018, C 1600, RL*. 2) kar-  
 tavya utsavo *RL*. 3) °vādanaiḥ *RL*. 4) viśeṣataḥ *L 3018, RL*; iti Nīla-  
 mate Piśācapūjanam *add. RB*; °Piśācaprayāṇam *v.l. L 3018*; °Caitryāṁ Piśā-  
 caprayāṇam *RL*. Then follows Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O 227*. **668.** 1) Irā *RL*.  
 2) nāmny° *RL*. 3) prāptā *C 1600*. 4) Thus *L 3018, C 1600, RL*; surāpa°  
 the other *MSS*. **669.** 1) ca *O 226*. 2) Thus *L 3018, C 1600, RL*; vilup-  
 tāṅgi the other *MSS*. **670.** 1) tadā *RL*. 2) tv Irā *RL*. 3) Thus *RL*;  
 °vate *RB*; cf. below vv. 672, 678 and 797 *sqq.* 4) °dhanānvitāḥ *C 1600*.  
**671.** 1) Thus *RL*; svānu° *RB*. 2) Thus *L 3018, C 1600, RL*; kāryam the  
 other *MSS*. 3) vicakṣaṇaiḥ *O 225, O 226, C 1556*. **672.** 1) bhakṣyān°  
*C 1600, RL*. 2) °vate *RB*. **673.** 1) dvijāḥ *RL*. **674.** 1) śirasā *O 227*.  
 2) dadhyād *O 226, L 3018*. 3) drṣṭavyam *C 1600*. **675.** 1) viśeṣayet  
*RL*. 2) prīyante yena devatāḥ *RL*. **676.** 1) dadhyāt *O 227, C 1600*.  
 2) tuṣyanti *O 226, C 1556*; puṣyati *C 1600*. 3) deveśāḥ *O 226, C 1556*.  
 4) ca gacchati *L 3018, C 1600*; nayec ca tam *RL*. **677.** 1) ca viśeṣataḥ  
*RL*. 2) Thus *RL*; śubham *RB*. 3) toṣayet sarva° *RL*. 4) This śloka  
*om. C 1600*.

Irā nāgeṣu dayitā dayitā me viśeṣataḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Irāvāte<sup>2</sup> tu yaḥ pūjāṃ karoti mama Kāśyapa |  
 Irāpuṣpair bhṛśam tena tuṣṭir<sup>3</sup> me hi prajāyate<sup>4</sup> || 678 ||  
 śukle Vaiśākhamāsasya<sup>1</sup> tṛtīyāyāṃ dvijottama |  
 yavān utpādayāmāsa Kṛtaṃ ca kṛtavān yugam<sup>2</sup> || 679 ||  
 kāryaṃ tasyāṃ<sup>1</sup> yavair<sup>h</sup> maṃ<sup>2</sup> yavān dadyād dvijātaye |  
 yavaiḥ saṃpūjayed Viṣṇuṃ bhoktavyāś ca tathā yavāḥ || 680 ||  
 Gaṅgāsaṃpūjanaṃ kāryaṃ tasminn ahani Kāśyapa |  
 Brahmaloḥit Tripaṭhagāṃ pṛthivyāṃ avatārayat<sup>1</sup> || 681 ||  
 japahomau<sup>1</sup> tathā śrāddhaṃ tapaḥ snānādikaṃ ca yat |  
 akṣayaṃ sarvaṃ uddiṣṭaṃ dānaṃ svalpam api dhruvam || 682 ||  
 Sindhutīre prayatnena dvitīyāyāṃ upoṣitaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 tṛtīyāyāṃ<sup>2</sup> tu kartavyaṃ<sup>3</sup> manuḥjais tu<sup>4</sup> yathāvidhi<sup>5</sup> || 683 ||  
 Viṣṇur devo Jagannāthaḥ prāpte brahman Kalau yuge |  
 aṣṭāvīṃśatime<sup>1</sup> bhāvi<sup>2</sup> Buddho nāma Jagadguruḥ || 684 ||  
 Puṣyayukte niśānāthe Vaiśākhe māsi Kāśyapa |  
 tasmāt kālād athārabhya kāle bhāviny atah param || 685 ||  
 śukle saṃpūjanaṃ tasya yathā kāryaṃ tathā śṛṇu |  
 sarvaśuśadhaiḥ sarvaratnaiḥ<sup>1</sup> sarvagandhais<sup>2</sup> tathaiḥ ca<sup>3</sup> || 686 ||  
 Buddhārcāsnāpanaṃ<sup>1</sup> kāryaṃ Śākyoktair vacanais tathā |  
 sudhāsītāś ca kartavyāḥ Śākyāvāsāḥ prayatnataḥ || 687 ||  
 kvacī citrayutāḥ kāryāś caityā devagr̥hās<sup>1</sup> tathā |  
 utsavaṃ<sup>2</sup> ca tathā kāryaṃ naṭanartakasamkulam || 688 ||  
 Śākyānaṃ pūjanaṃ kāryaṃ cīvarābhārapustakaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 sarvaṃ etad bhavet kāryaṃ yavat prāptā bhaven Maghā<sup>2</sup> || 689 ||

**678.** 1) *This hemistich om. 1600.* 2) *Irāvāte RB.* 3) *Thus L 3018; tuṣṭim the other MSS.* 4) *eti pūjāyate RB; ety asya sa dvija RL; iti Nilamate Irāmañjaripūjā add. RB; °Caitryām Irāmañjaripūjāvar-  
 ṇanaṃ RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227.* **679.** 1) *Vaiśākhe śukla-  
 māsasya RL.* 2) *This hemistich added afterwards O 225; om. L 3018,  
 C 1600.* **680.** 1) *tasyāṃ kāryo RL.* 2) *homo RL.* **681.** 1) *This  
 hemistich added in margin O 225; om. L 3018, C 1600.* **682.** 1) *Thus  
 O 225; japahomaṃ O 226, C 1556; japaṃ homaṃ L 3018; japo homaṃ  
 C 1600; japo homas RL.* **683.** 1) *Thus L 3018, L 3221; upoṣitaiḥ the  
 other MSS.* 2) *tṛtīyeyāṃ RL.* 3) *saṃprāptā O 227; kartavyā L 3018,  
 C 1600, L 3221, K.* 4) *ca C 1600.* 5) *iti Nilamate Akṣayatṛtīyā add.  
 MSS. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227.* **684.** 1) *°vīṃśatame O 225,  
 O 226, C 1600.* 2) *bhāge RB.* **686.** 1) *sarvaśuśadhisamāyuktaiḥ RL.  
 2) sarvagandhaiḥ sarvaratnaiḥ L 3018.* 3) *subhāṣitaiḥ RL.* **687.** 1) *°tar-  
 paṇaṃ O 226; °sthāpanaṃ RL.* **688.** 1) *devālayās RL.* 2) *Thus O 225,  
 O 226; tat sarvaṃ the other MSS.* **689.** 1) *dhīvarābhāra° RB; govastrā-  
 hāra° RL.* 2) *This śloka om. L 3018.*

dinatrayam ca kartavyam naivedyam vidhivad dvija |  
 puṣpavastrādipūjā ca dānam dīnajanasya ca<sup>1</sup> || 690 ||  
 paurṇamāsim tu samprāpya Vaiśākhasya dvijottama |  
 madhuyuktais<sup>1</sup> tilaiḥ kāryam tadā<sup>2</sup> brāhmaṇapūjanam |  
 tilaiḥ snānam tilaiḥ homam<sup>3</sup> tilaiḥ śrāddham tathaiva ca || 691 ||  
 mātṛdānam<sup>1</sup> tu kartavyam dipadānam surālaye |  
 tilā deyaś ca vipreṣu bhakṣaṇiṃśa tathā tilāḥ || 692 ||  
 Māghakṛṣṇe dvijaśreṣṭha ekādaśyām upoṣitaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 dvādaśyām sakalaḥ kāryo Vaiśākhokto<sup>2</sup> mayā vidhiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 693 ||  
 Vaiśākhyām paurṇamāsyām tu brāhmaṇān sapta pañca vā<sup>1</sup> |  
 kṣaudrayuktais tilaiḥ kṛṣṇair<sup>2</sup> arcayed atha vetaraiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 694 ||  
 priyatām Dharmarājeti yadā manasi vartate |  
 yāvajjivakṛtam<sup>1</sup> pāpam tatksaṇād eva<sup>2</sup> naśyati<sup>3</sup> || 695 ||  
 oṣadhinām tato<sup>1</sup> rājā sampakvo bhavate yavaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 yavānnena tadābhyarcyā devatāḥ pitaras tathā || 696 ||  
 tato<sup>1</sup> 'nuliptaḥ śragvi ca navavāsā yathāvidhi<sup>2</sup> |  
 vādyabrāhmaṇaghoseṇa yavānnaṃ prāśayen naraḥ<sup>3</sup> || 697 ||  
 Jyāiṣṭhām tu samatitāyām yā dvijendraṣṭamī<sup>1</sup> bhavet |  
 tasyām Vināyakaḥ pūjyaḥ saḡaṇo modakotkaraiḥ || 698 ||  
 bhakṣyair mālyais tathā gandhaiḥ kulmāṣeṇa ca bhūriṇā |  
 gitair<sup>1</sup> vādyaiḥ sumadhuraiḥ brāhmaṇānām ca tarpaṇaiḥ || 699 ||  
 sarvāsu vā<sup>1</sup> pūjaniyas<sup>2</sup> tv aṣṭamiṣu Vināyakaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 kāryasiddhim avāpnoti sopavāsas tu pūjayet<sup>4</sup> || 700 ||  
 Āṣāḍhamāsi<sup>1</sup> samprāpya Svātiyogam<sup>2</sup> dvijottama<sup>3</sup> |  
 Vāyoḥ sampūjanam kāryam gandhair mālyair dvijottama<sup>4</sup> || 701 ||

690. 1) iti Nilamate Buddhajanmāhaḥ add. RB; °Vaiśākhaśukle Puṣyayoge  
 Buddhajanmāhotsavavarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 227.  
 691. 1) svanna° RL. 2) tathā C 1600. 3) homas RL. 692. 1) pātrā°  
 C 1556. 693. 1) upoṣitaiḥ RB. 2) sakalaṃ kāryam Vaiśākhoktam RL.  
 3) mayātra yat L 3221, K; prabho O 227. 694. 1) pañca sapta vā L 3018.  
 2) puṣpair C 1600. 3) Here some ślokaḥ seem to be lost. 695. 1) °jivam  
 L 3018, RL. 2) pra° RL. 3) iti Nilamate Jyāiṣṭhī add. RB; °varṇanam  
 RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 227. 696. 1) yadā RL. 2) bhavitā  
 C 1600. 3) yavaḥ sampakvatām iyāt RL. 697. 1) ato C 1600.  
 2) °vidhiḥ O 226, L 3018. 3) dvijān RL; iti Nilamate Yavāgrāyaṇam  
 add. RB; °varṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 227, L 3221.  
 698. 1) dvitīyā ca yadā O 227. 699. 1) gita° C 1600. 700. 1) yā  
 L 3221. 2) pūjaniyas RL. 3) Vināyakāḥ RL. 4) iti Nilamate  
 Vināyakāṣṭamyah add. RB; °Ganeśapūjanam O 227, L 3221; °Vināyakāṣṭa-  
 mivarṇanam K. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 227. 701. 1) °yoge RB;  
 °māse RL. 2) °yoge RB. 3) tathaiva ca C 1600; tathā dvija RL.  
 4) ca śobhanaiḥ RL.



bhūriṇā<sup>1</sup> paramānnena saktunā vividhena ca |  
 sumanobhir vicitrais ca kusumais ca tathāparaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 702 ||  
 Āṣāḍhaśuklapakṣānte kartavyaṃ dinapañcakam<sup>1</sup> |  
 devaprasvāpane<sup>2</sup> brahmann utsavam<sup>3</sup> gītavāditaiḥ<sup>4</sup> || 703 ||  
 ekādaśicaturdaśyor dhanahotraṃ<sup>1</sup> ca kārayet |  
 niśādvayaṃ<sup>2</sup> tataḥ kāryaṃ<sup>3</sup> rātrijāgarāṇaṃ tathā || 704 ||  
 dvādaśyāṃ pañcadaśyāṃ .a dvijasātvatapūjanam |  
 trayodaśyāṃ ca kartavyaṃ<sup>1</sup> prekṣādānaṃ yathāvidhi |  
 dhanaṃ ca śaktyā dātavyaṃ ye narā raṅgajīvaṇaḥ || 705 ||  
 himsātmakais<sup>1</sup> tu kiṃ tasya yajñaiḥ kāryaṃ mahātmanah |  
 prasvāpe ca prabodhe ca pūjito yena Keśavaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 706 ||  
 Āṣāḍhānte Vaiśvadevaṃ nakṣatraṃ prāpya pañḍitah |  
 vidvān sampūjayed devān Vāyūktavidhinā tadā<sup>1</sup> || 707 ||  
 saktūn gorasasaṃmiśrān brāhmaṇebhyaḥ pradāpayet |  
 himaṃ ca śarkarāṃ caiva śakaṃ haritakaṃ tathā || 708 ||  
 chattropānaḥamālyādi<sup>1</sup> dakṣiṇāyanavāsare |  
 vāridhūnyaś<sup>2</sup> ca sampūrnāḥ<sup>3</sup> śvetatoyena<sup>4</sup> mūnada<sup>5</sup> || 709 ||  
 Āṣāḍhyāṃ samatitāyāṃ yadā syād dvija Rohiṇi |  
 tadā tu<sup>1</sup> Kāśyapaḥ pūjyo deśasyāsyā pravartakah || 710 ||  
 gandhamālyādinaivedyair brāhmaṇānāṃ ca pūjayā<sup>1</sup> |  
 tasminn ahani rohiṇyaḥ<sup>2</sup> pūjanīyāḥ savatsakāḥ || 711 ||  
 tatas tu Śrāvaṇiṃ prāpya Vitastū-Sindhusaṃgame<sup>1</sup> |  
 snātvā sampūjanam kāryaṃ devadevasya Śrūṅgiṇah || 712 ||  
 svastivācyā<sup>1</sup> dvijān paścāt<sup>2</sup> krīḍitavyaṃ yathāsukham |  
 viśeṣavac ca bhoktavyaṃ tatra vai dvijapuṃgava || 713 ||

- 702.** 1) dadhūā ca O 227. 2) iti Nilamate Svātiyogaḥ *add. RB*; °Svātiyogavarṇanam *RL. Then follows Nilah*; °uvāca O 227. **703.** 1) °pañca vai O 226. 2) °svāpanaṃ C 1556. 3) utsavair *RB*; tat sarvaṃ C 1600. 4) °vādibhiḥ C 1600. **704.** 1) baliṃ homaṃ ca *RL.* 2) niśādvaye *RL.* 3) ca kāryaṃ ca *RL.* **705.** 1) kuryād dānaṃ yathāśakti O 227. **706.** 1) homātmakais *L. 3018.* 2) iti Nilamate Prasvāpanam *add. RB*; °Āṣāḍhaśuklāṃtadinapañcace Prasvāpanavarṇanam *RL. Then follows Nilah*; °uvāca O 227. **707.** 1) iti Nilamate Vaiśvadevapūjā *add. RB*; °Uttarāṣāḍhapūjā *v.l. C 1600*; °Vaiśvadevanakṣatrapūjanam *RL. Then follows Nilah*; °uvāca O 227. **709.** 1) °pānatsumālyāni *RL.* 2) °dhāniś *L. 3221, K*; °dhārāḥ O 227. 3) pradātavyā jalakumbhāḥ sahasraśah O 227. 4) śīta-toyena *K.* 5) iti Nilamate Dakṣiṇāyanam *add. RB*; °Dakṣiṇāyanavarṇanam *RL. Then follows Nilah*; °uvāca O 227. **710.** 1) ca C 1600. **711.** 1) pūjanaiḥ *K*; bhojanaiḥ O 227, *I. 3221.* 2) iti Nilamate Rohiṇīsaṃyogaḥ *add. RB*; °Kūmadhenupūjā *v.l. C 1600*; °Śrāvaṇa-Kāśyapapūjanam O 227; °Śrāvaṇamāse Rohiṇīsaṃyogavarṇanam *L. 3221, K. Then follows Nilah*; °uvāca O 227. **712.** 1) *K gloss Prayāgadeśe.* **713.** 1) vācayitvā *RL.* 2) svasti *RL.*

sāmadhvanīś ca śrotavyas tasminn ahani Kāśyapa |  
 kṛīḍitavyaṃ viśeṣeṇa kumāribhis tathā jale || 714 ||  
 Śravaṇarkṣam anuprāpte candramasy atha Kāśyapa |  
 snātasya Śravaṇe<sup>1</sup> puṣṭiḥ sarvasmin sarvadā bhavet<sup>2</sup> || 715 ||  
 Śrāvanyūṃ samatitāyāṃ yā syāt kṛṣṇāṣṭamī dvija |  
 tasyāṃ utpadyate devo mānuṣye<sup>1</sup> Madhusūdanaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 716 ||  
 bhārāvātāraṇārthaṃ<sup>1</sup> hi tasyāṃ vai<sup>2</sup> dvijasattama |  
 aṣṭāvīmśe tu<sup>3</sup> samprāpte Dvāparānte tu<sup>4</sup> naḥ<sup>5</sup> śrutam || 717 ||  
 tatrahani tu kartavyaṃ tasmāt kālāt tadā<sup>1</sup> param |  
 pūjanaṃ Devadevasya Devyās caiva yathāvidhi<sup>2</sup> || 718 ||  
 Devakī ca Yaśodā ca<sup>1</sup> tathā<sup>2</sup> pūjye dvijottama<sup>3</sup> |  
 gandhair mālāyais tathā bhakṣyair yavagodhūmasambhavaḥ |  
 sagorasair bhakṣyabhojyair phalaiś ca vividhais tathā || 719 ||  
 evaṃ saṃpūjanaṃ kṛtvā rātrau kūryān mahotsavam |  
 anarke 'bhyudite<sup>1</sup> kāle striyaḥ kausumbhavāsasah || 720 ||  
 naditire śubhe ramye vivikte sarase 'pi vā<sup>1</sup> |  
 nayeyuḥ pratimāḥ sarvā gitavādyair manoharair || 721 ||  
 tasminn ahani bhoktavyaṃ bhojanaṃ yavasambhavam |  
 yuktam ikṣuvikūraiś ca marīcaiś ca ghṛteṇa ca<sup>1</sup> || 722 ||  
 tataḥ pañcadaśiṃ prāpya kṛṣṇaṃ Pitryarkṣasamṇutām<sup>2</sup> |  
 pitṛṇāṃ tarpaṇaṃ kāryaṃ śrāddhaṃ kāryam prayatnataḥ || 723 ||  
 Subhāṣito Barhiṣadaḥ Agniṣvāttās tathaiva ca |  
 Kravyādaś copahūtās ca Ājyapūs ca Sukālinah || 724 ||  
 sarve pitṛgaṇāḥ pūjyāḥ puṣpadhūpānnasampadā |  
 tilair kāryaḥ prayatnena śrāddhas tasmin dvijottama<sup>1</sup> || 725 ||  
 Proṣṭapādasya māsasya śuklapakṣe dine dine |  
 pūjaniyo Mahendras tu Satī devi<sup>1</sup> tathaiva ca || 726 ||

715. 1) *K gloss* Śravaṇa ity anirdeśac Chravaṇanaksatrayoga evāyam.  
 2) iti Nilamate Śrāvaṇi *add. RB*; °varṇanam *RL*. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca  
 O 227, L 3221. 716. 1) bhāgavān O 227; mānuṣo *K*; cf. v. 10:35 *sqq.*  
 2) bhūtabhāvaṇaḥ O 227. 717. 1) Kāmāsūravadhārthaṃ O 227. 2) Thus  
 O 226; tu the other MSS. 3) ca *RL*. 4) ca C 1600. 5) iti *RL*.  
 718. 1) sadā L 3018, *RL*. 2) °vidhiḥ O 226. 719. 1) Vasudevaṃ  
 O 227. 2) tadā L 3018, L 3221 *K*. 3) Instead of this pāda  
 O 227 reads: Nandaṃ Kṛṣṇaṃ Balaṃ tathā. 720. 1) anarkūbhyudite *K*.  
 721. 1) sarasi tv atha C 1600; instead of this hemistich O 227 reads: bhokta-  
 vyāṃ brāhmaṇair sārdaṃ dātavyaṃ ca dvijair sadā. 722. 1) miṣṭāṇṇaṃ  
 pūyasam tathā O 227; iti Nilamate Kṛṣṇajanmāhah *add RB*; °Bhūdrakṛṣṇā-  
 ṣṭamyūṃ Kṛṣṇajanmāhavarṇanam *RL*. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227.  
 723. 1) Pitṛkṣa° O 226; Pitṛ °rkṣa° L 3018. 725. 1) iti Nilamate Maghā-  
 māvasyā *add. RB*; °varṇanam L 3221; °Maghāmāvasīvarṇanam *K*; °Pitṛpūja-  
 nam O 227. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227. 726. Sac° O 227, L 3221.  
 [RL 828 RL 841]

patte<sup>1</sup> kṛtas<sup>2</sup> tu sarveṇa yathāśaktyā dvijottama<sup>3</sup> |  
 daivajñeneva vidhinā sa tu pūjyo<sup>4</sup> mahikṣitā || 727 ||  
 brāhmaṇūnāṃ tu<sup>1</sup> kartavyaṃ pūjanaṃ<sup>2</sup> goprajivina<sup>3</sup> |  
 bhakṣyair annaiḥ phalair mūlai ratnair<sup>4</sup> vastraiḥ<sup>5</sup> sadhūpakaiḥ<sup>6</sup> ||  
 Mahendraḥ saganāḥ pūjyaḥ sāyudhaś ca savāhanaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Indrapakṣasya yā madhye śuklā<sup>2</sup> Brāhmaṇapañcamī || 729 ||  
 tasyaṃ me pūjanaṃ<sup>1</sup> kūr, aṃ gandhadhūpānnasaṃpadā |  
 malyavastropahārāiś<sup>2</sup> ca vahnibrāhmaṇatarpaṇaiḥ || 730 ||  
 prekṣādānaiś ca vividhair bhūmisobhābhīr eva ca |  
 tasminn evāhni kartavyaṃ<sup>1</sup> sthānanāgasya<sup>2</sup> cāpy uta<sup>3</sup> || 731 ||  
 tatas tv anantaraṃ pakṣe<sup>1</sup> śrāddhaṃ kūryaṃ dine dine |  
 caturdaśiṃ varjayitvā śyāmākaiś tu<sup>2</sup> viśeṣataḥ<sup>3</sup> || 732 ||  
 śastreṇa<sup>1</sup> nihatā ye tu tebhya dharmyā caturdaśi |  
 sarvaṃ<sup>2</sup> pakṣaṃ bhaved chrāddham evam evāha Keśavaḥ || 733 ||  
 tribhāgaḥiṇaṃ pakṣaṃ va tribhāgaṃ antyaṃ<sup>1</sup> eva vā |  
 vittaśaktyā tu<sup>2</sup> kartavyaṃ trayodaśyaṃ sudaiva hi<sup>3</sup> || 734 ||  
 parapākūratir yo vai yo 'pi caivādhano bhavet  
 karmajivī bhaved yo vai tenāpi dvijapungava || 735 ||  
 yathā kathamcic chrāddhaṃ tu kartavyaṃ syāt trayodaśiṃ |  
 atra gāthaiḥ pitṛgītā nibodha gadato mama || 736 ||  
 api naḥ sakulo jayed<sup>1</sup> yo no dadyāt trayodaśiṃ |  
 pūyasaṃ madhusaṃmiśraṃ<sup>2</sup> varṣāsu ca maghāsu ca || 737 ||  
 Śrāddhapakṣasya<sup>1</sup> yā madhye caturthi dvijasattama |  
 Dikpālupūjanaṃ kūryaṃ Praṇṣṭapadyaṃ sadā budhaiḥ || 738 ||

**727.** 1) *Thus* O 226, patṭi O 225; paṭi C 1600x patē the other MSS.; cf. above v. 655. 2) kṛtvā RL.; kṛtaṃ the other MSS. 3) taylor arcāṃ sarvair śaktyānurūpataḥ RL.; °anusārataḥ v.l. C 1556. 4) daivajñoktavidhānena pūjā kūryaḥ RL. **728.** 1) ca C 1556. 2) kartavyā pūjā ca C 1600. 3) gonnadāyinaḥ RL. 4) svarṇair RL. 5) vastrai ratnaiḥ C 1600. 6) ca° RL. **729.** 1) puṣpadīpohārakaiḥ O 227. 2) śukle O 225. **730.** 1) *Thus* L 3018, RL.; saṃpūjanaṃ the other MSS. 2) mālair° C 1600. **731.** 1) kartavyā RB. 2) sthānaṃ C 1600, O 227; sthāne C 1556, K; cf. above v. 462 and below v. 849. 3) iti Nilamate Praṇṣṭapadī add. RB; °Bhādraśuklakṛtya-varṇanaṃ RL.; °Bhādrapadaśuklavārṇanaṃ v.l. C 1556. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227. **732.** 1) pakṣaṃ L 3018. 2) ca K, C 1556; atha O 227. 3) vivarjitaḥ C 1556; taṇḍulaiḥ O 227. **733.** 1) astreṇa C 1556, K. 2) sarva° O 227, K. **734.** 1) cāntyaṃ RL. 2) ca O 227. 3) tu C 1600. **737.** 1) kaścid RL. 2) °saṃyuktam RL. **738.** 1) iti Nilamate Śrāddhapakṣaḥ add. RB; °Śrāddhapakṣavarṇanaṃ RL. — According to the following note in C 1556 and K, vv. 732—7 should be read after the description of the 'Mahādvādaśi' (vv. 774—5): Śrāddhapakṣavarṇanaṃ vakṣyamāṇa-Mahādvādaśīvarṇanānantaraṃ bhramād atra likhitam, whereas, in O 227 and 3221, they are found there.

āyudhāni ca pūjyāni rātrau Durgūgṛhe tathā<sup>1</sup> |  
 snātvā<sup>2</sup> prabhāte saṃpūjya sarvāṇy uktāni Kāśyapa || 739 ||  
 bhuktvā tu śāntiḥ kartavyā kiṃcie chiṣṭe divākare |  
 Nirājanākhyā vijñeyā<sup>1</sup> śālihotravicaṣṇaiḥ || 740 ||  
 jyotiṣāṃ pālakā ye<sup>1</sup> ca Kalpeṣv Ātharvaṇeṣu ca<sup>2</sup> |  
 ataḥ param pūjaniyā<sup>3</sup> janā ye<sup>4</sup> raṅgajivinaḥ<sup>5</sup> || 741 ||  
 Kanyāmadhyam<sup>1</sup> anuprāpte sahasrakiraṇe dvija |  
 rātryante sopavāsena pūjyo 'gastyo munir bhavet || 742 ||  
 pūrṇakumbhaiḥ<sup>1</sup> sakūṣmāṇḍair<sup>2</sup> yavair dhānyair ghṛteṇa ca |  
 jātīpadmotpalaiḥ śubhraiḥ candanena sitena ca || 743 ||  
 dhenvā vṛṣeṇa vastraiḥ ca ratnaiḥ sūgarasaṃbhavaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 chattropānahadaṇḍaiḥ<sup>2</sup> ca pādūkābhis tathaiva ca || 744 ||  
 bhūriṇā paramāṇḍena phalamūlaiḥ<sup>1</sup> saśobhanaiḥ |  
 annaprakāraiḥ<sup>2</sup> bhakṣyaiḥ ca vahnibrāhmaṇabhojanaiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 745 ||  
 saṃvatsaraṃ tu tyāgena phalasyaikasya Kāśyapa |  
 Agastyapūjāṃ kṛtvāivam<sup>1</sup> daivajñam<sup>2</sup> pūjayet tataḥ<sup>3</sup> || 746 ||  
 tena saṃdarsitam paśyet tadāgastyam mahāmuniḥ |  
 kāmān abhiṣṭān āpnoti dṛṣṭvāgastyamuniḥ naraḥ<sup>1</sup> || 747 ||  
 dhānye pakve site pakṣe dine daivajñacodite |  
 devān pitṛṇ samabhyarcya jalam agnim dvijāṃs tathū || 748 ||  
 dvijātīpūjanaṃ kṛtvā<sup>1</sup> daivajñasya ca pūjanaṃ<sup>2</sup> |  
 navavastraparīdhānaḥ svaṇulīptaḥ<sup>3</sup> svalaṅkṛtaḥ || 749 ||  
 sragvī pūrvamukhaḥ śuklo brahmaghoṣapuraḥsaraḥ |  
 śṛṇvan vādyā<sup>1</sup> ..... || 750 ||  
 madhye Brahmāṇam ālikhya tathānantam<sup>1</sup> ca bhoginam<sup>2</sup> |  
 ito<sup>3</sup> likhyeta<sup>4</sup> Dikpālān svām svām diśam avasthitūn || 751 ||  
 teṣāṃ tu pūjanaṃ kāryam dhūpamālyānulepanaiḥ |  
 vastrai ratnaiḥ phalair bhakṣyair vahnibrāhmaṇatarpaṇaiḥ || 752 ||

**739.** 1) Durgāṃ prapūjayet O 227. 2) tataḥ O 227. **740.** 1) sū jñeyā I. 3018, C 1600. **741.** 1) pālakādyāś RB. 2) atha C 1600. 3) gūyakā natakāś caiva O 227; saṃpūjaniyāś ca I. 3221. 4) ye narā C 1556. 5) iti Nilamate Mahānavamī add. RB; °Āśvinakṛṣṇe Nirājananavamī RL.  
**742.** 1) Nilāḥ add. before this śloka RB. **743.** 1) pūjā° K. 2) kṣīrakuṇḍair O 227. **744.** 1) This hemistich om. C 1600. 2) chattropānatsu° RL.  
**745.** 1) phalai° K. 2) nānā° O 227. 3) °pūjanaiḥ C 1600; °tarpaṇaiḥ C 1556. **746.** 1) kartavyaṃ C 1600; kṛtvāiva RL. 2) daivajñān O 227.  
 3) tadā L 3018, RL. **747.** 1) iti Nilamate 'gastyadarśanam add. MSS. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 227, L 3221. **749.** 1) caiva O 227. 2) kuryāc ca pitṛtarpaṇam O 227. 3) svānu° O 225, O 226, C 1600. **750.** 1) Thus O 225, O 226, L 3018; om. C 1600; the remaining akṣaras of this hemistich are missing; cf. Appendix. **751.** 1) tato° O 227. 2) pūjayet O 227.  
 3) tato I. 3018, C 1600, RL. 4) lekhyāc ca C 1600; likhec ca RL.

guḍopetās tathā dhānāḥ sarvasasyasamudbhavāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 brāhmaṇānāṃ pradātavyā bhr̥tyabandhujanasya<sup>2</sup> ca || 753 ||  
 svayaṃ tu dhānā<sup>1</sup> bhoktavyā rātrau na tu divā budhaiḥ |  
 divā dhānāsu vasati<sup>2</sup> rātrau ca dadhisaktuṣu |  
 alakṣmiḥ kovidāreṣu kapittheṣu sadā sthita<sup>3</sup> || 754 ||  
 tām eva pañcamīm prāpya pūjyo devo Jaleśvaraḥ |  
 pūjaniyā Umā<sup>1</sup> devī yathā tu Dhanadas tathā<sup>2</sup> || 755 ||  
 tām eva ṣaṣṭīm saṃprāpya snāpaniyāḥ<sup>1</sup> kumārikāḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 alaṃkṛtās tu kartavyāḥ prāpya tām eva saptamīm || 756 ||  
 ātmapūjā naraiḥ<sup>1</sup> kāryā strīṇāṃ bālajanasya ca<sup>2</sup> |  
 tatas tām aṣṭamīm prāpya kr̥ḍitavyaṃ yathāsukham || 757 ||  
 sindurakardamāktāṅgair<sup>1</sup> nṛtyavādyapurahsaram<sup>2</sup> |  
 snātvā saṃpūjaniyā tu devī nāma tv Aśokikā || 758 ||  
 śāyāsanaṃ nivedyaṃ syāt<sup>1</sup> sottaracchadanam<sup>2</sup> śubham |  
 puṣpānnadhūpanam<sup>3</sup> sarvaṃ bhoktavyaṃ guḍasamyutam || 759 ||  
 Umāyāḥ pūjanam kāryaṃ tasyaṃ saubhāgyam ipsunā |  
 dhūpānnadipamālyaiś ca ādrakeṇa guḍena vā<sup>1</sup> || 760 ||  
 kusumbhalavaṇābhyāṃ<sup>1</sup> vā<sup>2</sup> kuṅkumāñjanakaṅkataiḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 āramam atha gatvā tu toyavṛkṣopasobhitam<sup>4</sup> || 761 ||  
 tatas toyē tu Vaitaste snātavyaṃ dinasaptakam<sup>1</sup> |  
 daśamyūdau<sup>2</sup> dvijaśreṣṭha yadāhāreṇa<sup>3</sup> sūdhunā || 762 ||  
 Vitastājanmadivasāt tryahaṃ pūrvam tryahaṃ param<sup>1</sup> |  
 Vitastājanmadivasam tām ca brahmaṃs trayodaśim || 763 ||

**753.** 1) saktavaḥ śarkarānvitāḥ O 227. 2) bhr̥tr̥ C 1600. **754.** 1) ca dhānā L 3018, C 1556; dhānā ca O 227; dhānās ca L 3221. 2) vasati (= vasate) C 1600. 3) ca sarvadā RL. — After this śloka several verses seem to have been lost: iti Nilamate Dhanadacaturthi add. RB; °Navān-nakṛtyam O 227; °Dhānyapākavidhānavarṇanam L 3221; °Navānnavidhānavarṇanam C 1556, K. — Vv. 748—754 are found in O 227 and L 3221 after the chapter 'Bhādraśnklakṛtyavarṇanam' (vv. 726—731); in C 1556 and K, after the Śrāddhapakṣavarṇanam (vv. 732—737). **755.** 1) tu sū RB. 2) iti Nilamate Varuṇapañcamī add. RB; °varṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227. **756.** 1) snāpaniyāḥ C 1600, RL. 2) kumārakāḥ L 3018, RL. **757.** 1) janaiḥ RL. 2) bālakarakṣaṇam O 227. **758.** 1) sindhūrā° O 225. 2) nṛtta° L 3018, RL; gita° K; °saraiḥ RL. 3) nāmnā C 1600, RL. **759.** 1) ca RL. 2) °chādanam RL. 3) puṣpārghya° RL. **760.** 1) Thus RL; °ca and vā written above O 225; the former reading O 226. **761.** 1) °lavaṇādyaiś L 3018, RL. 2) ca L 3018, RL. 3) kusumāñjana° K; °kaṅkabham O 225; °kaṅkabhaiḥ O 226; °kāṃkitaiḥ L 3018; cf. above v. 494. 4) Here several ślokas seem to be lost: iti Nilamate Godhūmanavami add. RB; iti Nilamate °śokikāṣṭamī RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227. **762.** 1) °pañcakam RB. 2) °ādi RL. 3) yadāhāreṇa RL. **763.** 1) tryahāt pūrvam param tryahāt RL.

pūjaniyā Vitastā syāt<sup>1</sup> tathā taṃ<sup>2</sup> dinasaptakam<sup>3</sup> |  
 gandhair mālyaiḥ sanaivedyair dīpadānaiḥ suśobhanaiḥ<sup>4</sup> || 764 ||  
 mālīkābhīr<sup>1</sup> vicitrābhī raktasūtraiḥ sakaṅkanaiḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 phalaiś ca vividhair brahman vahnibrāhmaṇatarpaṇaiḥ || 765 ||  
 kartavyaṃ syād viśeṣeṇa Vitastū-Sindhusaṃgame |  
 Vitastājanmadivasād yad ūrdhvaṃ syād<sup>1</sup> dinatrayam |  
 prekṣādānaṃ ca kartavyaṃ pūjaniyā<sup>2</sup> natādayaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 766 ||  
 Vitastotsavamadhye tu<sup>1</sup> śuklā yā dvādaśī dvija |  
 sopavāso Hariṃ<sup>2</sup> devaṃ<sup>3</sup> pūjayeta vicakṣaṇaḥ || 767 ||  
 eṣā dhruvā vinirdiṣṭā<sup>1</sup> śeṣāḥ kṛyā na vā dvija<sup>2</sup> |  
 Mahatī sā<sup>3</sup> vinirdiṣṭā dvādaśī sarvadā śubhā || 768 ||  
 dvādaśī Budhasaṃyuktā<sup>1</sup> Mahaty api ca kirtitā<sup>2</sup> |  
 tasyāṃ japyāṃ<sup>3</sup> tathā<sup>4</sup> snānaṃ dānaṃ śrāddhādikaṃ tathā || 769 ||  
 proktavān<sup>1</sup> dvādaśaguṇaṃ<sup>2</sup> svayaṃ me Madhusūdanaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 Budha-Śravaṇasaṃyuktā<sup>4</sup> dvija sā dvādaśī yadi || 770 ||  
 Atyantamahatī<sup>1</sup> nāma tasyāṃ sarvam athakṣayaṃ<sup>2</sup> |  
 tasyāṃ snātvā naraḥ samyaṅ nadidvitayasamgame || 771 ||  
 phalam āpnoti yat proktaṃ Saṃnihatyāṃ<sup>1</sup> ravigrahe |  
 upānahau tathā chattraṃ pūrṇakumbhaṃ<sup>2</sup> tathaiva ca || 772 ||  
 vastrayugmaṃ tathānnādyāṃ<sup>1</sup> yaḥ prayacchati vai tadā<sup>2</sup> |  
 śeṣāṇāṃ yadi<sup>3</sup> cet kartā Śvetadvipe mahiyate<sup>4</sup> || 773 ||  
 saiva cec Chravaṇopetā yadi cet syāt tu dvādaśī<sup>1</sup> |  
 tasya syur icchato<sup>2</sup> lōkā yāvad Indrās caturdaśa || 774 ||

**764.** 1) Thus L 3018, RL; ca the other MSS. 2) te O 226; tad RL.  
 3) °pañcakam, but sapta written above prima manu, O 225. 4) dipair  
 dhūpaiś ca śobhanaiḥ RL. **765.** 1) snānakābhīr (= patākābhīr?) RB.  
 2) Thus L 3018, RL; ca° the other MSS. **766.** 1) ca RL. 2) tarpaṇiyā  
 RL. 3) dvijātayaḥ RL.; — iti Nīlamate Vitastotsavam add. RB; °Vitastot-  
 savah RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227. **767.** 1) °pi L 3018; ca RL.  
 2) Hari° L 3018. 3) tatra RL. **768.** 1) °bhinirdiṣṭā RL. 2) pūjā  
 O 227. 3) Mahaty asau RL. **769.** 1) Thus O 225, O 226; Bhudayuktā  
 sū the other MSS. 2) prakīrtitā RL. 3) japaṃ RL. 4) tadā O 225,  
 O 226. **770.** 1) Thus L 3018, RL; prakuryād C 1556; proktavyā the other  
 MSS. 2) °guṇā C 1600. 3) bhakti Janārdanaḥ (?) C 1556. 4) tatra°  
 O 227. **771.** 1) °rohiṇī RL. 2) Thus corr. prima manu from °ākṣayyam  
 O 225. **772.** 1) Saṃnihityāṃ L 3018, K. 2) pūjā° L 3018, RL.  
**773.** 1) tato nadyāṃ O 227, L 3221; tathā nadyāṃ K; om. C 1556.  
 2) Thus L 3018; tathā the other MSS. 3) cāpi RL. 4) iti Nīlamate  
 Dvādaśyaḥ add. RB; °Bhūdradvādaśīvarṇanam RL; °Mahādvādaśīvarṇanam  
 v. l. C 1556. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227. **774.** 1) yadi vā syāc ca  
 dvādaśī C 1600; dvādaśī viprasatīrama RL. Perhaps a hemistich has been  
 lost here. 2) icchayā RL.

tasminn ahani samsthāpya<sup>1</sup> Vitastā-Sindhusaṅgamāt<sup>2</sup> |  
 mṛttikāsnānam kāle<sup>3</sup> tu snātavyaṃ satatam tayā<sup>4</sup> |  
 saṅgamasnānajaṃ puṇyaṃ tenāpnoti naraḥ sadā<sup>5</sup> || 775 ||  
 athāśvayukcaturthyāṃ tu devapūjā<sup>1</sup> vidhiyate |  
 navamyuktavidhānena sarvopakaraṇādibhiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 776 ||  
 pūjyās ca subhagās tatra<sup>1</sup> jās ca nāryaḥ pativrataḥ |  
 yāsāṃ jivanti nāthās ca svaspṛabhṛtayaś ca yāḥ || 777 ||  
 yathaivāśvayuje māsi tathā Māghe ca pūjayet |  
 yathā Māghe tathā Jyēṣṭhe<sup>1</sup> caturthitritayaṃ tadā<sup>2</sup> || 778 ||  
 Āśvayujyāṃ śuklapakṣe<sup>1</sup> Svātinā saṅgataḥ śaśi |  
 yadā tadocchaiḥśravasah pūjā kāryā prayatnataḥ || 779 ||  
 pūjanīyās ca turagā yadi syān navamī dvija |  
 śāntisvastyayanaṃ<sup>1</sup> kāryaṃ tadā teṣāṃ dine dine || 780 ||  
 dhānyaṃ bhallātakam<sup>1</sup> kuṣṭhaṃ vacūsiddharthakāni ca |  
 pañcaraṅgeṇa sūtreṇa tathā<sup>2</sup> badhnīta paṇḍitaḥ || 781 ||  
 Vāyavyair Vāruṇaiḥ Sauraiḥ Śākrair mantraiś ca Vaiṣṇavaiḥ |  
 Vaiśvadevais tathāgneyair hotavyo 'gnir dine dine || 782 ||  
 turagā yantraṇīyās ca puruṣaiḥ śastrapāṇibhiḥ |  
 tādanam vāhanaṃ caiva tadā teṣāṃ vivarjayet<sup>1</sup> || 783 ||  
 tataḥ Śākram anuprāpte nakṣatraṃ tu<sup>1</sup> niśākare |  
 Kumudairāvaṇau Padmaḥ Puṣpadanto 'tha Vāmanaḥ || 784 ||  
 Supratiko 'ñjano Nilah pūjanīyā gajottamāḥ |  
 namaskṛtya yathāśvoktaṃ vidhiṃ nāgeṣu kārayet || 785 ||

**775.** 1) Thus O 225, O 226; °snāpya L 3018, I, 3321. K; °prāpya the other MSS. 2) °saṅgame RL. 3) mṛdgrāhyāsnānakāle RL. 4) mayā O 225, O 226. 5) iti Nilamate Mahādvādaśi add. RB; °Mahādvādaśivarnanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvaca O 227, L 3221. — Hereafter O 227 and L 3221 insert the description of the Śrāddhapakṣa (vv. 732—7), and of the Śrāddhapakṣacaturthī, Āśvinakṣṇanavamī, °Nirājananavamī and Agastyadarśanam (vv. 738—47, RL 855—66); C 1556 and K, on the contrary, read here only the latter verses and add the following marginal note: pūrvalikhitam Śrāddhavarṇanam atra lekhyam C 1556; Mahādvādaśivarnannānatarāṃ kramaprāptam Śrāddhapakṣavarṇanam bhraṇāt pūrvam likhitam; cf. above v. 738, note 1. **776.** 1) devī° RL. 2) °karaṇādinaḥ RL. **777.** 1) kumārīs tatra saṃpūjyā O 227. **778.** 1) Jyāiṣṭhe C 1600, RL. 2) tathā L 3018, C 1600; sadā RL; — iti Nilamate Caturthitritayam add. RB, L 3221; °Caturthivarnanam O 227; °Caturthitritayavarṇanam the other MSS. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227. **779.** 1) Āśvinasya site pakṣe RL. **780.** 1) śāntyai° RL. **781.** 1) Thus RL; ballātakam the other MSS. 2) tadā L 3018; kaṇṭhe RL. **783.** 1) visarjayet RL; — iti Nilamate Āśvadikṣā add RB; °śvadikṣavarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227. **784.** 1) ca C 1600. **785.** 1) iti Nilamate Hastidikṣā add RB; °Hastidikṣavarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah.

tato 'ṣṭamyāṃ pūjanīyā Bhadrakālī yathāvidhi |  
 upoṣṭair ārgḥadhūpair<sup>1</sup> mālyair vastrādibhir api |  
 dīpai ratnais tathā bhakṣyair phalair mūlais tathaiva ca<sup>2</sup> || 786 ||  
 āmiṣair vividhaiḥ śākair valnibrāhmaṇatarpaṇaiḥ |  
 bilvapattreṇa ca tathū<sup>1</sup> candanena gḥṛtena ca || 787 ||  
 pūnakair vividhākārāiḥ sasyaiḥ śilpijanais tadā<sup>1</sup> |  
 bhūśobhābhir nṛttagītai rātrijāgaraṇena ca || 788 ||  
 Durgāgṛhe pustakānāṃ pūjā kāryā tathā dvija |  
 svakānāṃ śilpabhāṇḍānāṃ<sup>1</sup> kāryā śilpijanena<sup>2</sup> ca || 789 ||  
 vādyabhāṇḍāni cānyūni kavacūni tathaiva ca<sup>1</sup> |  
 āyudhāni labdhvā hr̥ṣṭo<sup>2</sup> maṅgalālabdhapūrvakam<sup>3</sup> |  
 prāśniyād dadhisamyuktam brāhmaṇenābhimantritam || 790 ||  
 āśritopāśritān mitrān<sup>1</sup> phalavedavidas tathū |  
 pūjanīyāś<sup>2</sup> ca kartavyam<sup>3</sup> sribhir gatvā phaladrūmam<sup>4</sup> || 791 ||  
 Devīm<sup>1</sup> saṃpūjya puspādīpadhūpānnasampadā |  
 dattvānnapīṇḍaṃ śyenasya tena piṇḍo 'bhinanditaḥ || 792 ||  
 .....<sup>1</sup> |  
 suhr̥tsaṃbandhiviprāṇāṃ<sup>2</sup> yathūśritajanasya<sup>3</sup> ca || 793 ||  
 dātavyam bhojanam vipra vasante 'tha śarady api |  
 aṣṭamyāṃ vā caturthyāṃ vā caturdaśyāṃ tathaiva ca || 794 ||  
 navamyām atha dātavyam śukle<sup>1</sup> pakṣe 'tha vetare<sup>2</sup> |  
 yathā<sup>3</sup> pūjā kṛtā Devyās tathā bhoktavyam agrataḥ<sup>4</sup> || 795 ||  
 evam eva pradātavyam<sup>1</sup> gṛhadevyā vicakṣaṇaiḥ |  
 brahman saṃvatsarasūyāḍau<sup>2</sup> śyenapīṇḍavivarjitam<sup>3</sup> || 796 ||  
 tac ca deyaṃ gṛhe vipra na tu vṛkṣe kathañcana<sup>1</sup> |  
 yadā pakvaṃ<sup>2</sup> bhaved drākṣāvātāṃ<sup>3</sup> caiva suśobhanam<sup>4</sup> || 797 ||

786. 1) Thus C 1600; vastra° O 225, O 226, L 3018. 2) The second and third hemistich om. RL. 787. 1) bilvapattrais tathū samyak RL. 788. 1) tathā L 3018; sasyaiś cāpi prthagvidhaiḥ RL. 789. 1) śilpi° RB. 2) °janasya C 1600. 790. 1) kavacāstrāṇi caiva hi RL. 2) Here the text seems to be defective; ... varam labdhvā hr̥ṣṭo O 225, O 226; āyudhāni varam hr̥ṣṭo L 3018. 3) °pūjanam L 3018. 791. 1) mitra° RL. 2) Thus all MSS. 3) kartavyaḥ RL. 4) °drumāḥ RL. 792. 1) Devi O 225, O 226, L 3018. 793. 1) Here a hemistich seems to be wanting. 2) mitrāṇāṃ C 1600. 3) tathū° K. 795. 1) śukla° L 3018, RL. 2) netare RB. 3) tathā C 1600; yasyāḥ RL. 4) iti Nīlamate Kārtika-pūjā add. RB; °Kārtipūjā v.l. C 1600; °Bhadrakālīpūjāvarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 226, O 227, L 3221. 796. 1) prakartavyam O 227. 2) °ādi RB. 3) °piṇḍam RB; °vivarjayet L 3018. 797. 1) kadā° C 1600; this hemistich om. L 3018; iti Nīlamate Gṛhadevipūjā add. MSS.; then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 226, O 227. 2) pakvo RL. 3) °vāṣṭo RL. 4) yaś ca suśobhanaḥ RL.



gantavyam strisahāyena bhṛtyamitrānvitena ca |  
 anuliptena snātena<sup>1</sup> sragviṇā ca suvāsasā || 798 ||  
 drākṣāvāte<sup>1</sup> ca sampūjyā Śyāmā devī<sup>2</sup> dvijottama |  
 puṣpadhūpānnabhakṣyādyair brāhmaṇānām ca tarpaṇaiḥ || 799 ||  
 kulmāṣeṇa prabhūtena gṛhṭena madhunā tathā |  
 brāhmaṇānām ca dātavyā drākṣā prathamato dvija || 800 ||  
 tatas tu paścād bhoktavyam<sup>1</sup> mṛdvikābahusaṃyutam<sup>2</sup> |  
 kartavyam utsavam<sup>3</sup> cānu gītanṛttasamākulam<sup>4</sup> || 801 ||  
 pratimāsaṃ tu Puṣyeṇa rājñah snānaṃ vidhiyate |  
 jyotiṣoktavidhūnena sarvakūlaphalapradam || 802 ||  
 Janmarkṣaṃ ca gate candre<sup>1</sup> sarveṇaivam<sup>2</sup> tathā dvija |  
 Candrasya pūjā<sup>3</sup> kartavyā Nakṣatra-Grahayos tathā<sup>4</sup> || 803 ||  
 nakṣatradevatā yās ca puṣpadhūpānnasampadā |  
 viprāgnipūjanam kāryam utsavam<sup>1</sup> gītavādītaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 804 ||  
 saṃvatsarasayātha<sup>1</sup> kāryo lakṣahomo<sup>2</sup> mahikṣitā<sup>3</sup> |  
 koṭihomas tathā kārya eka eva dvijottama |  
 tayo vidhānam vijñeyam Kalpeṣv Ātharvaṇeṣu ca || 805 ||  
 nityāny etāni karmāṇi nimittesv aparāṇi ca |  
 saṃmantrya saha<sup>1</sup> kāryāṇi<sup>2</sup> saṃvatsarapurohitaiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 806 ||  
 abhiṣekāhni kartavyam pratisaṃvatsaram nṛpaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 abhiṣekaṃ<sup>2</sup> dvijaśreṣṭha yathā pūrvam tathā sadā<sup>3</sup> || 807 ||  
 pūrodhāḥ sopavāsas tu<sup>1</sup> jubuyāj Jātavedasi<sup>2</sup> |  
 gaṇam<sup>3</sup> caiva pratiratham<sup>4</sup> śabdavarṣagaṇāv ubhau || 808 ||  
 āyusyam abhayaṃ caiva tathā svastyayanam param |  
 Vaiṣṇavāni ca mantrāṇi Śākraṇi<sup>1</sup> ca yathāvidhi<sup>2</sup> || 809 ||  
 Śavitra-Brāhma-Raudraṇi Vāruṇāni tathāiva ca |  
 nagaram ca tathā kāryam patākādhvajasaṃkulam<sup>1</sup> || 810 ||

798. 1) snātena sāṅgarāgeṇa *RL*. 799. 1) °vaṭi *L 3018*; °vaṭe *C 1600*.  
 2) sampūjya Śyāmāṃ devīm *RL*. 801. 1) bhoktavyā *RL*. 2) °saṃmatā  
*RL*. 3) kartavyas cotsavo etc. *RL*. 4) iti Nilamate Śyāmādevipūjā  
*add. MSS. Then follows Nilāḥ*; °uvāca *O 227, C 1600*. 803. 1) janmadivase  
*O 227*. 2) sarvair evam *RL*. 3) Candrapūjā ca *RL*. 4) *K gloss*  
*grahasābdenātra vārasvāmī grāhyāḥ*. 804. 1) utsavo *RL*. 2) °vādibhiḥ  
*C 1600*. 805. 1) pratisaṃvatsaram *RL*. 2) lakṣya° *RL*. 3) mahikṣitām  
*O 225, O 226*. 806. 1) *The words karmāṇi to saha om. O 225, O 226*.  
 2) kāryāṇi saha saṃmantrya *RL*. 3) iti Nilamate Rājakarmāṇi *add. MSS.*  
*Then follows Nilāḥ*; °uvāca *O 227*; Nilovāca *C 1600*. 807. 1) *Thus*  
*L 3018, RL*; budhaiḥ *v.l. C 1556*; nṛpa the other *MSS*. 2) abhiṣeko *RL*.  
 3) sadaiva tu *C 1600*. 808. 1) ca *O 227*. 2) °vedase *RL*. 3) gaṇam  
*L 3221*. 4) *Om. O 227*. 809. 1) sūktāni *RL*; cf. above *v. 782*.  
 2) vividhāni ca *C 1600*. 810. 1) *This pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600*.  
 [RL 937

nīrajaskam tathā kāryam<sup>1</sup> rājamārgam jalaiḥ śubhaiḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 pauraiḥ snātaiḥ suvastraiḥ ca bhāvyaṃ maṅgalamālibhiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 811 ||  
 gantavyaṃ vāramukhyābhis tathā rājaniveśanam |  
 pauramukhyais tathā vādyair<sup>1</sup> gaṇamukhyais<sup>2</sup> tathaiva ca || 812 ||  
 śobhaniyaṃ ca nagaram mārgās ca naṭanartakaiḥ |  
 rājā snātaḥ punaḥ snāpyaḥ pañcagavyena dhārmikāḥ || 813 ||  
 mṛttāmraaupyasauvarṇaiḥ snāpanīyas<sup>1</sup> tathā ghaṭaiḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 toyasya payaso dadhnaḥ sarpiśaś ca tathāyutaiḥ || 814 ||  
 śūdraviṭkṣatrapiprāṇāṃ gaṇamukhyair yathādiśam |  
 paścād dakṣiṇataḥ prāk ca uttarena<sup>1</sup> yathākramam || 815 ||  
 snānakāle ca kartavyaṃ mahat kalakalam tathā<sup>1</sup> |  
 vāditraśāṅkhaṇyāhaṃ<sup>2</sup> sūtavandijanaiḥ saha || 816 ||  
 sāmantaḥ tu tathā bhāvyaṃś chattracāmarapāṇibhiḥ |  
 rājā snātaḥ punaḥ snāpyo mṛttikābhir yathākramam || 817 ||  
 parvator dhvamdā rājñāḥ śīraḥ saṃśodhayet<sup>1</sup> tadā<sup>2</sup> |  
 śodhyau karṇau<sup>3</sup> ca valmīkāc chattrasthānāc ca kandharā || 818 ||  
 rājaveśmaghradhavāradd hṛdayaṃ tasya śodhayet |  
 devālayamṛdā prsthāṃ dakṣiṇāṃ tu<sup>1</sup> tathā bhujaṃ<sup>2</sup> || 819 ||  
 gajadantoddhṛtamṛdā vṛśaśṛṅgamṛdāparam<sup>1</sup> |  
 vaiśyadvārāt<sup>2</sup> kaṭi<sup>3</sup> cāśya ūrū kamalinimṛdā || 820 ||  
 pauraiḥ snātaiḥ suvastraiḥ ca bhāvyaṃ maṅgalapāṇibhiḥ |  
 mṛdbhiḥ snāpya<sup>1</sup> tataḥ snāpyo<sup>2</sup> rājā sarvaśuśadhaiḥ śubhaiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 821 ||  
 sarvagandhaiḥ sarvaratnaiḥ sarvabījais tataḥ param |  
 sarvapuspaiḥ sarvaphalair dhūrvāgorocanāṅkuraiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 822 ||  
 tato bhadrāsanagataṃ tirthatoyaiḥ śubhāmbaraiḥ |  
 yathāśakti samānitaiḥ<sup>1</sup> puraskṛtya purodhasam<sup>1</sup> || 823 ||  
 nṛpatīḥ tv<sup>1</sup> abhiṣektavyo daivajñavacanān naraḥ |  
 brāhmaṇaiḥ<sup>2</sup> kṣatriyair vaiśyaiḥ śūdrāmukhyais<sup>3</sup> tathaiva ca |  
 mukhyābhir vāramukhyābhir vaṇigbhiḥ ca yathocitam<sup>4</sup> || 824 ||

811. 1) *Thus* L 3018; nīrajaskās tathā kāryā *RL*; *om. the other MSS.*  
 2) °mārgāḥ śubhaiḥ jalaiḥ *RL*. 3) *Thus MSS*; *cf. v. 821.* 812. 1) (?) ; vāh-  
 yair *RL*. 2) gaṇḍa° *RB*. 814. 1) snāpanīyas *RL*. 2) ghaṭais  
 tathā C 1600. 815. 1) saumyena ca *RL*. 816. 1) kartavyo mahān  
 kolāhalaḥ śubhaiḥ *RL*. 2) °punyāha *RL*. 818. 1) *Thus RL*; saṃ-  
 vedayet (= saṃdhāvayet?) *RB*. 2) budhaḥ *RL*. 3) karṇau śodhyau  
 C 1556. 819. 1) dakṣiṇāś ca *RL*. 2) bhujaḥ *RL*; *cf. Appendix.*  
 820. 1) °paraḥ *RL*. 2) aśva° C 1556, K. 3) kaṭim L 3018, *RL*.  
 821. 1) snātaś *RL*. 2) ca saṃsnāpyo *RL*. 3) sarvaśuśadhigaṇaiḥ *RL*.  
 822. 1) dūrvā° *RL*. 823. 1) *Thus* O 225, O 226; purohitam *the other*  
*MSS.* 824. 1) sv° *RL*. 2) brāhmaṇa° C 1556. 3) śūdrair mukhyais  
*RL*. 4) yathoditam C 1556.

tataḥ snāto 'nuliptāṅgaḥ kṛtadaivatapūjanaḥ |  
 ābaddhamukuṭaḥ sragvī baddhapatto vibhūṣitaḥ || 825 ||  
 maṅgalālabhanaṃ<sup>1</sup> kṛtvā dattvā pūrṇāhutiṃ tataḥ |  
 pūjayeta dhanaughena daivajñaṃ sapurodhasam || 826 ||  
 yathāśakti dvijāṃś cānyān abhayaṃ caiva ghoṣayet |  
 āghātasthānagān sarvān visṛjeta yathā paśūn || 827 ||  
 mokṣayed bandhanāt sar- in ṛte lokasya kaṇṭakān |  
 vyāghracarmottare rāmye tathā siṃhāsane śubhe || 828 ||  
 upaveśyo<sup>1</sup> bhaved rājā svayaṃ gṛhapurodhasaḥ |  
 paśyeran prakṛtiḥ<sup>2</sup> sarvāḥ svayaṃ maṅgalapāṇayaḥ || 829 ||  
 chattrāyudhādyaṃ saṃpūjya gajasamghāṃś turāṅgamān<sup>1</sup> |  
 āruhyālaṃkṛtaṃ nāgaṃ visṛjed dhanasaṃcayān<sup>2</sup> || 830 ||  
 prakramya nagaraṃ sarvaṃ praviśya<sup>1</sup> ca tathā gṛham |  
 sāmanta-pauramukhyāṃś<sup>2</sup> ca dhanenāreya<sup>3</sup> visarjayet<sup>4</sup> || 831 ||  
 nityaṃ rājñā samutthāya pūjanīyāḥ suradvijāḥ |  
 vahnisaṃpūjanaṃ kāryaṃ draṣṭavyaṃ vadanāṃ ghr̥te || 832 ||  
 śrotavyaṃ tithinakṣatraṃ<sup>1</sup> kartavyaṃ vaidyabhāṣitam |  
 sabhāgatena<sup>2</sup> draṣṭavyo vyavahāras tathā samah || 833 ||  
 vimānaṃ na kartavyā kasyacie ca kadācana |  
 svabhedo rakṣitavyaś ca nityaṃ brāhmaṇapuṃgava || 834 ||  
 durgatvād asya deśasya paracakrabhayaṃ<sup>1</sup> vinā |  
 svabhedeneha naśyanti baddhamūlā narādhipāḥ || 835 ||  
 nityaṃ saṃnīhitā devāḥ Kāśmīrāmaṇḍale dvija<sup>1</sup>  
 teṣāṃ bhaktiḥ sadā kāryā nāgānaṃ<sup>2</sup> brāhmaṇeṣu ca<sup>3</sup> || 836 ||  
 pujiyāḥ Piśācāś ca tathā balipūrveṇa karmaṇā |  
 deśānukārah<sup>1</sup> kartavyo janāḥ kāryāḥ svadhīṣṭhitāḥ || 837 ||  
 āgataś ca janāḥ sarvāḥ pūjaniyo digantarāt |  
 daṇḍo 'parādhapratimāḥ kāryāḥ sarvasya Kāśyapa || 838 ||  
 nogradaṇḍo bhaved rājā kṣameta na ca<sup>1</sup> kasyacit |  
 kārayeta<sup>2</sup> tathā rājyaṃ rājaśāstropadeśataḥ || 839 ||

**826.** 1) 'lambhanaṃ *RL*; māṅgalaṃ vacanaṃ *C 1600*. **829.** 1) upa-  
 viśyo *C 1556*. 2) *Thus MSS.*; cf. *above* v. 139, 487. **830.** 1) *This*  
*hemistich om. O 225*. 2) saṃcayam *L 3018*; *this hemistich om. O 226*.  
**831.** 1) niveśya *C 1600*. 2) sāmantaṃ<sup>o</sup> *RL*. 3) cābhyareya harṣād *RL*.  
 4) iti Nilamate Vatsarābhīṣekah *add. RB*; 'Saṃvatsarābhīṣekah *v.l. L 3018*;  
 'rājñāḥ Saṃvatsarābhīṣekavarṇanam *RL*. *Then follows Nilah*; Śrī<sup>o</sup> *L 3224*;  
 'uvāca *O 227*; Nilovāca *C 1600*; *om. L 3018*. **833.** 1) 'patraṃ ca *RL*.  
**836.** 1) asmiṃ Kāśmīrāmaṇḍale *RL*. 2) nāgeṣu *C 1600*. 3) ca tathā  
 dvija *RL*. **837.** 1) 'sārah *RL*. **839.** 1) ca na *L 3018, RL*; cf. *above*  
*v. 241*. 2) kārayec ca *C 1600*. 3) iti Nilamate Rājadharmāḥ *add. RB*;  
 'Rājadharmavarṇanam *RL*. *Then follows Nilah*; *om. O 226*.

Nikumbhe nirgate brahmaṃs tathā caivāpy anāgate |  
 saṃmāsamadhye kartavyā yātrā devagrhe nṛpaiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 840 ||  
 saṃvatsare<sup>1</sup> sakṛt<sup>2</sup> kāryaṃ<sup>3</sup> devatānāṃ grhe grhe |  
 yātrotsavaṃ<sup>4</sup> yathā brahmaṃs tathā me<sup>5</sup> gadataḥ śṛṇu<sup>6</sup> || 841 ||  
 Vināyakagrhe yātrā caturthyāṃ saṃpraśasyate |  
 śaṣṭyāṃ Kumārasya grhe<sup>1</sup> saptamyāṃ Savitus tathā || 842 ||  
 Durgāgrhe<sup>1</sup> navamyāṃ ca pañcamyāṃ Śrigrhe tathā |  
 aṣṭamyāṃ vā caturthyāṃ vā<sup>2</sup> Mahādevaniveśane || 843 ||  
 Śakraveśmani cāṣṭamyāṃ paurṇamāsyāṃ Kalābhṛtaḥ |  
 Dhanadasya caturthyāṃ tu pañcamyāṃ Varuṇasya tu<sup>1</sup> || 844 ||  
 pañcamī dvādaśī caiva paurṇamāśī tathaiva ca |  
 sarveṣāṃ eva nāgānāṃ yātrākarmaṇi pūjitaḥ || 845 ||  
 śuklapañcadaśī śastā sarvadeveṣu Kāśyapa |  
 sarvāsu kāryaṃ tithiṣu tathā Tithiniveśane<sup>1</sup> || 846 ||  
 yātrāṃ tu Kartuḥ kāmēna pūrvam eva dine śubhe |  
 Vināyakapateḥ<sup>1</sup> pūjā kartavyā modakotkaraiḥ || 847 ||  
 dvitiye 'hani kartavyā grahaśāntiś<sup>1</sup> tathā param<sup>2</sup> |  
 tṛtiye 'hani kartavyāṃ Gandharvāṇāṃ ca pūjanam || 848 ||  
 caturthe 'hani kartavyāṃ Piśācānāṃ ca pūjanam<sup>1</sup> |  
 pañcame 'hani kartavyāṃ sthānanāgasya<sup>2</sup> pūjanam || 849 ||  
 ṣaṣṭe 'hani ca kartavyāṃ brāhmaṇānāṃ ca pūjanam |  
 saptame 'hani kartavyāṃ dinānāthajanasya ca<sup>1</sup> || 850 ||  
 evaṃ tu yajanaṃ kṛtvā yathāvad dinasaptakam |  
 tatas tu snāpanaṃ kāryaṃ vidhinā yena tac chṛṇu || 851 ||  
 sudhāvadātāṃ kartavyāṃ citritaṃ devatāgrham |  
 evaṃ tu yajanaṃ kṛtvā<sup>1</sup> kusumotkarabhūṣitam<sup>2</sup> || 852 ||  
 tato 'rcāsnāpanaṃ<sup>1</sup> kāryaṃ Kalpa-Śākhāvidhānataḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 puṇyāhagitaḥ ṣoṣeṇa subhagānartitena<sup>3</sup> ca || 853 ||  
 tato 'rcāsnāpanasyārthaṃ pauraṃ nṛtapurāḥsaram |  
 ānitavyaṃ ca mahatā vibhāvenodakam śubham || 854 ||

**840.** 1) nṛpa *RL*. **841.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL*; saṃvatsaraṃ the other MSS. 2) mahat *C 1600*; sadā *RL*. 3) kāryo *RL*. 4) yātrotsavo *RL*. 5) *Om. L 3018*. 6) gadataṃ *O 226*. **842.** 1) Kārtikeyālaye śaṣṭyāṃ *RL*. **843.** 1) Durgālaye *C 1556*. 2) *Thus O 226*; caturdaśyāṃ the other MSS. **844.** 1) *This śloka L 3018 only*. **846.** 1) °niveśanam *RL*. **847.** 1) pati° *C 1600*. **848.** 1) °kāntiś *RL*. 2) mudā *RL*. **849.** 1) *This hemistich om. C 1556*. 2) snāna° *O 225, L 3018*; snānaṃ° *O 226*; cf. above vv. 462, 731. **850.** 1) °nāthasya pūjanam *O 225, O 226, C 1600*. **851.** 1) *Thus O 226*; snāpanaṃ the other MSS. **852.** 1) (?) *Thus RB*; ācāraṃ śaucapūrvam tu *RL*; cf. preceding śloka. 2) °śobhitam *L 3018, RL*. **853.** 1) °snāpanam *O 225, RL*. 2) °anusārataḥ *RL*. 3) °nartanena *L 3018*.  
 [RL 983 RL 996]

tirthāt samnibhāt<sup>1</sup> rājan gajapṛsthādhirohitam<sup>2</sup> |  
aśvayāne 'tha goyāne narayāne tathā<sup>3</sup> punaḥ || 855 ||  
pratimāṃ tena samprāpya<sup>1</sup> snāpayeta<sup>2</sup> yathāvidhi |  
rājābhiṣekakathitam<sup>3</sup> kāryam<sup>4</sup> ca nagare vidhim<sup>5</sup> || 856 ||  
prāpte 'tha yātrādivase kūtāgāraṃ<sup>1</sup> tu kārayet |  
vastrair mālāyais tathā ratnāḥ<sup>2</sup> patākābhir alaṃkṛtam || 857 ||  
āropya pratimāṃ tatra tatsarūpāṃ tathāparāṃ<sup>1</sup> |  
kūtāgāraś ca voḍhavyas turagair gobhir eva ca<sup>2</sup> || 858 ||  
balibhiḥ puruṣair vāpi<sup>1</sup> mālāyavastrādyaṃkṛtaiḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
nṛpeṇa so 'nugantavyaḥ sabalenātha pṛsthataḥ || 859 ||  
pradhānenātha gantavyam<sup>1</sup> nṛpahine tathā pure |  
dhūpapūjā pradātavyā sthāne sthāne<sup>2</sup> tathāparaiḥ || 860 ||  
kṣēditotkṛṣṭaśabdaiś<sup>1</sup> ca jayavādyaśvanais tathā |  
pathā samena nagaraṃ bhrāmyet kūtāgāraṃ śubham<sup>2</sup> || 861 ||  
tataḥ praveśya<sup>1</sup> pratimāṃ devaveśmani Kāśyapa |  
mahāntam<sup>2</sup> utsavam<sup>3</sup> kāryam<sup>4</sup> gītaṅgtasamākulam || 862 ||  
dvitiye 'hani dātavya prekṣāraṅgopajivinām |  
teṣāṃ śaktyā dhanam deyam mallādīnām dvijottama || 863 ||  
prekṣākāle ca kartavyam prekṣakāṇāṃ ca pūjanam |  
manuṣyāṇāṃ dvijaśreṣṭha tāmbūlakusumādibhiḥ || 864 ||  
odanam vikīred<sup>1</sup> bhaktyā sapuṣpaphalasamṣṛtam<sup>2</sup> |  
bhūtānāṃ khalv adṛśyānāṃ<sup>3</sup> prekṣakāṇāṃ dvijottama<sup>4</sup> || 865 ||  
Bṛhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
ity uktavān sa nāgendro brāhmaṇam taṃ<sup>2</sup> yaśasvinam |  
etaḥ<sup>3</sup> prayatnāt kartavyam ārogyāyurdhanepsuḥ || 866 ||  
vittāśaktyā kariṣyanti ye narā<sup>1</sup> Nilabhāṣitam |  
teṣāṃ ārogyam āyus ca dhanam ca bhavitā bahu || 867 ||

**855.** 1) 'nibhitam *RL*. 2) 'ropitam *RL*; pṛsthādhitam *L* 3018; 'rohanam the other *MSS*. 3) 'thavā *RL*. **856.** 1) samplāpya *RL*. 2) snāpayeta *RL*. 3) rājyābhiṣeka° *O* 225; rājyābhiṣeke° *O* 226; 'kathitaiḥ *RL*. 4) kāryaś *RL*. 5) vidhiḥ *RL*. **857.** 1) kūtāgāraṃ *K*. 2) gandhaiḥ *C* 1600. **858.** 1) *K* gloss calāyāṃ pratimāyāṃ tām evāropayet | sthīrāyāṃ tu tasyāṃ tatsarūpāṃ anyāṃ tatrāropayet ity arthaḥ. 2) vā *L* 3018, *K*. **859.** 1) cāpi *C* 1556. 2) 'kṛtaiḥ *RL*. **860.** 1) gantavyo *RB*; kartavyam *RL*. 2) tasmin *C* 1556. **861.** 1) kṣēdīto° *K*. 2) bhrāmayet kūtāmandiram *RL*. **862.** 1) *Thus* *RL*; 'viśya *RB*. 2) mahāṃśetatro° *C* 1556. 3) utsavaḥ *O* 227, *C* 1556, *K*. 4) kāryo *O* 227, *K*. **865.** 1) *Thus* *O* 225, *C* 1556, *L* 3221; vikīred the other *MSS*. 2) sapuṣpaṃ dhūpasamṣṛtam *RL*. 3) *Thus* *RL*; khanyadṛśyānāṃ (?) *RB*. 4) iti Nilamate Yātrotsavam add. *RB*; 'Devayātrotsavavarṇanam *RL*. **866.** 1) uvāca add. *L* 3018. 2) tu *C* 1600. 3) evaṃ *C* 1556. **867.** 1) janā *L* 3018, *C* 1600, *RL*.

dehabhede gamiṣyanti devalokaṃ na saṃśayaḥ |  
 putrapautrās tathaiteṣāṃ svargāyurdhanabhāginah || 868 ||  
 bhaviṣyanty āyusopetā nātra kāryā vicāraṇā |  
 tavāpi viditaṃ rājan sakalaṃ Nilabhāṣitam || 869 ||  
 loke deśe 'dhikam ataḥ śrutvā kuru yathāsukham |  
 kāladoṣasamucchinnaṃ<sup>1</sup> yat kiṃcin Nilabhāṣitam<sup>2</sup> || 870 ||  
 tat sarvaṃ kuru rājendra mama vākyena mānada |  
 Nilavākyam na kriyate<sup>1</sup> bhavāti hodakaplavaḥ || 871 ||  
 ativr̥ṣṭir anāvr̥ṣṭiḥ durbhikṣaṃ maraṇaṃ<sup>1</sup> tathā |  
 akāle rājamaraṇaṃ rājadandaś ca dāruṇaḥ || 872 ||  
 himasyaiva prāpātanaṃ bhūri caivopajāyate<sup>1</sup> |  
 tasmāc chravyaṃ tu lokānāṃ bahuśo Nilabhāṣitam || 873 ||  
 tatkartāro bhaviṣyanti paśudhānyadhanair yutāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 tvaṃ cāpi vijayi śāśvat sarvatraiva bhaviṣyasi || 874 ||

Vaiśampāyana uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

evam ukto 'pi<sup>2</sup> Gonando<sup>3</sup> Bṛhadaśvena bhūmipaḥ |  
 prāvartayat samucchinnaṃ ācārān kāladoṣataḥ || 875 ||  
 tasmāt<sup>1</sup> sa Balabhadreṇa Māthurāyaṃ nipātitaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 Niloktaṃ vacanaṃ rājā Kāśmīraḥ sakalaṃ yadi || 876 ||  
 karoty akāle maraṇaṃ naiva tasyopajāyate<sup>1</sup> |  
 tasmin deśe tathātaṅkaṃ<sup>2</sup> naiva kaścid<sup>3</sup> bhaviṣyati<sup>4</sup> || 877 ||  
 Janamejaya uvāca<sup>1</sup> | .

Kāśmirakas<sup>2</sup> tu Gonando<sup>3</sup> Bṛhadaśvena bhāṣitam |  
 śrutvā svakīyam ācāraṃ kim aprched ataḥ param<sup>4</sup> || 878 ||

Vaiśampāyanaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

Kāśmirakas<sup>2</sup> tu Gonando<sup>3</sup> Bṛhadaśvena bhāṣitam<sup>4</sup> |  
 śrutvovāca munisreṣṭhaṃ Bṛhadaśvaṃ narādhipaḥ<sup>5</sup> || 879 ||

870. 1) °udbhinnam RB; cf. below v. 875. 2) This hemistich om. L 3018.  
 871. 1) kriyate no cet tad vākyam RL. 873. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; °prajāyate the other MSS.; cf. below v. 877. 874. 1) Cf. above v. 218.  
 875. 1) om add. O 227; uvāca om. C 1600, RL. 2) uktaḥ sa RL. 3) Thus corr. from Govindo O 225; the latter reading O 226. 876. 1) tataḥ RL.  
 2) Cf. above v. 8. 877. 1) tasya prajāyate C 1600. 2) tathātaṅko RL.  
 3) kiñcid RL. 4) This hemistich om. L 3018; iti Nilamate Ācāramāhātmyam add. MSS. 878. 1) uvāca om. O 225, C 1600. 2) Kāśmīrikas O 226, RL. 3) Govindo O 226. 4) This hemistich om. L 3018, C 1600.  
 879. 1) Om. L 3018, C 1600. 2) Kāśmīrikas RL. 3) Thus corr. from Govindo O 225; the latter reading O 226. 4) This hemistich om. L 3018, C 1600. 5) Thus C 1600, RL; narādhipam the other MSS.

Gonanda uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

prādhānyena tu ye nāgāḥ Kāśmīrāyaṃ<sup>2</sup> kṛtālayāḥ |  
nāmataḥ tu samācakaṣva śrotum icchāmi tān aham || 880 ||

Bṛhadaśva uvāca |

nāgānāṃ adhipo Nīlo Vāsukiś copataksakah<sup>1</sup> |  
Kambalāśvatarau nāgau Kārkoṭaka-Dhanamjayau || 881 ||  
Ailāpatro<sup>1</sup> hy Anantaś ca nāgau Nandopanandakau |  
Kulikaḥ Śveta-Śaṅkhau<sup>2</sup> ca Pālāsaḥ<sup>3</sup> Khedimo<sup>4</sup> Baḍiḥ || 882 ||  
Helihālah<sup>1</sup> Śaṅkhaṇḍo nāgau Candana-Nandanau |  
nāgau Nīla-Mahānilau nāgau Vātika-Śaṇḍikau || 883 ||  
dvau Padmau dvau Mahāpadmau dvau Kālau dvau ca Kacchapau<sup>1</sup> |  
dvau Samudrau Samudrāṇau<sup>2</sup> dvau Gajau dvau ca Takṣakau || 884 ||  
Hastikaṇṇāv ubhau nāgau dvau Hasti Vāmanāv ubhau |  
Mahīṣau dvau Varāḥau dvau Kupaṇau<sup>1</sup> dvau ca pannagau<sup>2</sup> || 885 ||  
Pāṇiyaś cāpy Anikaś ca Kanakākṣaḥ Kaliṅkakah<sup>1</sup> |  
Arjunaḥ Pauṇḍarikaś<sup>2</sup> ca Dhanado Naḍakūbarah || 886 ||  
Khedah<sup>1</sup> Śāpālah Kheriśo<sup>2</sup> Lāhuro Lodiras<sup>3</sup> tathā |  
Khedas<sup>4</sup> ca Pharathāśas<sup>5</sup> ca Jayantas Tvausamas tathā<sup>6</sup> || 887 ||  
Sudanau dvau Supārśvaś ca Sunāsaḥ Pañcāhastakah |  
Pradyumnaś cāndhakah Śaṃbhuḥ Sālvo<sup>1</sup> Mūleśvaro Ghrṣaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 888 ||  
Ughola-Sāhunimadhyau<sup>1</sup> nāgau Gandhila-Picchalau<sup>2</sup> |  
Svadhādo<sup>3</sup> Mūṣikāśas ca Piśitādo<sup>4</sup> Ghaṭodarah || 889 ||  
Nārāyaṇo Niruddhaś ca Vāsudevo Jalo 'ndhamah<sup>1</sup> |  
Pūtraś ca Mānasaś caiva tathaivottaramānasaḥ || 890 ||  
Amānasaḥ Kapāli ca nāgaḥ Saṃkarsaṇas tathā |  
Śatadhārāḥ<sup>1</sup> Khilecāro<sup>2</sup> Rohiṇyākhyo 'tha Śaktitah || 891 ||

**880.** 1) uvāca *om.* L 3221, C 1556, K. 2) Kāśmīreṣu *RL.* **881.** 1) capi Takṣakah *RL.* **882.** 1) Ailāputro O 227. 2) °Śaṅkhaś ca L 3018, C 1600. 3) Pālāsaḥ C 1600, O 227. 4) Khedaso O 227; Khediso C 1556, L 3221, K. **883.** 1) Leli° O 226. **884.** 1) Kaṣyapau L 3018. 2) Thus C 1600; Samudrāṇau the other MSS. **885.** 1) Kupaṇau L 3018. 2) This *śloka om.* O 227. **886.** 1) *Corr. from°* kikaḥ O 225; Kalaṃgakah L 3018; Kaliṅgakah the other MSS. 2) Thus O 225, L 3018; Pauṇḍarikaś O 226; Kuṇḍarikaś O 227; Puṇḍarikaś the other MSS. **887.** 1) Khedah *RL.* 2) Khiriśo O 227; Khireśo L 3018. 3) Ledṛas C 1600, *RL.* 4) Khedaś *RL.* 5) Pharathāśas L 3018; °thādhās *RL.* 6) This *hemistich om.* C 1600. **888.** 1) Sāro O 226; Svālo C 1600, *RL.* 2) Vṛṣaḥ O 227. **889.** 1) Ugo° L 3018, C 1600. 2) °Piñchalau O 226, O 227. 3) Svadhādo L 3018, C 1600, *RL.* 4) Piśitāso *RL.* **890.** 1) Jalamdhamah C 1600. **891.** 1) Thus L 3018, *RL.*; Śatacārāḥ the other MSS. 2) Kilośāro L 3018. [RL 1021 RL 1032]

Ākhu-Phālau Phalāphaś<sup>1</sup> ca nāgaḥ Kānasaras<sup>2</sup> tathā |  
 Suśravo<sup>3</sup> Devapālās ca nāgendro 'tha Balāhakah<sup>4</sup> || 892 ||  
 Candra-Sūryāv ubhau nāgau Śuci-Śuklau<sup>1</sup> Viḍūrathah<sup>2</sup> |  
 Phelaḍāḥ Sukumāraś ca Khiḍivo<sup>3</sup> Vijayo Jayah<sup>4</sup> || 893 ||  
 Ūrūcaḥ<sup>1</sup> Krophāṇo<sup>2</sup> Vāyuh Śukro<sup>3</sup> Vaiśravaṇo 'pamah |  
 Maṇḍukanāso Gāndhāro<sup>4</sup> nāgaḥ Śūrpārakir Dhvaniḥ || 894 ||  
 Śamano<sup>1</sup> Loluno<sup>2</sup> Babhrur<sup>3</sup> Bindur Bindusaro Naḍah<sup>4</sup> |  
 Tittirir Hastibhadraś ca nāgo Grahapatis tathā<sup>5</sup> || 895 ||  
 Aparājitaḥ Paṇḍitaḥ<sup>1</sup> Kopatir Durjayo 'ṣṭakah |  
 nāgo Himasaraś caiva nāgaḥ Phalasaraḥ Parah<sup>2</sup> || 896 ||  
 tathā ca nāgo<sup>1</sup> 'dhyasaro<sup>2</sup> nāgo Nilasaro Vihā |  
 Aśulākṣo<sup>3</sup> 'kṣipālās<sup>4</sup> ca Prahlādo Yamakas tathā || 897 ||  
 Anīṣṭaḥ Sumukho Vedaḥ Khaṇḍapuceho<sup>1</sup> Vibhīṣaṇaḥ |  
 Mauhūrtikaḥ Priyasvāmī Kumāro Candano 'paraḥ<sup>2</sup> || 898 ||  
 Kalāpaḥ Śaraṇaḥ Kheḍo<sup>1</sup> nāgaś ca Pūraṇas<sup>2</sup> tathā |  
 Kadambaś<sup>3</sup> cāpado Vālī Vibhūtiḥ Kālakuṇjarah<sup>4</sup> || 899 ||  
 Davaś<sup>1</sup> Cakradharaḥ Śvabhro Bhavo<sup>2</sup> Dehārako<sup>3</sup> Guḍah<sup>4</sup> |  
 Andhaḥ Paṅgus<sup>5</sup> tathā Kuṣṭhī Kāṇo<sup>6</sup> Badhira-Vaṇṭhakau<sup>7</sup> || 900 ||  
 Anāgapādaḥ Kitavaḥ Sūkaraḥ Prasavotkaṭau<sup>1</sup> |  
 Sādhiyaḥ Śatapādaś ca Yogah Śatamukho Druhaḥ || 901 ||  
 Atinidro 'tibahubhug Bindunādaḥ<sup>1</sup> Śirojaḍah<sup>2</sup> |  
 Kāmarākṣo Viśālākṣah Suvartākṣo Bhayānakah<sup>3</sup> || 902 ||  
 Bhuviro<sup>1</sup> Dharmalātāvo<sup>2</sup> Daityarājah Śaḍaṅgulaḥ |  
 Gandharvo Dhṛtarāṣṭraś ca Kusumaḥ Kuharah Kuhaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 903 ||

892. 1) Phalākās O 226; Phalāḍhaś RL. 2) Kāvaṃsaras K. 3) Susuvo(?) L 3018; Susavo C 1600. 4) Phalāphakah L 3018. 893. 1) Śuciḥ Śuklo RL. 2) Viḍūrathah C 1600; Vibhūrathah L 3221. 3) Khitivo O 227, L 3018. 894. 1) Ūdūcaḥ C 1600; Kunūcaḥ O 227; Unūcaḥ L 3221, C 1556; Ūdūcaḥ K. 2) Kophāṇo L 3018; Krohāṇo RL. 3) Cakro L 3018. 4) Gandhāro O 226. 895. 1) Śamalo L 3018, RL. 2) Lolamo C 1600; Lobhamo L 3018. 3) Bhadro C 1600. 4) Ruhaḥ L 3018; Nataḥ O 227. 5) tathaḥ O 225, O 226, C 1600. 896. 1) Piṇḍitaḥ RL. 897. 1) tathā nāgo hy C 1600. 2) 'cchasaro L 3018; 'styasaro C 1600, RL. 3) Aśilākṣo L 3018, C 1556, K. 4) 'kṣapālās RL. 898. 1) Unreadable O 225; Khaṅgo C 1600. 2) 'pamah C 1600. 899. 1) Khaṇḍo C 1600; Kheḍho RL. 2) Pūraṇakas C 1600. 3) Kadambaś L 3018. 900. 1) Bhavaś O 226, RL. 2) Devo L 3018. 3) Dekārako O 227. 4) Guḍuḥ O 225; Guruh L 3018. 5) Paṃkus L 3018; Puṃgās C 1600. 6) Kālo L 3018; °Kāṇau C 1600. 7) Badira° C 1600; °Kaṇṭhako L 3018; °Saṇṭhakau C 1600. 901. 1) Prasavotkarau C 1600. 902. 1) °nāgaḥ C 1556. 2) °jaraḥ L 3018. 3) Bhavānakah O 226. 903. 1) Bhuvriṇo O 226; Bhūviro L 3018, C 1600; Kuvero RL. 2) °lātāvo L 3018; °lātako RL. 3) Kuḍah RL.



Mahākṣas<sup>1</sup> ca Vaṭṣas<sup>2</sup> ca Kaṭṣo<sup>3</sup> Deva-Dānavau |  
 Nakṣatro Maṣakaḥ Pito<sup>4</sup> Gautamaḥ<sup>5</sup> Sūsubho Jihā<sup>5</sup> || 904 ||  
 Svargaḥ Śiśiravāsi<sup>1</sup> ca Śrīvāsaḥ Śrīdharah Khagaḥ |  
 Lāṅgali<sup>2</sup> Balabhadraś ca Svarūpaḥ Pañcahastakaḥ || 905 ||  
 Kāmarūpo Darikarṇaḥ<sup>1</sup> Saptāśirṣo Bahūdaraḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 Sunetro Bahunetraś ca Hanūmān<sup>3</sup> Aṅgado Haraḥ || 906 ||  
 Haṭhakaḥ<sup>1</sup> Pāṭaraḥ<sup>2</sup> Pātho<sup>3</sup> Malo<sup>4</sup> Vimalako Maṭaḥ<sup>5</sup> |  
 nūgaḥ Śatamukhaś caiva Citrāśvo Dadhivāhanaḥ || 907 ||  
 Suśimaḥ Kāliyaḥ Kālāḥ Paṭanaḥ<sup>1</sup> Khadiraś<sup>2</sup> tathā |  
 Atriś ca Śavalaś caiva Varṇako Lalanaś<sup>3</sup> tathā<sup>4</sup> || 908 ||  
 Heliyāro Hemiyāso<sup>1</sup> Valīraḥ<sup>2</sup> Keluko Nimiḥ |  
 Cātaro<sup>3</sup> Leliḥūnaś ca Pañcāsyah<sup>4</sup> Piṅgalodaraḥ || 909 ||  
 Kṛtaṁ Tretā Dvāparaś ca Samaḥ Saṁvatsaras tathā |  
 Khalvāto<sup>1</sup> Bahuromā ca Kāpotiḥ Puspasūhvayih || 910 ||  
 Rāṣṭreśvaraḥ Śinirīś ca Śatānando 'tikopanaḥ |  
 Ānando 'tha Jayānandas Triśirṣo Jaṭilas tathā || 911 ||  
 Gandhasomas tathā Gārgya Inīṭir Minitis tathā |  
 Airāvataḥ sa-Kauravyo Māśadaḥ Kumudaprabhaḥ || 912 ||  
 Havotsavaḥ Śaṭhaḥ Sānyaḥ Śatrughno Rāma-Lakṣmanau<sup>1</sup> |  
 Mahādevaḥ Kāmapālo Gośirāḥ<sup>4</sup> sa-Yudhiṣṭhiraḥ || 913 ||  
 Dāṅgakūyo Viśūkaś ca Samo Roṇā Mahodaraḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Makaro Makarākṣas<sup>2</sup> ca Naḍbalo<sup>3</sup> Balavān Śikhi<sup>4</sup> || 914 ||  
 Candapūṭanakaḥ Kākaḥ Kebuko Brāhmaṇapriyaḥ |  
 Karavīro Jarāsaṁdho Nisūcara-Divācarau || 915 ||  
 Ullinjaliś ca Vatsaś ca Māṭharo<sup>1</sup> Vaṭharo<sup>2</sup> Viṭhaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 Hovaraḥ Karavālaś ca Tapano Ghāśirūś tathā || 916 ||

904. 1) Madākṣas *FL*. 2) Vadhūsaś *L 3018, C 1556, C 1600*. 3) *Thus L 3018; Kaṭṣau the other MSS*. 4) Pīto *O 226*. 5) Gotumaḥ *C 1600*.  
 6) Nihā *O 227*. 905. 1) Śikhara<sup>o</sup> *C 1600*. 2) Lāṅgalo *C 1600*.  
 906. 1) Dhari<sup>o</sup> *L 3018, O 227*. 2) 'dharah *L 3018*. 3) Hanumān *L 3221, K*.  
 907. 1) Habhakaḥ (?) *O 225, O 226*; Harakaḥ *L 3018*; Havakaḥ *C 1600*.  
 2) Pāṭharaḥ *O 227*. 3) Pāyo *O 225, O 226, C 1600*. 4) Mallo *L 3018, RL*.  
 5) Madah *L 3018, O 227*. 908. 1) Padanaḥ *L 3018, L 3221*; Padūnaḥ *O 227, C 1556, K*. 2) Khadaras *RL*. 3) Lalana *O 226*; Lelanaś *K*; Lalanaś *C 1600*; Lehalas *C 1556*. 909. 1) Himiyāso *L 3018*; Himiyāso *C 1600*; Hemiyāro *RL*. 2) Balīraḥ *C 1556, C 1600*; Baleraḥ *O 226*; Varilaḥ *L 3018, O 227, L 3221*. 3) Cātako *C 1556*; Cātasto *C 1600*; Cādūro *O 227*. 4) Kaśyapaḥ *L 3018*. 910. 1) Khalvādo *O 225, O 226*.  
 913. 1) Lakṣaṇau *MSS*. 2) *Thus RL*; Gośirah *RB*. 914. 1) *This hemistisch om. L 3018*. 2) Makarākhyas *O 225, O 226*. 3) Naḍūlo *C 1600*.  
 4) Sukhi *C 1600*. 916. 1) Māṭaro *L 3018, L 3221*. 2) Vaṭaro *L 3018, O 227, L 3221*; Viṭaro *C 1556*. 3) Viḍah *C 1600*; Viṭah *O 227*.

Karkarah Karavāṭas ca Varaghoṣaḥ Sumaṅgalaḥ |  
 Gullakāḥ <sup>1</sup> Śambharāḥ <sup>1</sup> Śāmi <sup>2</sup> Payo Mahāniḥśajaḥ || 917 ||  
 Karahālaḥ Kusūrātro Dhaumyo nāgo 'tha Gālavaḥ |  
 Ukholaś ca Śikholaś <sup>1</sup> ca Vahnirūpo Hiraṇmayah || 918 ||  
 Satyākulaḥ Kulūśaś <sup>1</sup> ca Kṛpāṇaḥ <sup>2</sup> Kūṭṭako Hariḥ ||  
 Kimūdhah Śalabhaś caiva Kiṃśukaḥ Priyasārakaḥ || 919 ||  
 Mālākulo 'bhraśikharo Vasiṣṭhaḥ Savanāmukhaḥ |  
 nāgau Rāja-Maharājau <sup>1</sup> Subhadra-Bhadravālīśau <sup>2</sup> || 920 ||  
 Vira-Brahmāśanau nāgau nāgau Sārasa-Cukkakau <sup>1</sup> |  
 Dakkakaś <sup>2</sup> ca-tathū Cakko <sup>3</sup> Goṣo <sup>4</sup> Vamśanagas tathā || 921 ||  
 Vidyādharas ca Yakṣas ca Virasaḥ Sasyavardhanaḥ |  
 Bhadrāśo Gajanetraś ca Kaṇṇarāḥ Kumudas tathā || 922 ||  
 Ānakaḥ Kānavaḥ Śambhaḥ <sup>2</sup> Śaṇḍa-Markau <sup>3</sup> Giripriyaḥ |  
 Ugrāyudho 'bhimanyus ca Amaraś cāmṛtāśanaḥ || 923 ||  
 Ajakarṇo 'tha Golāsaḥ <sup>1</sup> Srgālaḥ <sup>2</sup> Kālakānanaḥ |  
 Brāhmaṇaḥ Kṣatriyo Vaiśyaḥ Śūdro Dipto Vihaṃgamah || 924 ||  
 Śaṅkhākṣaḥ Kamalākṣas ca Maṇināgo Bahebakah |  
 Jayantaḥ Kupano <sup>1</sup> Viśvaḥ Śākhāmukha-Suvarcalau || 925 ||  
 Guhaḥ Sumālī Mālī <sup>1</sup> ca Mālyavān Āṇṭaḥ Paraḥ |  
 Kṣāttro Masmanako <sup>2</sup> Bhīṣmaḥ Kāsmira-Madhuvalīśau || 926 ||  
 Bhīmākṣo Bhīmanādaś ca nāgau Hāluṣa-Kaluṣau |  
 Mahendrendra-Sudhāmānaḥ <sup>1</sup> Śāliyo <sup>2</sup> Māliyas tathā || 927 ||  
 Sahasradhāro Dyutimān Vibhūtiḥ Kavaḍāsvarau |  
 Śavalo <sup>1</sup> Bahurūpaś ca Bhadrāśvaś cottariyaśaḥ || 928 ||  
 Maṇikaṇṭhaḥ Kalolaś ca Śūravālo 'tha Nūpuraḥ <sup>1</sup> |  
 Kuśakuṇḍo 'tulyaśaś <sup>2</sup> ca Aṭaḥ Śvabhro Vitāraṇaḥ || 929 ||  
 Arabindaḥ sa-Kalhāro Bindumān Dramiḍo <sup>1</sup> Vataḥ <sup>2</sup> |  
 Śāgarau dvau tathā Gāṅgau Vaitasto <sup>3</sup> Yāmunāv ubhau || 930 ||

917. 1) Śambharāḥ C 1600, RL. 2) Śyāmi C 1600. 918. 1) Śikhelaś L 3018; Vikhelaś K. 919. 1) Kulāśaś L 3018. 2) Kṛpāṇo L 3018.  
 920. 1) Emended; dvau Jyo° MSS.; cf. above v. 883. 2) °vālinau RL.  
 921. 1) Sārama° RL; °Cukkakau O 226; °Śukkasau L 3018; °Dhukkakau RL;  
 °Puṣkakau C 1600. 2) Cukkakaś O 226. 3) Dakko O 227. 4) Goṣo O 226.  
 922. 1) Bhadrāśvo O 225, C 1600. 923. 1) Āvakaḥ L 3018.  
 2) Śambhaḥ O 227, C 1556, K; Cambaḥ C 1600, L 3221. 3) Asuraś RL.  
 924. 1) Gonāsaḥ C 1600, RL. 2) Śalāgaḥ O 225, O 226; Sagāla° C 1600.  
 925. 1) Kūpano RL; Kopano C 1600. 926. 1) Nālī O 226. 2) Matsyā-  
 nako C 1600. 927. 1) Svadhā° O 225. 2) Cāliyo O 226. 928. 1) Śavalo L 3018.  
 929. 1) This hemistich om. O 225, O 226, C 1600. 2) 'thaluśaś C 1556.  
 930. 1) Dhramido L 3018; Dramito K; Prasito O 227, L 3221, C 1556.  
 2) Vataḥ O 227. 3) Vaitastau RL.

Citropacitrau Surabhir Bhūtalāmbaracūriṇau |  
 Upacitraḥ Kaṅkataś ca nāgau Nārada-Parvatau || 931 ||  
 Viśvāvasuḥ Pārijāto Gallullullo Jalulusaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 nāgaś ca Mākṣikasvāmi Bhūrjilaś Cikuras tathā || 932 ||  
 Akadhro<sup>1</sup> Bahukaśaś<sup>2</sup> ca Keśapiṅgala-Dhūsarau |  
 Lambakarṇo Gaṇḍalaś<sup>3</sup> ca nāgaḥ Śrīmādhakas<sup>4</sup> tathā || 933 ||  
 Āvartakṛ<sup>1</sup> Candrasāro nāgaḥ Karhasuras tathā |  
 Lambako 'tha Caturvedaḥ Puṣkaratritayaṃ tathā || 934 ||  
 Ākṣotanāgaḥ Taṅkaś ca Śyeno Vaṭṭila-Kādharau |  
 Kṣirakumbho Nikumbhaś ca Vikumbhaḥ Samarapriyaḥ || 935 ||  
 Elighāno<sup>1</sup> Vighānaś<sup>2</sup> ca Vāṇḍo<sup>3</sup> Bhogī Jarānvitaḥ |  
 Bhogo Bhūrgavato Raudro<sup>5</sup> Rudro Bhojaka-Dehilau || 936 ||  
 Rohiṇo<sup>1</sup> 'tha Bharadvājo Dadhinakraḥ Pratardanaḥ |  
 nāgau Jānava-Revau<sup>2</sup> dvau Śatru-Mitrau<sup>3</sup> sa-Kardamau || 937 ||  
 Paṅkaś<sup>1</sup> ca Kindamo<sup>2</sup> Rambho Bahubhogo Bahūdarah |  
 Matsyo Bhīto<sup>3</sup> Bahūtsaś ca Karaḍir Vinatāpriyaḥ || 938 ||  
 Tāmrakaro 'tha Rajato Vanamālī sa-Bhāvakaḥ |  
 nāgo Jyotiṣyako<sup>1</sup> Vedyo<sup>2</sup> Dhaurasāro<sup>3</sup> Janārdanaḥ || 939 ||  
 Nyagrodho Dambaro<sup>1</sup> 'śvattho Balipuṣpo Balipriyaḥ |  
 Aṅgārakaḥ Śanaīścārī nāgaḥ Kuṅjarako<sup>2</sup> Budhaḥ || 940 ||  
 Kali-Gr̥tsau<sup>1</sup> Kuṭilako nāgau Rāhu-Bṛhaspati |  
 Caurakas Taskaraḥ Ketuḥ Sūtapauro Gavāv ubhau || 941 ||  
 Ajakarṇo 'śvakarṇaś ca Vidyunnālī Darimukhaḥ |  
 Orāṇo<sup>1</sup> 'rocana Hāsi Nartano Gāyanaś tathā || 942 ||  
 Kambhūtāś<sup>1</sup> ca Subhātāś ca Bahuputro Nīśacaraḥ |  
 Mayūraḥ<sup>2</sup> Kokilas Trātā Malayo Yavanāpriyaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 943 ||

932. 1) Valullulla O 227, L 3221; Vallilallo C 1556; Vallalullo K. 2) Jalulusaḥ L 3018, C 1600; Lalallusaḥ C 1556; Jalallusaḥ O 227, K. 933. 1) Akāṣṭo O 226, RL; Alako L 3018; Ākadro C 1600. 2) \*kaśaś O 226, RL; \*rūpaś L 3018; \*kacaḥ C 1600. 3) Gaḍulaś L 3018. 4) Śrīmādhakas L 3018, C 1600, RL. 934. 1) Āvartakṣaś C 1600. 936. 1) Elighāno O 226, L 3018. 2) Vighānaś L 3018. 3) Khaṇḍo L 3018; Kaṇḍo C 1556, K. 4) Bhāsavato L 3018, RL; Bhāksavato (?) C 1556. 5) Bhadro O 226, L 3018. 2) Kandamo O 226. 3) Bheto L 3018; Bita O 227. 939. 1) Jyotiṣyako C 1556, K; Jyotiṣiko L 3018, O 227, L 3221. 2) Vaidyo L 3018, RL; Vadyo C 1600. 3) Caurasāro O 227. 940. 1) Dumbaro O 225, C 1600, Dumbharo O 226. 2) Kuḍarako K. 941. 1) Thus L 3018; \*gr̥tsa O 225, O 226; \*gr̥tsaḥ RL. 942. 1) Orājo L 3221; Aurājo L 3018; Aurāno O 227. 943. 1) Kambhataś L 3018. 2) Mayūkhah C 1556. 3) Yauvana° C 1600.

Kottapālo Mahipālo Gopālaḥ Pāṭalaḥ<sup>1</sup> Śuciḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 Rājādhiraḥ Vinataḥ Svargo Vimalako Maṇiḥ || 944 ||  
 Cakrahasto Gadāhastah Śūli Pāśi<sup>1</sup> Sagas<sup>2</sup> tathā |  
 nāgaś Citrakaro Vatso Vatso Bakapatis tathā || 945 ||  
 Śītarto Yavamālī ca Rāvaṇo Rākṣasākṛtiḥ |  
 Yajvādātā tathā Hotū Bhoktū Bhogapatis<sup>1</sup> tathā || 946 ||  
 ete prādhānyato<sup>1</sup> rājan nāgeśaḥ kirtitū mayā |  
 eteṣāṃ yat parivāraṃ<sup>2</sup> putrapautrādikam ca yat || 947 ||  
 na tac chakyaṃ mayā rājan vaktuṃ varṣasatair api |  
 sarveṣāṃ eva nūgāṇaṃ puṇyāni bhavanāny uta || 948 ||  
 sarve varapradā nūgāḥ sarve Nilam anuvratāḥ |  
 sarve 'tidayitā<sup>1</sup> rājan Vāsukeḥ sumahātmanaḥ || 949 ||  
 Dikpālān atha te vakṣye Kāśmīrāyāṃ<sup>1</sup> nibodha tām |  
 pūrvasyāṃ diśi rājendra nāgo Bindusaraḥ smṛtaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 950 ||  
 dakṣiṇena tathū nāgo nāma Srimādhakāḥ smṛtaḥ |  
 uttareṇa tathā rājan proktas<sup>1</sup> tūttaramānasah<sup>2</sup> || 951 ||  
 ..... |  
 evaṃ nūgasahasrāṇi prayutāṇy arbudhāni ca || 952 ||  
 Tārksajam tu bhayaṃ tyaktvā vasantiha gatavyathāḥ |  
 ye caktās tu<sup>1</sup> mayā nūgās teṣāṃ madhyāc Chadaṅgulaḥ || 953 ||  
 eko vivāsito rājñā Nīlenūmitatejasū |  
 sthānaṃ Śadaṅgulaṃ<sup>1</sup> rājan Mahāpadmasya dhimataḥ<sup>2</sup> || 954 ||  
 tṛtiyasya<sup>1</sup> tu yad dattaṃ tatra jātaṃ jalāśayam<sup>2</sup> |  
 yojanāyāmavistāraṃ<sup>1</sup> samudram iva cāparam<sup>3</sup> || 955 ||  
 chadmanāpahṛtaṃ yac ca Mahāpadmena pārthiva |  
 Nilasyānumate pūrvam Viśvagaśvān narādhipāt<sup>1</sup> || 956 ||  
 Gonanda uvāca |  
 Śadaṅgulaḥ katham rājñā Nīlenāsmād vivāsitaḥ |  
 katham ca Viśvagaśvasya sthānaṃ jātaṃ jalāśayam<sup>1</sup> |  
 etat sarvaṃ samācakṣva kuśalo hy asi dhārmika || 957 ||

944. 1) Pāṭalas *RL*. 2) tathā *L 3018, RL*. 945. 1) Māṣi *L 3018*.  
 2) Sugas *RL*. 946. 1) Bhogapadas *L 3018*. 947. 1) pradhānato *C 1600*.  
 2) eṣāṃ ca yaḥ parivāraḥ *RL*. 949. 1) ca dayitū *C 1556*. 950. 1) Ka-  
 śmīreṣu *RL*. 2) mataḥ *RL*. 951. 1) nāmnā *RL*. 2) cottara° *C 1600*,  
*RL*. — Here a hemistich seems to be lost. Cf. Appendix. 953. 1) caktās  
 ca *O 227, L 3221*; ca proktā *C 1556, K*. 955. 1) *K gloss* dvau Padmau  
 dvau Mahāpadmau ity uddiṣṭābhyāṃ dvābhyāṃ parasya tṛtiyasety arthaḥ.  
 2) jāto jalāśayaḥ°vistāraḥ *RL*. 3) samudra iva cāparaḥ *RL*. 956. 1) iti  
 Nilamate Nāgāyatanakīrtanam *add. RB*; °Dikpālānāgavarṇanam Śadaṅgula-  
 vivāsanavarṇanam *RL*. 957. 1) jāto jalāśayaḥ *RL*.

Bṛhadaśvah<sup>1</sup> |

pūrvam eva Satideśe Mahāpadmam bhujaṃgamam |  
 viditvaiva kṛtasthānam Vainateyo hy abādḥata<sup>2</sup> || 958 ||  
 tasya putrāṃs tathā sarvān āśritopāśritān khagaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 ākrāmya<sup>2</sup> bhakṣyamāṣa śataśo 'tha sahasraśaḥ || 959 ||  
 svajane bhakṣyamāṇe 'tha' Mahāpadmo bhujaṃgamah |  
 ājagāma mahānāgaṃ<sup>2</sup> Nilam śaraṇaṃ añjasā || 960 ||  
 sthānam ca prārthayāmāsa Kāśmīrāyaṃ<sup>1</sup> janeśvara<sup>2</sup> |  
 tam uvāca tadā Nilo Mahāpadmaṃ<sup>3</sup> bhujaṃgamam || 961 ||  
 nāgā bhujaṃgaśārdūla<sup>1</sup> sarve teha<sup>2</sup> kṛtālayāḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 nāsti sthānaṃ tu vasasi<sup>4</sup> yatra nāgendrasattama || 962 ||  
 na taṃ deśaṃ prapaśyāmi<sup>1</sup> sūkṣmam apy amaraprabho<sup>2</sup> |  
 nāgair nādhīṣṭhitaṃ yat tu sarvam evaṃ bhujaṃgama<sup>3</sup> || 963 ||  
 parivāreṇa bahunā tathā tvam parivāritaḥ |  
 kiṃ tv asti sāmprataṃ śūnyaṃ sthānaṃ Śaḍaṅgulaṃ śubham || 964 ||  
 mayā nirvāsito<sup>1</sup> nāgas tasmād<sup>2</sup> deśāt Śaḍaṅgulaḥ |  
 mānuṣyāṇāṃ<sup>3</sup> sa dārūṇi<sup>4</sup> haraty aharahaḥ purā || 965 ||  
 ito<sup>1</sup> nirvāsyā dattaṃ ca sthānaṃ tasya tato mayā |  
 Uśirake giriśreṣṭhe Dārveṣu<sup>2</sup> bhujagottama || 966 ||  
 mayāpi<sup>1</sup> sthānapālo 'sau yuktyā tatra niveśitaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 gṛhītaś cānurāgeṇa janaḥ Kāśmīrako<sup>3</sup> mayā<sup>4</sup> || 967 ||  
 Śaḍaṅgulaś ca nāgendrah same pathi niveśitaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 pūjyamāno janais tatra sukham āste Śaḍaṅgulaḥ || 968 ||  
 madvākyāc cābhayaṃ dattaṃ tatrāsyā Hariṇū svayam |  
 sthāne Śaḍaṅgule ramye<sup>1</sup> Viśvagaśvasya bhūpateḥ || 969 ||  
 yad etan nagaraṃ ramyaṃ nāmnā Candrapuraṃ puram<sup>1</sup> |  
 atra te dadmi vasatiṃ kuru tatra jalāśayam<sup>2</sup> || 970 ||

958. 1) uvāca add. O 227. 2) °bhyavādḥata O 227. 959. 1) khagaḥ RL. 2) ākrāmya C 1600. 960. 1) Thus O 225, O 226; ca the other MSS. 2) °bhāgaṃ RL. 961. 1) Kāśmīreṣu RL. 2) janeśvaraḥ O 227; jaleśvara L 3018. 3) mahātmānaṃ K. 962. 1) bhujaḥ C 1600, RL. 2) te ca C 1600; te 'tra L 3018, RL. 3) vihitālayāḥ RL. 4) tau nāsti sthānaṃ vasasi L 3018. 963. 1) °viśyāmi L 3018. 2) °prabha RL. 3) This śloka om. C 1600. 965. 1) vivāsito K. 2) tasya C 1600. 3) Thus O 225, C 1600; mānuṣyāṇāṃ the other MSS. 4) sa dārūṇi ca RL. 966. 1) yato O 227; iti C 1556, K. 2) O 225<sub>2</sub> and K gloss °Dānagale. 967. 1) °hi RL. 2) nivāsitaḥ L 3018. 3) Kāśmīrako RL. 4) This hemistich L 3018 and RL only. 968. 1) This hemistich L 3018 and RL only. 969. 1) sthānaṃ Śaḍaṅgulaṃ ramyaṃ L 3018. 970. 1) Thus corr. by O 225<sub>1</sub> from °purah-saram; the latter reading L 3018, C 1600. K gloss Cundapor iti prasiddham. 2) This hemistich L 3018 and RL only.

sthāne Śāḍaṅgule<sup>1</sup> rāmye Durvāsā munisattamah<sup>2</sup> |  
 unmattaveśaḥ pracchanno nāptavān sampratiśrayam<sup>3</sup> || 971 ||  
 śaptam tena saroṣeṇa bhavitedaṁ jalāśayam<sup>1</sup> |  
 na cāpi viditaṁ nāga munivākyam tu kasyacit || 972 ||  
 mayaiva kevalaṁ jñātaṁ tasyaivānugrahān muneḥ |  
 tasmāt tvaṁ vasatiṁ tatra<sup>1</sup> kuru pannaga māciram || 973 ||  
 kiṁ tv abhyarthaya<sup>1</sup> bhūpālaṁ Viśvagaśvaṁ narādhipam |  
 chadmanā yācanaṁ tasya tvayā kāryam<sup>2</sup> mahīpateḥ || 974 ||  
 sa chadmanā yācyamāno lobhād yo na pradāsyati |  
 avāśyakarāṇiye 'rthe pārthivaḥ syād vimānitaḥ || 975 ||

Brhadaśvaḥ |

evam ukte<sup>1</sup> tu Nīlena Mahāpadmo bhujaṅgamah |  
 bhūtvā tu brāhmaṇo vṛddho yayau Candrapuram puram<sup>2</sup> || 976 ||  
 sa dadarśa mahināthaṁ<sup>1</sup> Viśvagaśvaṁ dayāparam<sup>2</sup> |  
 dṛṣṭvā cāyācata<sup>3</sup> tadā yathā Viṣṇur Balaṁ tathā || 977 ||

brāhmaṇaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

rājāṁś Candrapure śubhre<sup>2</sup> dīyatāṁ me pratiśrayaḥ |  
 paryāptaṁ yat kuṭumbasya mahato me dayāpara || 978 ||

Viśvagaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

dadāni te 'ham vipreṇḍra sthānaṁ Candrapure<sup>2</sup> śubham |  
 gṛhṇa yāvat paryāptaṁ sakuṭumbasya te dvija || 979 ||

Brhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

pratigrahaḥalam gṛhya 'svastivācyā bhujaṅgamah |  
 uvāca mantriṇāṁ madhye nāgarūpi<sup>2</sup> narādhipam || 980 ||  
 hastyasvarathasamyuktaḥ<sup>1</sup> svajanaiḥ parivāritaḥ |  
 niryāhi nagarād asmāt sadhanadravyasamcayaḥ || 981 ||  
 sakuṭumbasya paryāptaṁ nagaram me narādhipa |  
 jalāśayaḥ suvistirṇo bhavitā śighram eva tu || 982 ||

971. 1) O 225 gloss: Śāḍaṅgulasyedam Śāḍaṅgulam | tasmin Śāḍaṅgule.

2) This hemistich om. L 3018. 3) sat° RL; K gloss: satkṛtātithisatkārādikam.

972. 1) jalāśayaḥ RL. This hemistich om. L 3018. 973. 1) tasya C 1600.

974. 1) tu prārthaya C 1600. 2) yācanā °kāryā O 226. 976. 1) uktaḥ

C 1600. 2) param RL; cf. above v. 970. 977. 1) °pālaṁ RL. 2) narā-

dhipam O 225, O 226. 3) vilokyāyācata RL; vilokyāyācayāmāsa v.l.

of C 1556. 978. 1) uvāca add. O 226, O 227, L 3221. 2) °puram śubhram

C 1600. 979. 1) uvāca add. O 227, L 3221. 2) ca Dharmapure

O 225, C 1600. 980. 1) uvāca add. O 227. 2) nāgarūpe L 3018.

981. 1) °yutaḥ C 1600.

tataḥ sa rājā dharmātmā sapaurahayakuñjaraḥ |  
 sārthamantricayo gatvā svapārād yojanadvayam<sup>1</sup> || 983 ||  
 paścimena tadā cakre nagaṃ sumanoharam |  
 Viśvagaśvapuraṃ nāma tad<sup>1</sup> etad bhuvi viśrutam |  
 tatrovāsa sukhī<sup>2</sup> rājā brāhmaṇān paripūjayan<sup>3</sup> || 984 ||  
 nagaraṃ plāvayāmāsa Mahāpadmo bhujagamasamāḥ |  
 tatrāste saparivāraḥ sukhī bhujagasattamaḥ || 985 ||  
 Mahāpadmasaras tac ca yojanāyāmavistṛtam<sup>1</sup> |  
 sapuṇyam<sup>2</sup> ramaṇiyam ca satām hṛdayanandanam || 986 ||  
 Mahāpadmaprabhāvena duṣṭagrāhavivarjitam |  
 tatrāste sa sukhī nāgaḥ kuṭumbaparivārītaḥ || 987 ||  
 Mahāpadmasarasyaiṣa<sup>1</sup> kathitaḥ sambhavo mayā |  
 kim anyat tava rājendra kathayāmi vadasva tat || 988 ||  
 Gonanda uvāca |  
 bhagavaṃ śrotum icchāmi puṇyāny āyatanāny aham |  
 Kāśmīreṣu<sup>1</sup> ca deṣeṣu darśanaṃ saṃprakīrtaya<sup>2</sup> || 989 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Vināyakam<sup>2</sup> tu Gāṅgeyam<sup>3</sup> niḥṣṭam<sup>4</sup> Vardhanadrūmat |  
 tam dṛṣṭvā sarvakalyāṇīm siddhim āpnoti mātavaḥ || 990 ||  
 tathāvidham Kāmyavaram tasya dakṣiṇapaścime<sup>1</sup> |  
 deṣe tu krośamātreṇa dṛṣṭvā kāryāni sādhayet || 991 ||  
 Bhūrjāsāmī Ilidimbeśo Lovāraḥ Śrīvināyakaḥ |  
 Utañkeśo Guhāvāsī Bhīmeśaḥ Saumukhas tathā || 992 ||  
 Bhadreśvaro Mahāsyas ca Mahāsana-Gaveṣṇau<sup>1</sup> |  
 Paulastyo Girivāsī ca Jayeśvara-Maheśvarau || 993 ||  
 ekaikam ebhyo dṛṣṭvā tu Gaṇeśam susamāhitaḥ |  
 kāryasiddhim avāpnoti puṇyam phalam upāśnute || 994 ||  
 Śacyaḥ samīpe Paulastyaṃ dṛṣṭvā Skandam<sup>1</sup> narādhipa |  
 Pātrakuṇḍe naraḥ snātvā Kaumāram lokam āpnuyāt || 995 ||  
 Mālivane<sup>1</sup> Gautameśam<sup>2</sup> Viśvāmitreśvaraṃ tathā |  
 Saunāsikam Vasiṣṭheśam Mākhareśam Sureśvaram || 996 ||

983. 1) \*trayam K. 984. 1) yad RL. 2) sudhī O 227. 3) \*pūjayet O 227, L 3018. 986. 1) \*viṣṭaram RL. 2) supuṇyam L 3018, RL. 988. 1) \*āste RL. 2) iti Nilamate Mahāpadmapraveśaḥ add. RB; \*varṇanam RL. 989. 1) Kāśmīreṣu O 227, C 1600. 2) tad darśanaṃ prakīrtaya RL. 990. 1) uvāca add. O 227. 2) This hemistich in the nominative RL. 3) nāgeśam C 1600. 4) Thus C 1600; vi° the other MSS.; cf. v. 1278. 991. 1) K gloss dakṣiṇe paścime nairṛta ity arthaḥ. 993. 1) \*Gaveṣṇau RL. 995. 1) Skandham RL. 996. 1) Mālivaram RB. 2) Gauramīśam RB. [RL 1128 RL 1141]

Skandeśvaram<sup>1</sup> Viśakheśam Paulastyam aparam tathā |  
 dṛṣṭvā Kumāram ekaikaṃ<sup>2</sup> phalam godānajaṃ bhavet<sup>3</sup> || 997 ||  
 Pulastyanirmitaṃ Śakraṃ Bharadvājakṛtaṃ tathā |  
 Kāśyapaṃ Kāṇvam Āgastyam Vasiṣṭhaṃ ca Śatakratum || 998 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā svargam avāpnoti gosahasraphalaṃ labhet<sup>1</sup> |  
 Agner Āṅgirasīṃ dṛṣṭvā pratimāṃ prāpnuyād<sup>2</sup> divam || 999 ||  
 Taijase tu naraḥ snātvā dṛṣṭvā Pretādhipaṃ Yamam |  
 svargalokam avāpnoti tiladhenuphalaṃ labhet<sup>1</sup> || 1000 ||  
 snātvā tu Puškare tirtha dṛṣṭvā Sūryasutaṃ tathā |  
 sarvapāpavinirmuktaḥ svargaloke mahiyate<sup>1</sup> || 1001 ||  
 Pretādhipaṃ Vasiṣṭhaṃ ca Utañkeśam tathā Yamam<sup>1</sup> |  
 dṛṣṭvaikaikaṃ athaitebhyo mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1002 ||  
 tārarātryāṇi viśeṣeṇa dṛṣṭvā hy ete mahābalāḥ |  
 dṛṣṭvā tam arcitaṃ devaṃ Virūpākṣam iti śrutam<sup>1</sup> || 1003 ||  
 nāpnoti sarvakāleṣu bhayaṃ Rūkṣasasaṃbhavam |  
 dṛṣṭvā tu Vāruṇaṃ devaṃ<sup>1</sup> rājuṇ<sup>2</sup> ca Balinā kṛtaṃ || 1004 ||  
 sarvapāpavinirmukto Vāruṇaṃ lokam āsnute<sup>1</sup> |  
 Mānasasyottare kule Mahāpadmajaśāye<sup>2</sup> || 1005 ||  
 snātvā dṛṣṭvaiva bhavanaṃ Pulastyena<sup>1</sup> vinirmitaṃ |  
 godānaphalam āpnoti vyādhibhiḥ ca vimucyate<sup>2</sup> || 1006 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā Dhaneśvaram devaṃ Vitastākṣasamipataḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Kapaṭeśvarapārśve<sup>2</sup> ca dṛṣṭvāgastyena nirmitaṃ<sup>3</sup> || 1007 ||  
 Setāraṃ<sup>1</sup> Gotamasvāmim<sup>2</sup> Saumukhaṃ Surabhikṛtaṃ |  
 dṛṣṭvaikaikaṃ athaitebhyo dhanavān abhijāyate || 1008 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā Śaśāṅkaṃ rājñā tu Sucandreṇa vinirmitaṃ |  
 candralokam avāpnoti nara nāsty atra saṃśayaḥ || 1009 ||  
 Maṇibhadraṃ tathā dṛṣṭvā dhanavān abhijāyate |  
 Pulastyanirmitā devī bhuvi Bheḍeti<sup>2</sup> viśrutā<sup>3</sup> || 1010 ||

997. 1) Skandhe° RL. 2) caikaikaṃ C 1600. 3) labhet RL.  
 999. 1) bhavet O 225. 2) āpnuyād RL. 1000. 1) bhavet O 225, O 226;  
 this hemistich om. C 1556. 1001. 1) This śloka is found in L 3018 after  
 v. 996a; om. C 1556. 1002. 1) This hemistich om. C 1556. 1003. 1) This  
 pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600. 1004. 1) The first hemistich and  
 this pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600. 2) Thus RB; rājuṇ RL.  
 1005. 1) āpnuyāt C 1600. 2) °niveśane C 1556. 1006. 1) Paulastyena  
 C 1556, K. 2) This hemistich om. O 226. 1007. 1) Vitastāyāḥ C 1600.  
 2) °pārśvaṃ O 225. 3) This śloka om. O 226. 1008. 1) Setāra° O 227,  
 L 3221; Sitāri° L 3018, C 1556, K. 2) Gottama° O 226, C 1600; Gautama°  
 L 3018. 1009. 1) This hemistich om. O 225, O 226, C 1600. 1010. 1) This  
 hemistich om. O 225, O 226, C 1600. 2) O 226, K gloss: Bheḍabhrūrū iti.  
 3) This pāda om. L 3018.



.....<sup>1</sup> |  
sarpapāvinirmukto vidyām āpnoty anuttamām<sup>2</sup> || 1011 ||  
dṛṣṭvā Viśokām<sup>1</sup> Kāsmīryām<sup>2</sup> Keśavenopabṛṃhitām |  
pratiṣṭhitām Keśavena Viṣṇuloke mahiyate || 1012 ||  
Bhīmādevīm<sup>1</sup> tathā dṛṣṭvā śriyam āpnoty anuttamām |  
tathā Kāpiñjalīm<sup>2</sup> devīm tathā devīm Sureśvarīm || 1013 ||  
Bhadreśvarīm Gautameśīm devīm Kālaśilām api |  
tathodyogaśriyam nāmnīm<sup>1</sup> Gavākṣīm Caṇḍikām api || 1014 ||  
Durgām Gaurīm Suvijayām Śakunīm<sup>1</sup> Brahmācārīṇīm |  
Cakreśvarīm<sup>2</sup> tathā dṛṣṭvā manoratham avāpnuyāt || 1015 ||  
Cakrasvāmisamipe ca<sup>1</sup> dṛṣṭvā devīm Harāṅkagām<sup>2</sup> |  
sarpapāvinirmukto Rudraloke mahiyate<sup>3</sup> || 1016 ||  
Kārtavīryārjunasvāmiṇ<sup>1</sup> dṛṣṭvā tam<sup>2</sup> ca Divākaram |  
Mārtāṇḍam Kāśyapasvāmiṇ<sup>3</sup> Viśvagaśvakṛtam Ravim || 1017 ||  
Sucandresām Sucakreśām Surabhisvāminām Ravim<sup>1</sup> |  
dṛṣṭvaikaikam athaittebhyo hayadānaphalam labhet || 1018 ||  
Brahmāṇam varadam dṛṣṭvā śailarūpadharam svayam |  
Viṣṇusvāmiṇ Harisvāmiṇ Kāśyapasvāminām tathā || 1019 ||  
dṛṣṭvaitān svargam āpnoti<sup>1</sup> bhūmipālapiṭamahān |  
Cakrasvāmisamipastham Haram<sup>2</sup> dṛṣṭvā Sudarśanam || 1020 ||  
Svayambhuvam<sup>1</sup> Vahnikṛtam tathā vai<sup>2</sup> Piṅgaleśvaram |  
Bindunādeśvaram devam devam Bhadreśvaram tathā || 1021 ||  
Candreśvaram sa-Jyeṣṭheśam Vālahhilyeśvaram<sup>1</sup> Harim |  
Keśaveśam Sameśam ca Dhaumyeśam<sup>2</sup> Varuṇeśvaram || 1022 ||  
Cakreśvaram<sup>1</sup> sa-Candreśam Kāśyapeśam Vilohitam |  
Kāmeśam sa-Vasiṣṭheśam<sup>2</sup> Bhūteśam<sup>3</sup> sa-Gaṇeśvaram || 1023 ||  
Sūryeśvaram mahārāja Bhasmeśam<sup>1</sup> Vimaleśvaram |  
dṛṣṭvaikaikam athaittebhyo<sup>2</sup> mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1024 ||

1011. 1) Here one hemistich seems to be wanting. 2) This hemistich om. L 3018. 1012. 1) Above this word is written by O 225<sub>2</sub> and K: Viśav. 2) Kāsmīrām L 3018, C 1600. 1013. 1) Bhīmām° C 1600, L 3221. 2) Kāpiñcalīm O 225. 1014. 1) nāmnā RL. 1015. 1) Śakunīm C 1600, RL. 2) Cakr° O 226; Śakre° O 225. 1016. 1) tu O 227, L 3018. 2) Harāṅkagām O 226, C 1600. 3) lokam avāpnuyāt C 1600. 1017. 1) °svāmī RL. 3) Kāśyapasvāmi-Mārtāṇḍam RL. 1018. 1) This hemistich om. C 1556. 1020. 1) K gloss: āpnoti antārbhāvitāṇy arthaḥ | piṭamahān svargam āpnoti āpayati āpayed iti arthaḥ. 2) Harim RL. 1021. 1) Svāyam° C 1600, RL. 2) tattraiva C 1556. 1022. 1) Bālahhile° O 226. 2) Dhaumeśam O 226; Bhaumeśam C 1556. 1023. 1) Cakreśam O 226. 2) ca° O 226. 3) Bhūteśam C 1556. 1024. 1) Bhasmadam L 3221. 2) atha tebhyo O 226.

Himācaleśaṃ Śaṅkheśaṃ devaṃ<sup>1</sup> Vaivaṭṭileśvaram |  
 Mahānadiśvaram Śambhuṃ varadaṃ Kaśyapeśvaram || 1025 ||  
 Rājeśvaram Nṛsiṃheśaṃ Bhaveśaṃ Dhanadeśvaram |  
 sadā saṃnihito rājan devo Bhūteśvaro Hariḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1026 ||  
 mucyate kilbiṣaiḥ sarvais tatra dṛṣṭvaiva Nandinam |  
 Nandiśvaro prasanno<sup>1</sup> hi sadā Bhūteśvaras tathā<sup>2</sup> || 1027 ||  
 sāmṇidhyaṃ rājaśārdūla<sup>1</sup> lokānāṃ hitakāmyayā |  
 sadā saṃnihitas tatra Nandī bhaktyā Harasya tu || 1028 ||  
 toyamadhyagataṃ dṛṣṭvā saṃprāptaṃ Kapaṭeśvaram |  
 gosahasram avāpnoti saṃpūjyābhīpsitāṃ gatim || 1029 ||  
 Gonanda uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

katham ārādrito devo Nandinā vadatāṃ vara |  
 nityaṃ saṃnihito devo<sup>2</sup> yena Bhūteśvare sthitaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 1030 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

śṛṇu rājan kathāṃ divyāṃ sarvakalmaṣanāśinīm |  
 Nandinam prati bhūpāla yathāvṛttaṃ manoramam || 1031 ||  
 Śilādo nāma vipro<sup>1</sup> 'bhūt purā-putravivarjitah |  
 tena varṣaśataṃ bhuktvā<sup>2</sup> śilācūrṇaṃ narādhipa |  
 Nandiparvatam āsādy Mahādevaḥ prasūditah || 1032 ||  
 putrārthe<sup>1</sup> tu tadā tasya Devadevo 'nukampayā |  
 putratve<sup>2</sup> Nandinam prādāt sva-Gaṇeśaṃ mahābalaṃ<sup>3</sup> || 1033 ||  
 diyamānas tu putratve Nandī provāca Śaṃkaram |  
 anugrahād dvijasyāsyā putro 'haṃ bhavitā prabho<sup>1</sup> || 1034 ||  
 kiṃ tv ayoṇibhavo deva bhaveyaṃ tv asya<sup>1</sup> putrakaḥ |  
 eiraṃ ca na ca vatsye 'haṃ mānuṣye tvadvinākṛtaḥ || 1035 ||  
 tam uvāca Haro devaḥ prahasann anukampayā<sup>1</sup> |  
 Umāvivāhe śapto 'si Bṛguṇā tvaṃ gaṇottama<sup>2</sup> || 1036 ||  
 apūjiteṇa mānuṣye<sup>1</sup> tenāpi<sup>2</sup> bhavitā dhruvam |  
 tena caiva śarīreṇa matsamīpam upaśyasi<sup>3</sup> || 1037 ||

1025. 1) divyaṃ C 1556. 2) Vaivaṭṭi° C 1556, C 1600; Daivaṭṭi° L 3018. 1026. 1) Haraḥ RL. 1027. 1) Nandiśvaraṃ prasannaṃ O 225, O 226; °prasādena RL. 2) Haraḥ RL. 1028. 1) kurute tatra RL. 1029. 1) iti Nīlamate Devāyatanakīrtanaṃ samāptam add. MSS. 1030. 1) uvāca om. C 1556, K. 2) Śambhuḥ RL. 3) This śloka om. C 1600. 1032. 1) putro G 226, L 3018. This reading, but vipro written above O 225. 2) bhuktaṃ C 1556. 1033. 1) °ārthaṃ L 3018, C 1556. 2) putratvaṃ C 1600. 3) This hemistich om. C 1556. 1034. 1) vibho RL; this and following śloka om. C 1556. 1035. 1) tasya C 1600. 1036. 1) This hemistich om. C 1556. 2) Gaṇeśvara C 1600. 1037. 1) mānuṣyaṃ RL. 2) tasmāt RL. 3) sameśyasi O 226; °thesyasi L 3018; upaśyasi C 1556.

tataḥ<sup>1</sup> prabhṛti mānuṣye vatsyase tvam gaṇottama |  
vatsyase matsamipe ca prakāmyeṇa<sup>2</sup> yathāsukham || 1038 ||  
vatsyase kim<sup>1</sup> ca mānuṣye Bhṛguśāpabalātkṛtaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
tatrāpi te 'haṃ vatsyāmi prakāmyeṇa Gaṇeśvara<sup>3</sup> || 1039 ||  
evam Bhūteśvare Nandī nityam vasati pārthiva |  
prakāmyeṇa Haro devas tathā tadanukampayā<sup>2</sup> || 1040 ||

Gonandaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

kathaṃ jātaḥ<sup>2</sup> Śilādasya Nandī putratvam āgataḥ |  
kathaṃ ca svaśarīreṇa gāṇapatyam avāptavān<sup>3</sup> || 1041 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

ayonijaḥ Śilādena śilāṃ cūrṇayatā tadā |  
saṃprāptas tu śilāmadhyāt putro Nandī śaśiprabhaḥ || 1042 ||  
taṃ prāpya tanayaṃ vipraḥ Śilādo haṛṣam āgataḥ |  
saṃskārāṇi tu sarvāṇi<sup>1</sup> putrasya kṛtavāṃs tadā<sup>2</sup> || 1043 ||  
kriyamāṇeṣu putrasya saṃskāreṣu tadā dvijaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
alpāyusaṃ sa śūśrūva brāhmaṇebhyas tadā<sup>2</sup> sutam || 1044 ||  
śrutvārodāt<sup>1</sup> sa<sup>2</sup> dharmātmā Śilādaḥ putravatsalaḥ |  
taṃ rudantaṃ tadā Nandī vārayāmūsa dharmavit<sup>3</sup> || 1045 ||  
mā mā<sup>1</sup> rodasva<sup>2</sup> tātādyā tavāhaṃ priyakāmyayā |  
ārādhya Śaṃkaram devaṃ dirgham āpsyāmi<sup>3</sup> jīvitam || 1046 ||  
evam uktvā sa pitaraṃ prāptānujñās tataḥ svayam |  
Haramukuṭam iti khyātaṃ<sup>1</sup> śṛṅgaṃ Himavataḥ śubham |  
jagāma sahasā Nandī tapase kṛtaniścayaḥ || 1047 ||  
tasya<sup>1</sup> śṛṅgasya pūrvārdhe saro 'sti<sup>2</sup> vimalodakam |  
Kūlodakam iti khyātaṃ sarvakilbiṣanūśanam || 1048 ||  
tasmin Nandī śilāṃ grhya gurvīm<sup>1</sup> mūrdhanya atandritaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
ārādhayāmāsa Haram Rudrajāparato<sup>3</sup> jale || 1049 ||  
tasya varṣasātaṃ Rudraṃ japataḥ salile gatam |  
tato varṣasāte pūrṇe devī devam abbhāṣata || 1050 ||

1038. 1) itaḥ *RL*. 2) prakāmyeṇa *C 1600*. 1039. 1) tvam *RL*.  
2) °tataḥ *RL*. 3) gaṇottama *RL*. 1041. 1) uvāca *add. L 3018*.  
2) *K gloss* jātaḥ svikṛtajanmā. 3) avāpnuyāt *O 226*. 1043. 1) saṃs-  
karāṃs cāpi nikhilān *RL*. 2) vidadhe 'sau yathāvidhi *RL*. 1044. 1) dvija  
*L 3018*; yathāvidhi *C 1556*. 2) svayaṃ *L 3018, C 1600*. 1045. 1) *Om*.  
and space left *L 3018*; °vocat the other *MSS*. 2) ca *L 3018*. 3) duḥkhitam  
*C 1556*. 1046. 1) tvam *L 3018, C 1600*. 2) rudasva *C 1600*; rodihi *RL*.  
3) āpsyasi *C 1600*. 1047. 1) ity ākhyam *C 1600*; ity adas *RL*; cf. below  
v. 1118. 1048. 1) yasya *RL*. 2) °pi *O 225, O 226*. 1049. 1) gurvīm  
grhitvā *RL*. 2) This hemistich *om. C 1600*. 3) °jāpya° *C 1556, K*.  
[*RL 1185* *RL 1208*]

putro me<sup>1</sup> bhagavan Nandī Kālode tapyate<sup>2</sup> tapaḥ |  
 varadānena taṁ deva<sup>3</sup> yojayasvāsu māciram || 1051 ||  
 evam uktas tadā devyā Vārāṇasyāṁ narādhipa |  
 devyā saha tato devo mārgēṇa kṣitigāminā || 1052 ||  
 pradeśe<sup>1</sup> vṛṣabhārūḍho na cādrśyata kenacit<sup>2</sup> |  
 sa Prayāgam atikramya tathāyodhyāṁ<sup>3</sup> mahāpurim || 1053 ||  
 puṇyaṁ ca Naimiśāranyaṁ Gaṅgādvāram<sup>1</sup> ataḥ param |  
 Sthāneśvarāt<sup>2</sup> Kurukṣetraṁ tathā<sup>3</sup> Viṣṇupadaṁ śubham<sup>4</sup> || 1054 ||  
 Śatadruṁ ca Vipāśāṁ ca puṇyatoyāṁ Irūvatim |  
 Devikāṁ Caṇḍrabhāgāṁ ca tathā<sup>1</sup> Viṣṇupadaṁ saraḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1055 ||  
 Viśokāṁ Vijayeśāṁ ca Vitastā-Sindhusaṅgamam<sup>1</sup> |  
 etān sarvān atikramya prayayau Bharataṁ girim || 1056 ||  
 tasya mūlam athāsādyā devyā<sup>1</sup> vacanam abravīt |  
 ihaiva tiṣṭha tāvat tvam ahaṁ yāsyāmy ataḥ param || 1057 ||  
 vṛṣeṇa sahitā devi<sup>1</sup> parvate 'smin hi yaḥ<sup>2</sup> pathā |  
 karoty ārohaṇaṁ tasya mahat puṇyaphalam smṛtam || 1058 ||  
 pathā tvam na samarthāsi sukumārāsi devi yat |  
 āroḍhuṁ tena<sup>1</sup> yāsyē 'ham eka evādyā satvaraḥ || 1059 ||  
 tasmād desāt pravṛttas tu gantum devavaraḥ pathā |  
 Patheśvarākhyas tatrestho devasyāyatano 'bhavat<sup>1</sup> || 1060 ||  
 āruroha pathā<sup>1</sup> śailaṁ yadā<sup>2</sup> devo Maheśvaraḥ |  
 tadā vṛddhim agāc chailo mahatīm bhūridakṣiṇaḥ || 1061 ||  
 vardhamānaṁ tu taṁ jñātvā śrāntaḥ kruddho Maheśvaraḥ |  
 rūpaṁ kṛtvā mahad ghorāṁ padā<sup>1</sup> mūrdhany atādayat || 1062 ||  
 tataḥ prabhṛti tac chailaṁ Muṇḍapṛṣṭhaṁ prakīrtitam<sup>1</sup> ||  
 Muṇḍapṛṣṭhaṁ śarireṇa<sup>1</sup> sprṣṭvā sarveṇa mānuṣaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1063 ||  
 aśubhaṁ kīrtayitvā ca tasmāt pāpāt pramucyate ||  
 devena tāḍitaś chailo rūpaṁ mānuṣyam<sup>1</sup> āsthitaḥ || 1064 ||  
 prāñjalir Devadeveśam uvāca kṛpano hy aham<sup>1</sup> |  
 tataḥ prasanno<sup>2</sup> Deveśaḥ śailam āha kṛpānvitaḥ || 1065 ||

1051. 1) 'sau K. 2) tapate C 1556. 3) devaṁ O 225, C 1600.  
 1053. 1) āyayau RL. 2) 'lakṣitaṁ paramāḍṛtaḥ RL. 3) tadā° L 3018.  
 1054. 1) O 225 and K gloss Haradvāraṁ. 2) K gloss Sthānsir. 3) tato  
 RL. 4) saraḥ C 1600. 1055. 1) tadā C 1600. 2) śubham C 1600.  
 1056. 1) K gloss Śāḍipur. • 1057. 1) devyai RL. 1058. 1) devi O 225,  
 O 226, C 1600. 2) paraḥ L 3221. 1059. 1) tasya L 3018. 1060. 1) mahān  
 C 1556. 1061. 1) yadā śailaṁ pathā L 3018, C 1600, RL. 1062. 1) tadā  
 RL; cf. below v. 1066a. 1063. 1) śailo 'sau Muṇḍapṛṣṭhaḥ prakīrtitaḥ RL.  
 2) mānavaḥ L 3018, C 1600, RL. 1064. 1) mānuṣam O 225, L 3018.  
 1065. 1) vinayānvitaḥ RL. 2) prasannibhūya RL.

mama pādaprahāreṇa nirgataṃ<sup>1</sup> yaj jalaṃ tava |  
 Kṛpānītīrtham<sup>2</sup> ity etad bhuvi yāsyati<sup>3</sup> parvata<sup>4</sup> || 1066 ||  
 Muṇḍapṛṣṭham giriṃ kṛtvā saumyaṃ rūpam athāsthitaḥ |  
 Apsarobhir yuto yatra tīrtham Apsarasām hi tat || 1067 ||  
 tato<sup>1</sup> Brahmasaro nāma dṛṣṭvā tīrtham manoramam<sup>2</sup> |  
 haṃsarūpadharaḥ śailaṃ pū. ayāmāsa satvaraḥ || 1068 ||  
 haṃsarūpeṇa yac chaile kṛtaṃś chidraṃ<sup>1</sup> mahātmanā |  
 Haṃsadvāram iti proktaṃ sarvakilbiṣanāśanam || 1069 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā tīrthau<sup>1</sup> Mahādevas tathā Vātika-Śaṇḍikau<sup>2</sup> |  
 Kapilātīrtham<sup>3</sup> ūsādyā sa dadarśa Pitāmaham |  
 devair vṛtaṃ mahābhāgaṃ yajantam ṛṣibhis tadā<sup>4</sup> || 1070 ||  
 haṃsarūpadharaṃ dṛṣṭvā Brahmā devaṃ Maheśvaram |  
 jānubhyāṃ avaniṃ gatvā vavande parameśvaram<sup>1</sup> || 1071 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā tu<sup>1</sup> praṇataṃ devaṃ Brahmāṇaṃ jagataḥ prabhum<sup>2</sup> |  
 praṇamya Śakraḥ provāca<sup>3</sup> yat tac<sup>4</sup> chṛṇu mahīpate<sup>5</sup> || 1072 ||  
 Śakra uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

namas te Devadeveśa jagatkāraṇakāraṇa |  
 trailokyānātha sarvajña sarveśvara namo 'stu te || 1073 ||  
 tvatto 'nyaṃ naiva paśyāmi jagaty asmin<sup>1</sup> hi kāraṇam |  
 tvayā sarvaṃ idaṃ vyāptaṃ trailokyam sacarūcaram || 1074 ||  
 sraṣṭā tvam asya<sup>1</sup> sarvasya saṃhartā pālakas tathā |  
 yadonmilayase netre trailokyasyodbhavas tadā<sup>2</sup> || 1075 ||  
 bhavatiha jagannātha yadā ca svapiṣe<sup>1</sup> vibho |  
 tad etad akhilaṃ sarvaṃ<sup>2</sup> trailokyam saṃpraṇāsyati || 1076 ||  
 bhūmir dhṛtā dhārayati<sup>1</sup> tvayedam sacarūcaram<sup>2</sup> |  
 tvayā dhṛtā dhārayanti tathaivāpo 'khilaṃ jagat || 1077 ||  
 tvattejasā jagat sarvaṃ vahnir dhārayate prabho |  
 tvattejasā tathā<sup>1</sup> vāyur bhāvayaty akhilaṃ jagat<sup>2</sup> || 1078 ||

1066. 1) °vṛtaṃ O 225, O 226. 2) Thus RB; Kṛpānī° RL; cf. v. 1246.  
 3) sthāsyati RL. 4) parvatam RB. 1068. 1) tatra O 226. 2) °haram  
 L 3018, C 1556, K. 1069. 1) randhraṃ RL. 1070. 1) tīrtham O 226.  
 2) Thus corr. from Vātisa° O 225; Vātīla° C 1600; Vāsyika° O 227; Vārṣika°  
 L 3221; Vāspika° C 1556, K; °Pindakau L 3018; K gloss Asihirin. 3) K  
 gloss Kālosar. 4) sadā L 3018, RL. 1071. 1) This hemistich om.  
 O 226, O 227, L 3018. 1072. 1) ca RL. • 2) patim RL. 3) tuṣṭāva  
 RL. 4) yathāvac O 227; yathā tac L 3221, K. 5) bhūpate RL.  
 1073. 1) uvāca om. C 1556, C 1600, K. 1074. 1) jagato 'sya RL.  
 1075. 1) asi RL. 2) This and following śloka om. L 3018. 1076. 1) sva-  
 piṣi vai tadā RL. 2) deva RL. 1077. 1) dhārayate RL. 2) This  
 hemistich om. L 3018. 1078. 1) jagat O 226. 2) This śloka om. L 3018, RL.  
 [RL 1226 RL 1237]

śabdayoniṃ<sup>1</sup> tathākāśaṃ jagad dhārayate<sup>2</sup> prabho |  
 vīryeṇa te mahābhāga tvaṃ ca proktas tathāparaḥ || 1079 ||  
 tvaṃ vahnīs<sup>1</sup> tvaṃ tathaivātmā sarvasyāśya prakirtitaḥ |  
 avyaktaḥ puruṣaś caiva rajaḥ sattvaṃ tathā tamaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1080 ||  
 indriyāṇindriyārthāś<sup>1</sup> ca bhūtatanmātrasamjñakāḥ |  
 jñātā jñeyam tathā kṣetraṃ kṣetrajñāḥ parameśvaraḥ |  
 dhyātā dhyeyam tathā dhyānaṃ<sup>2</sup> yajñāni vividhāni ca<sup>3</sup> || 1081 ||  
 sarvam etat tvaṃ evaikaś tvattaḥ kim aparaṃ prabho |  
 yan nato 'si mahābhāga etan<sup>1</sup> me saṃśayo mahān<sup>2</sup> || 1082 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> .|

evam uktas tu Śakreṇa Brahmā vacanam abravīt |  
 eṣā tanur dvitīyā me<sup>2</sup> Śārvi paramapāvanī || 1083 ||  
 tapasā mahatā yuktā yan nato 'smi Śatakrato |  
 tvaṃ ca sarvaiḥ suraiḥ sākam namaskṛtvā<sup>1</sup> prasādaya || 1084 ||  
 evam uktas tataḥ<sup>1</sup> Śakraḥ sarvaiḥ suragaṇair vṛtaḥ |  
 tuṣṭāva Devadeveśaṃ Tripurāntakaraṃ Haram |  
 prasādād Brahmaṇas taśya yathūtatthyena Śaṃkaram || 1085 ||  
 Śakra uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

namas te Devadeveśa māyāvṛta jagattraya |  
 yajamāno mahi khaṃ ca toyāgnīndrarkavūyavaḥ || 1086 ||  
 tanavas te vinirdiṣṭā yābhir vyāptaṃ jagattrayam |  
 Brāhmīṃ tanuṃ tathāsthāya<sup>1</sup> rājasīṃ tvaṃ Jagadguro<sup>2</sup> || 1087 ||  
 lokān sṛjasi bhūtātmanas tava kāryaṃ na vidyate |  
 pauraṣīṃ tanuṃ āsthāya<sup>1</sup> sātṭvikīṃ tvaṃ Maheśvara || 1088 ||  
 pālayasy akhila deva tṛilokyam sākṣivat sthitaḥ |  
 kālākhyāṃ tāmasīṃ kṛtvā jagat saṃharase tathā || 1089 ||  
 vṛṣarūpadharo dharmo<sup>1</sup> vāhanatvaṃ upāgataḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 vāmārdham dayitā kāryaṃ<sup>3</sup> brahmacārī sadā bhavān || 1090 ||

1079. 1) °yonis *RL*. 2) dhārayase *O 225, O 226*. 1080. 1) buddhis  
*L 3018, C 1600 RL*. 2) tamaś tathā *L 3018, RL*. 1081. 1) °ārthaś  
*O 225, O 226, C 1600*. 2) dānaṃ *O 225, O 226*. 3) yajñāś ca vividhāś  
 tathā *RL*. 1082. 1) atra *O 227, L 3221*; tatra *C 1556, K*. 2) saṃśayaṃ  
 mahat *L 3018*; iti Nīlamate Śakraḥ Śivastotram *add. C 1600*; ° Śakrasaṃ-  
 śayavarṇanam *RL*; Nīlamate, the contents being omitted, the other MSS.  
 1083. 1) uvāca *add. L 3018*. • 2) eṣāśau paramā mūrthiḥ *RL*. 1084. 1) pra-  
 ṇamyainaṃ *RL*. 1085. 1) tathā *C 1556*. 1086. 1) uvāca *om. C 1556,*  
*C 1600, K*. 1087. 1) samāsthāya *RL*. 2) This pāda *om. O 225, O 226,*  
*C 1600*. 1088. 1) The first hemistich and this pāda *om. O 225, O 226,*  
*C 1600*. 1090. 1) vatso *C 1556*. 2) tavāguruḥ *O 225*; tavāgataḥ  
*O 226*; apāgataḥ *C 1600*. 3) Here the text seems to be defective.

namah śaśāṅka lekhaṅka jaṭābhāra Maheśvara |  
 Gaṅgātaraṅganirdhūta jaṭābhāra namo 'stu te || 1091 ||  
 Tripurāre namas te 'stu namas tv<sup>1</sup> Andhakaghātine |  
 śulāgrabhinna-Daityāṃśarudhirārdra<sup>2</sup> namo 'stu te || 1092 ||  
 kapālamāline tubhyaṃ Pārvatidayitāya ca |  
 ugrāyudhāya bhīmāya bhīmāyudhadharāya ca || 1093 ||  
 ūrdhvaliṅgāya<sup>1</sup> śighrāya krathāya krathanāya ca |  
 maṅgalyāya vareṇyāya mahāhaṃsāya<sup>2</sup> miḍhuṣe |  
 bhīmākṣāya<sup>3</sup> bhusuṇḍāya vyālayajñopavitine || 1094 ||  
 kṣamasva mama Deveśa yan mayāsi na pūjitaḥ |  
 tavaiva māyayā purvaṃ mohitena jagatprabho || 1095 ||  
 prasanno 'si dhruvaṃ Śaṃbho yena jñāto 'si vai<sup>1</sup> mayā |  
 suprasādo<sup>2</sup> 'si Deveśa praṇato 'smi Maheśvara || 1096 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 evaṃ stutas<sup>2</sup> tu<sup>3</sup> Śakreṇa Brahmanā ṛṣibhiḥ suraiḥ |  
 haṃsarūpaṃ tadā tyaktvā svena rūpeṇa Śaṃkaraḥ || 1097 ||  
 jagāma Brahmano yajñaṃ devānāṃ darśanaṃ dadau<sup>1</sup> |  
 ānāyayāmāsa tadā devīm<sup>2</sup> devo vṛṣaṃ tathū<sup>3</sup> || 1098 ||  
 tatraiva<sup>1</sup> Devadeveśaḥ samāpte Brahmanah kratau |  
 sarvair<sup>2</sup> devagaṇaiḥ sārddhaṃ<sup>3</sup> yayau Kālodakam saraḥ || 1099 ||  
 dadarśa Nandinam tatra śitakṣudbhāvakaṛṣitam<sup>1</sup> |  
 mṛtyunānvīyamānena bandhuneva<sup>2</sup> narādhipa || 1100 ||  
 dṛṣṭvovāca Mahādevo Nandinam japatām varam |  
 varam varaya bhadrām te uttiṣṭhotttiṣṭha putraka || 1101 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā devaṃ Haraṃ devyā Pārvatyā saha saṃsthitam<sup>1</sup> |  
 sarvair devagaṇaiḥ sārddhaṃ tatyāja maraṇād bhayam || 1102 ||  
 śilāṃ tyaktvā samutthāya toyamadhyāt sasambhramam |  
 pūjayāmāsa Deveśaṃ vāgbhir adbhis tathaiva ca<sup>1</sup> || 1103 ||  
 pūjitaḥ Śaṃkaras tena<sup>1</sup> prahasana vākyam abravīt |  
 Rudrajūpena te tūta tapasā mahatā tathā || 1104 ||

1092. 1) namo 'sto *L 3018, C 1600, RL.* 2) kuśāgra° *RL.* 1094. 1) phala° *L 3018.* 2) °hāsāya *L 3018, RL.* 3) °ākhyāya *C 1555.* 1096. 1) dhruvaṃ *L 3018.* 2) °prasanno *RL.* 1097. 1) nvāca *add. O 227, L 3221.* 2) uktaḥ *O 225, O 226.* 3) ca *L 3018, C 1600.* 1098. 1) yayau *C 1600; tadā RL.* 2) deva° *RL.* 3) tadā *O 227, L 3221, C 1600; mudā C 1556, K.* 1099. 1) itthaṃ sa *RL.* 2) sarva° *L 1018, RL; cf. below vv. 1102, 1120.* 3) sākaṃ *C 1556, C 1600 (?).* 1100. 1) śitatrṣṭakṣutsamākūlam *RL.* 2) *K gloss* bandhuneva mṛtyunānvīyamānēnānugacchatā kṛṣitendriyamānasam an-vīyamānēneti karmakartari. 1102. 1) sahitam sthitam *K.* 1103. 1) pra-sūnakaiḥ *RL.* 1104. 1) sa cāpi pūjitaḥ Śaṃbhuh *RL.*

parituṣṭo 'smi bhadraṃ te<sup>1</sup> matsamipe nivatsyasi |  
 anenaiva śarīreṇa nāsti te mṛtyuto bhayaṃ || 1105 ||  
 smarasva<sup>1</sup> pūrvakaṃ janma pratihāro bhavān mama |  
 Śilādena dvijendreṇa prāptas tvam tapasā tadā<sup>2</sup> || 1106 ||  
 tatputreṇa<sup>1</sup> tvayā putra Śilādas tāritas tathā |  
 gaṇeśvaratvam āsādy mayā saha nivatsyase || 1107 ||  
 asmād yojanamātreṇa pūrve<sup>1</sup> bhāge gaṇo mama<sup>2</sup> |  
 tvayā sārḍhaṃ<sup>3</sup> nivatsyāmi bhūtvā Bhūteśvaro Haraḥ || 1108 ||  
 tava Nandin<sup>1</sup> pratiṣṭhānaṃ Vasiṣṭho<sup>2</sup> bhagavān ṛṣiḥ |  
 kartā deśe śubhe tasmin mama cāpy uta bhūtale || 1109 ||  
 saṃnidhānaṃ kariṣyāmas tatra nityaṃ vayaṃ dvija |  
 pūrvotpannaḥ<sup>1</sup> sa Jyeṣṭheśas tatra<sup>2</sup> lingo<sup>3</sup> mama dvija || 1110 ||  
 tatrāpi saṃnidhānaṃ me nityaṃ vijñātum arhasi |  
 ṛṣikoṭisahasrāṇi<sup>1</sup> mama bhaktyā<sup>2</sup> dvijottama || 1111 ||  
 tatra saṃsnāpayanti sma Jyeṣṭheśaṃ te<sup>1</sup> sadaiva tu<sup>2</sup> |  
 brahman divyena toyena śubhenottaramānasāt || 1112 ||  
 teṣāṃ tapaḥprabhāvena bhaktyā ca mama pārṣada |  
 sodarasya ca nāgasya sthānaṃ<sup>1</sup> Uttaramānasaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1113 ||  
 svayaṃ<sup>1</sup> prāpto mahābhāga<sup>2</sup> tatra raṃsyasi sarvadā<sup>3</sup> |  
 yasmād<sup>4</sup> deśāt tathā yāti dakṣiṇeṇa mahānadi || 1114 ||  
 hiraṇyini puṇyajālā nāmnā Kanakavāhini<sup>1</sup> |  
 Jyeṣṭheśe vasate bhūtaḥ vasa prakāmyato dvija || 1115 ||  
 matsamīpam athābhyehi dehenānyena putraka |  
 evam uktvā tu Deveśo Nandinaṃ prapaṭam sthitam || 1116 ||  
 mṛtyuṃ visarjayāmāsa sāntvayitvā surārihā |  
 Nandinaṃ ca<sup>1</sup> samādāya dṛṣṭvā cottaramānasaṃ || 1117 ||  
 tasyaiva<sup>1</sup> saraso 'bhyāse śṛṅgaṃ trailokyaviśrutam |  
 Haramukuṭam iti khyātam<sup>2</sup> āruroha mudānvitaḥ || 1118 ||

1105. 1) te bhadraṃ *L 3018*. 1106. 1) *Om. L 3018*. 2) gata *C 1600*.  
 1107. 1) sat° *L 3018, RL*. 1108. 1) pūrva° *L 3018, C 1600, RL*.  
 2) gaṇottama *O 227*; dvijottama *C 1556, K*. 3) saha *RL*. 4) Bhūteś-  
 varākhyayā *RL*. 1109. 1) Nandi *L 3018, C 1600*. 2) *Om. O 226*;  
*O 225 and K gloss Vasiṣṭho Vāṅgat iti kṣetre sthitaḥ*. 1110. 1) °pannaṃ  
*L 3221, K*. 2) ca yaj Jyeṣṭheśākhyam *RL*. 3) liṅgaṃ *RL*. 1111. 1) da-  
 śakoṭi° *O 227*. 2) madbhaktyā ca *C 1600*. 1112. 1) taṃ *RL*. 2) ca  
*C 1600*. 1113. 1) *Thus L 3018*; snānam the other MSS. 2) kṛtvā  
 vidhānataḥ *RL*. 1114. 1) sukhaṃ *RL*. 2) yathā° *C 1600*. 3) nityaśaḥ  
*C 1600*; putraka *RL*. 4) tasmād *K*. 1115. 1) *K gloss Kanakanadi*.  
 1117. 1) sa *O 225, O 226, C 1600*. 1118. 1) *K gloss Uttaramānasya*.  
 2) *Thus all MSS.; see above v. 1047, and cf. the glosses by O 225<sub>2</sub> and K to*  
*v. 1242 sqq.*



tatra<sup>1</sup> samnihito nityam devadevo Maheśvaraḥ |  
 Jyeṣṭheśvarasamipe tu<sup>2</sup> Vasiṣṭho<sup>3</sup> 'pi mahāyaśāḥ || 1119 ||  
 sarvair devagaṇaiḥ sārḍham cakre<sup>1</sup> Bhūteśvaram Haram |  
 tasyaiva paścimāṃ mūrtiṃ sa cakārātha Nandinam || 1120 ||  
 evaṃ kṛte yayur devā yathāgatam ariṇdama<sup>1</sup> |  
 sasrus<sup>2</sup> tirthāni ca tathā ṛṣayaś ca tapodhanāḥ || 1121 ||  
 evaṃ hi Bhṛguśāpena Harasyānugraheṇa ca |  
 tatra samnihito Nandī tatprityā ca Maheśvaraḥ || 1122 ||  
 Nandīśvarasya yā mūrtir durācārair na dṛśyate |  
 Bhūteśvaram tathā dṛṣṭvā mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1123 ||  
 snātvā tu sodare punye dṛṣṭvā Bhūteśvaram Haram |  
 Jyeṣṭheśvaram Nandinam ca gāṇapatyam avāpnuyāt<sup>1</sup> || 1124 ||  
 Gonandaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

Kapaṭeśvara<sup>2</sup> ity ukte<sup>3</sup> Devadevasya śūlinah |  
 puṇyam āyatanam tasya samutpattiṃ vadasva me || 1125 ||  
 samśayo me mahān brahman Kapaṭeśvarakīrtanāt |  
 kim artham bhagavān Śambhuḥ procyate<sup>1</sup> Kapaṭeśvaraḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1126 ||  
 Brhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

puṇye Dṛṣadvatitire Kurekṣetre narādhipa |  
 ṛṣikotyah samuttasthuḥ tapaḥ paramam āsthitah || 1127 ||  
 draṣṭuṃ<sup>1</sup> deveśvaram Rudraṃ tadbhaktiḥ parameśvara<sup>2</sup> |  
 tān āha bhagavān svapne Kāśmīrāṃ<sup>3</sup> drutam āśugāḥ || 1128 ||  
 vrajadhvaṇi yatra nāgasya bhavanam vimalam mahat |  
 kapaṭe tatra dāsyāmi darśanam bhavatām aham<sup>1</sup> || 1129 ||  
 etat svapnam niśamyātha kālyam<sup>1</sup> uktvā parasparam |  
 Kāśmīrāṃ<sup>2</sup> sahitā jagmuḥ Śambhum devam didṛkṣavaḥ || 1130 ||

1119. 1) yatra *RL.* 2) ca *O 227, L 3221.* 3) *O 225 and K gloss*  
 Vāṅgate. 1120. 1) dadhre *RL.* 1121. 1) ariṇdamāḥ *O 225, O 226.*  
 2) cakrus *C 1600.* 1124. 1) iti Nilamata Bhūteśvaramāhātmyam  
*add. RB;* iti Śrinilamata Sodarattirtha-Bhūteśvara-Jyeṣṭheśvaramāhātmyam  
*C 1600;* iti Śrinilamata Bharatagiri-Muṇḍapṛṣṭha-Kṛpānīrtirtha-Brahmasaro-  
 Hamsadvāra-Vāṣpa-Bindu-Kapilātīrtha-Kālodaka-Vasiṣṭhāśrama-Jyeṣṭheśvara-  
 Sodarottaramānusa-Bhūteśvaravarṇanam Nandīcaritam ca samāptam *RL.* —  
 1125. 1) *Om. C 1556;* uvāca *add. O 226, L 3018.* 2) *Thus corr. from*  
 Kapaṭeśvaram *O 225; the latter reading L 3018, C 1600.* 3) uktaṃ  
*L 3018, C 1600, RL.* 1126. 1) ucyate *C 1600.* 2) *O 225, O 226, K*  
*gloss: Koṭṭhehir (Koṭṭhir).* 1127. 1) *Om. O 225.* 1128. 1) dṛṣṭum  
*L 3018.* 2) mahesānam Umāpatim *RL.* 3) Kāśmīrān *RL.* 1129. 1) mahat  
*O 225, O 226, C 1600.* 1130. 1) kālyam *O 226; kalya (= kalye) RL.*  
 2) Kāśmīrān *RL.*

te prāpya tasya nāgasya bhavanam jalam anṇv api |  
 na paśyanti jale<sup>1</sup> kāṣṭhaiḥ sarvataḥ parivārīte || 1131 ||  
 tatra kāṣṭhāni samcālya karais te ṛṣisattamāḥ |  
 snātāmātrā yayuḥ sarve<sup>1</sup> svaśarīreṇa Rudratām || 1132 ||  
 Vāsiṣṭho brāhmaṇas tv eko nāmnā Gauraparāśaraḥ |  
 na sasnau na ca tat kāṣṭham sprśati sma<sup>1</sup> kutūhalāt<sup>2</sup> || 1133 ||  
 tatrasthaḥ śoṣayāmāsa nirābhāraḥ kalevaram |  
 tam uvāca Haraḥ svapne kim artham dvija kliśyasi<sup>1</sup> || 1134 ||  
 snātvā samspṛśya kāṣṭhāni śighram tvaṃ vraja Rudratām |  
 ity ukto 'savi tadā svapne Śaṃbhunā parameśthinā<sup>1</sup> || 1135 ||  
 tam uvāca dvijo Rudraṃ prayataḥ prāñjaliḥ sthitaḥ |  
 satyaṃ Rudratvam āśādya dṛśyase tvaṃ Jagadguro<sup>2</sup> || 1136 ||  
 kiṃ tv adṛṣṭe hi Deveśe nāsti me manaso dhṛtiḥ |  
 kapaṭe bhavane<sup>1</sup> dāsyē tvayoktaṃ darśanam prabho || 1137 ||  
 tad aprāpya na yāsyāmi na ca bhokṣyāmi<sup>1</sup> Śaṃkara |  
 tam uvāca tato bhūyaḥ Śaṃkaraḥ prahasann iva<sup>2</sup> || 1138 ||  
 dattaṃ tu kāṣṭharūpeṇa mayā teṣāṃ tu<sup>1</sup> darśanam |  
 te mām<sup>2</sup> dṛṣṭvaiva samprāptā Rudratvaṃ tat tathā dvija || 1139 ||  
 tavādhikena tapasā varam dadmi tavepsitam<sup>1</sup> |  
 tat tvaṃ varaya bhadraṃ te Rudratām ca tathā vraja || 1140 ||  
 Gauraparāśaraḥ<sup>1</sup> | .

varaś ced diyate deva mama kāmāṅganāśana |  
 ṛṣibhis tvaṃ yathā dṛṣṭaḥ kāṣṭharūpi<sup>2</sup> Maheśvara || 1141 ||  
 tathā tvaṃ dehi sarvasya janasyeha nidarśanam |  
 sarvakālam Jagannāthā lokāḥ kliśyati<sup>1</sup> pāpmanā || 1142 ||  
 Maheśvara uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

drakṣyanti<sup>2</sup> ye janāḥ sarve<sup>3</sup> kāṣṭharūpaṃ samāsthitaṃ |  
 kadācid dvijaśārdūla sarvakālam tu no dvija<sup>4</sup> || 1143 ||  
 ayaṃ ca satataṃ Nandī kāṣṭharūpī gaṇo mama |  
 darśanam dāsyate nṛṇāṃ<sup>1</sup> tadanugrahakāmyayā || 1144 ||

1131. 1) jalam MSS. 1132. 1) svapne O 225; O 226. 1133. 1) Om. L 3018. 2) This and the following two ślokas om. O 225, O 226, C 1600. 1134. 1) kliśyasi dvija K. 1136. 1) sthitaṃ O 227, K. 1137. 1) bhuvane C 1600. 1138. 1) bhokṣyāmi ca O 227, L 3221. 2) prahasann iva Śaṃkaraḥ K. 1139. 1) hi O 227, L 3221. 2) yeṣāṃ C 1600. 1140. 1) ya-thepsitam L 3018, C 1600. 1141. 1) uvāca add. L 3018. 2) °rūpe O 226, L 3018. 1142. 1) lokāḥ kliśanti RL. 1143. 1) uvāca om. C 1556, C 1600, K. 2) drakṣyanti O 226. 3) nāma RL. 4) Here one or more ślokas have been lost. 1144. 1) nṛṇāṃ O 225, O 226, C 1600.

mām<sup>1</sup> ca dṛṣṭvā na yāsyanti svaśarīreṇa Rudratām |  
 kapaṭena ca dāsyāmi narāṇām dārśanam yadā || 1145 ||  
 tadā samjñām avāpsyāmi Kapaṭeśvara ity uta |  
 toyasya bahulibhāvo deśe 'smin brāhmaṇottama || 1146 ||  
 darśanasya madyasya pūrvarūpaṃ bhaviṣyati |  
 ity etat kathitaṃ tubhyaṃ Kapaṭeśvarasambhavam<sup>1</sup> || 1147 ||  
 Gonandah<sup>1</sup> |

bhagavañ śrotum icchāmi Viṣṇor āyatanāny aham |  
 Kāsmīrūyām<sup>2</sup> phalaṃ teṣāṃ yeṣāṃ samnihito Hariḥ<sup>3</sup> || 1148 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvah<sup>1</sup> |

nityaṃ samnihito devo rājāṃs Cakradharo Hariḥ |  
 taṃ dṛṣṭva puṇḍarikākṣaṃ daśadhenuphalaṃ labhet<sup>2</sup> || 1149 ||  
 nityaṃ samnihito devo Narasiṃho Janārdanaḥ |  
 taṃ dṛṣṭvā Devadeveṣaṃ aśvamedhaphalaṃ labhet<sup>1</sup> || 1150 ||  
 devali samnihito rājan nityaṃ Bahusaras tathā |  
 tathā samnihito rājan punye Devasarah śubhe || 1151 ||  
 Vasiṣṭhāyām athaivātra Kadravārcāyām tathaiva ca |  
 Vinatārcāyām samnihitaṃ Gautamyām pārthivottama |  
 etā dṛṣṭvā Keśavārcā agniṣṭomaphalaṃ labhet || 1152 ||  
 Mahāpadmasya sarasaḥ punye kūle tathottare |  
 Nṛsiṃham aparaṃ dṛṣṭvā vahniṣṭomaphalaṃ<sup>1</sup> labhet<sup>2</sup> || 1153 ||  
 devaṃ Śakraḥkṛtaṃ dṛṣṭvā Varuṇena tathā kṛtaṃ |  
 Brahmaṇā ca Dhaneśena Yamena ca Hareṇa ca || 1154 ||  
 Divākareṇa Somena Vahninā Pavanena ca |  
 Kāśyapenātha Bhṛguṇā Pulastyena tathātriṇā || 1155 ||  
 Bhūrjasvāmiṃ Mahāsvāmiṃ Śataśṛṅga-Gadādharam<sup>1</sup> |  
 Meror bhavanapārśve ca Bhṛguśvāmiṃ Janārdanam || 1156 ||  
 Taittirīyeśvaraṃ devaṃ Daṇḍakasvāmināṃ<sup>1</sup> tathā |  
 Bhavasya ca tathā pārśve Rāmasvāmiṃ<sup>2</sup> Janārdanam || 1157 ||  
 devaṃ Nārāyaṇasthānaṃ<sup>1</sup> paścime tu varapradam |  
 Gajendramokṣaṇaṃ devaṃ Varāhasya<sup>2</sup> samīpagam<sup>3</sup> || 1158 ||

1145. 1) Inserted afterwards O 225; te O 226; tena C 1600. 1148. 1) uvāca  
 add. O 226, O 227, L 3221. 2) Kāsmīreṣu RL. 3) yeṣāṃ samnidhānādd  
 Hareḥ param RL. 1149. 1) uvāca add. L 3018. 2) bhavet RL.  
 1150. 1) °phalodayaḥ RL. This śloka om. C 1600. 1153. 1) jyotiṣṭoma° RL.  
 2) This śloka om. C 1600. 1156. 1) Bhūrjasvāmi-Mahāsvāmi-°Gadādharaṇ  
 RL. 1157. 1) Dhanuka° C 1600; Devakā° RL. 2) Thus RB;  
 Rāmasvāmi° RL. This hemistich om. O 226. 1158. 1) °sthāne RL.  
 2) Vārāhasya L 3018. 3) This hemistich om. C 1600.

Varāhaṃ<sup>1</sup> ca Nṛsiṃhaṃ ca Bahurūpaṃ varapradam<sup>2</sup> |  
 Saptarṣiṇāṃ tathaivārcāḥ<sup>3</sup> Sumukhasya samīpagāḥ || 1159 ||  
 Tuṅgavāsaṃ ca varadaṃ varadaṃ ca Svayambhuvam |  
 Guhāvāsaṃ ca Yogeśam Anantaṃ Kapilaṃ munim || 1160 ||  
 Aśvaśirṣaṃ tathā Matsyaṃ Haṃsaṃ Kūrmaṃ tathaiva ca |  
 Utaṅkasvāmināṃ<sup>1</sup> devaṃ Vālakhilyakṛtaṃ tathā || 1161 ||  
 Garudaṃ Jalavāsaṃ ca devaṃ Bhogamayāṃ tathā |  
 dṛṣṭvaikaikam athaitebhyo daśadhenuphalaṃ labhet || 1162 ||  
 Vainyena Pṛthunā pūrvam Maghadhesu pratiṣṭhitam |  
 dṛṣṭvaivāpnoti hi phalaṃ puṇḍarikasya<sup>1</sup> mānavah || 1163 ||  
 Gṛdhrakūṭe<sup>1</sup> tathaivārcāṃ tathā Bhṛgukṛtāṃ śubhām |  
 Āśramasvāmim ity uktāṃ<sup>2</sup> parvatād avatāritāṃ || 1164 ||  
 svadeśapūrśve Rāmeṇa Bhārgaveṇa mahātmanā |  
 dṛṣṭvaiva sarvapāpebhyo mucyate nātra saṃśayaḥ || 1165 ||  
 Gonandaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

Gṛdhrakūṭād giriśreṣṭhāt kiṃ arthaṃ Bhṛgunirmitaḥ |  
 arcūvatāritā brahman svāśramasya samīpataḥ || 1166 ||

Bṛhadaśvah |

purā pitṛvadhād arcāṃ Rāmaḥ kṣatriyamardanaḥ |  
 trihsaptakṛtvah pṛthivīm kṛtvā niḥkṣatriyāṃ purā || 1167 ||  
 ekaviṃśatime<sup>1</sup> ghāte prāpte kecit tu kṣatriyāḥ |  
 Giridurgam anuprāptāḥ Kāśmīrāyāṃ nṛpottama || 1168 ||  
 Rāmo 'nupadam ūgamyā tān jaghānātiroṣaṇaḥ |  
 tebhyo 'pi kṣatriyāḥ kecidd hataśeṣā<sup>1</sup> mahīpate || 1169 ||  
 tadbhayenāgatās<sup>1</sup> tyaktvā Kāśmīrāṃ<sup>2</sup> rājasattama |  
 Madhumatī nādi<sup>3</sup> yatra tathānyā rajanirmalā<sup>4</sup> |  
 tathāpi<sup>5</sup> Rāmas tān gatvā pātayāmāsa<sup>6</sup> roṣataḥ || 1170 ||  
 niḥśeṣān kṣatriyān hatvā<sup>1</sup> rudhirāktakaras tataḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 pratiṣṭhām akarod rājan Keśavasya mahātmanaḥ || 1171 ||

1159. 1) Vārāham *L 3018, RL.*

2) *This hemistich om. C 1600. —*

1160. 1) sa° *O 227, L 3221; °yogīśam RL, C 1600.*

1161. 1) Utaṅga°

*O 226.*

1163. 1) puṇḍarikasya *L 3018.*

1164. 1) °yuddhe *L 3018;*

°kūre *C 1600.*

2) °svāminotyuktāṃ *O 225, O 226; °svāminobhyuktāṃ*

*L 3018, °svāmīna uktāṃ C 1600; °svāmīnā proktāṃ O 227; °svāmīnāmnoktāṃ*

*L 3221, C 1556, K.*

1166. 1) uvāca *add. L 3018, L 3221, O 227.*

1167. 1) tathā *C 1600, RL.*

1168. 1) ekaviṃśe tathā *K.*

2) Ka-

śmīreṣu *RL.*

1169. 1) kṣata° *RL.*

1170. 1) bhayena° *RL.*

2) Ka-

śmīrān *RL.*

3) nadi Madhumatī *L 3018, C 1600, RL.*

4) Thus *O 225,*

*O 226, C 1600;*

rāja° *L 3018; nṛpa RL.*

5) tatrāpi *RL.*

6) ghātayāmāsa

*L 3018.*

1171. 1) kṛtvā *K.*

2) tathā *L 3018, C 1600, RL.*

Rājāvāsam iti proktaṃ sarvalokeṣu viśrutam |  
 tad<sup>1</sup> dṛṣṭvā śighram āpnoti kāryasiddhiṃ narottamaḥ || 1172 ||  
 Raudrabhāvena Rāmeṇa<sup>1</sup> yadā cārcā vinirmita |  
 Raudrabhāvam athāsthāya nityaṃ<sup>2</sup> saṃnihito Haraḥ<sup>3</sup> || 1173 ||  
 arcayanti ca Raudrena tap<sup>1</sup> ca bhāvena mānavāḥ |  
 Raudrabhāvān mahinātha vityaṃ paśuvadhādina || 1174 ||  
 tato<sup>1</sup> Rāmo 'pi<sup>2</sup> dharmātmā pūrvaṃ kṣatriyaśonitaiḥ |  
 kṛtvā kuṇḍān jagāmātha<sup>3</sup> Kurukṣetre<sup>4</sup> mahipate<sup>5</sup> || 1175 ||  
 pitṛn sa teṣv athābhyarcya mudam lebbe surārīhā<sup>1</sup> |  
 tam ūcuḥ pitarāḥ prītū Rāma Rāma mahābhujā || 1176 ||  
 karmaṇogrān<sup>1</sup> nivartasva tīrthayātrāṃ tathā kuru |  
 palāyamānān bhītāś ca hataṇān asi pārthivān<sup>2</sup> || 1177 ||  
 tena pāpāni te putra śarīraṇi kalmaṣaṃ yadā<sup>1</sup> |  
 tasmād vrajasva tīrthāni pāvanārtham ihātmanaḥ || 1178 ||  
 bhaviṣyasi yathāvat tvaṃ śuddhadehaś ca putraka |  
 nāpaiṣyati<sup>1</sup> hi te tāvat karebhyo<sup>2</sup> rudhirāṃ dṛḍham || 1179 ||  
 yadā karau virudhirau tava putra bhaviṣyataḥ |  
 tadā tvaṃ<sup>1</sup> nirmalī bhūtaḥ tapaḥ kuru yathāśukham || 1180 ||  
 evam uktas tadā Rāmaḥ pitṛbhiḥ pūjitas tataḥ |  
 cakāra tīrthayātrāṃ vai sarvatīrtheṣu pārthiva || 1181 ||  
 kṛtvā jagāma Kāśmīrāṇi<sup>1</sup> tathāpi sa<sup>2</sup> mahipate |  
 āplutya tīrtheṣu tadā Gṛdhrakūṭam upāgamat || 1182 ||  
 Śuddhā Sarasvatī caiva saṃyogaṃ yatra gacchataḥ |  
 tatra snātasya Rāmasya karau śuddhim upāgatau || 1183 ||  
 tasya tīrthasya Rāmo 'pi varaṇi prādān mahāyaśāḥ |  
 asmiṃś tīrthe naraḥ snātvā sarvaṃ mokṣyati<sup>1</sup> kilbiṣam || 1184 ||  
 śuddhadehas tadā gantā Bhṛgūṇāṃ samalokatām |  
 evaṃ tu<sup>1</sup> nirmalī bhūto Rāmaḥ parabalūrdanaḥ || 1185 ||  
 Patheśvaram<sup>1</sup> athūśādyā tapas tepe sudāruṇam |  
 nadīṃ saṃprāpya Puṇyodāṃ tadā Brahmasarodbhavām<sup>2</sup> || 1186 ||

1172. 1) taṃ L 3018. 1173. 1) rupeṇa C 1556. 2) tasyāṃ L 3018, C 1600, RL. 3) Hariḥ C 1600, RL. 1174. 1) taṃ L 3018, C 1600, RL. 1175. 1) iti RL. 2) sa RL. 3) āśu C 1600. 4) kṣettraṃ L 3018, RL. 5) mahātmanaiḥ RL. 1176. 1) Thus C 1600; varārīhā the other MSS.; cf. above v. 354. 1177. 1) karmaṇo 'smān RL. 2) putraka K. 1178. 1) śarīre kaluṣaṃ sthitam RL. 1179. 1) na cāpaiti RL. 2) karābhyāṃ RL. 1180. 1) tu O 226. 1182. 1) Kāśmīrāṇis RL. 2) tathāivāśau RL. 1184. 1) mokṣati O 225, O 226, L 3018; tyakṣyati O 227. 1185. 1) sa RL. 1186. 1) O 225, O 226, K gloss: Rāmārādhanam iti prasiddham. 2) K marginal note Brahmasarodbhavām ity āṣṣaḥ pāṭhaḥ. [RL 1353 RL 1367]

yadā tasyām tu Rāmeṇa tapas taptam mahātmanā |  
 tadā Rāmahradety evaṃ nadi sā bhuvi viśrutā || 1187 |  
 tatra saṃvatsaraṇi kṛtvā Rāmo 'pi paramam tapaḥ |  
 tapo 'rtham Ḡḍhrakūṭasya tadā mūlam jagāma saḥ || 1188 ||  
 yatrāsya cāgatau śuddhiṃ karau pūrvam mahipate |  
 tasmād adūre Puṇyodām<sup>1</sup> Anantasya mahātmanaḥ || 1189 ||  
 bhavanam nāgarājasya tapas tepe sudāruṇam<sup>1</sup> |  
 pratiṣṭhānam tathā cakre tasya devasya Sārṅgiṇaḥ || 1190 ||  
 tatrasatas tatas<sup>1</sup> tasya Rāmasyākliṣṭakarmanaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 Āśramasvāminam draṣṭum<sup>3</sup> prayayau brāhmaṇottamaḥ || 1191 ||  
 dātum gām tasya<sup>1</sup> devasya tām ādāya tu<sup>2</sup> satvaraḥ |  
 tatrasāv<sup>3</sup> apathi prūṇāms tasmīms tatyūja parvate || 1192 ||  
 tyaktvā ca gām<sup>1</sup> mahīnātha<sup>2</sup> brāhmaṇo 'pi nivartitaḥ |  
 prāyaścittiyatām prāpya duḥkhaśokasamanvitaḥ || 1193 ||  
 sa Rāmāśramam āgatya Vasiṣṭho<sup>1</sup> dharmanīscalāḥ |  
 yathāvṛttam athācakhyaḥ Rāmāya sumahātmane || 1194 ||  
 tam uvāca tato Rāmaḥ paśyan divyena cakṣuṣā |  
 divyotpannā dvijaśreṣṭha divyanārī<sup>1</sup> manoramā |  
 devarṣim vañcayāmāsa gorūpenātha Nāradam || 1195 ||  
 tena vijñāya sā śaptā tava gotvam upāgatā |  
 tenaiva tasya śāpāntaḥ kṛto brāhmaṇasattama || 1196 ||  
 gosvāminā niyamānā Ḡḍhrakūṭe śiloccaye |  
 tanum tyaktvā tato bhūyo bhaviṣyasi varāpsarāḥ || 1197 ||  
 mokṣitā sā tvayā śāpān na te 'sti dvija pātakam |  
 godānaphalasamīyukto matprasādād bhaviṣyasi || 1198 ||  
 gaccha paśya sva-Devēsaṃ tathāśramanivāsinam |  
 tam dṛṣṭvā sarvapāpebhyo vinirmukto bhaviṣyasi || 1199 ||  
 aham hi devapravaram ārādhya Madhusūdanam |  
 ihānayaṣye tām arcām lokasya hitakāmyayā<sup>1</sup> || 1200 ||  
 prāyaśo dhenudānena loko 'rcayati tam Harim |  
 parvatārohaṇe<sup>1</sup> kleśo mahān vipra gavām tathā<sup>2</sup> || 1201 ||

1189. 1) *K gloss* Puṇyodām adūre Puṇyodāsamīpe ity arthaḥ. 1190. 1) *Thus*  
*C 1556*; mahātmanā *RB*; sa tatra hi the other *MSS.*; cf. above vv. 1186—7.  
 1191. 1) tadā *L 3018, RL.* 2) °kāriṇaḥ *C 1556.* 3) draṣṭum *RB.*  
 1192. 1) deva° *C 1600.* 2) ca *C 1600.* 3) *K gloss* asāv iti gauḥ.  
 1193. 1) gām ca *RL.* 2) °pāla *RL.* 1194. 1) brāhmaṇo *O 225,*  
*O 226*; *K gloss* Vasiṣṭhagotraḥ. 1195. 1) divyā° *O 226, C 1600*; deva°  
*L 3018.* 1199. 1) *This śloka om. O 226, C 1556.* 1200. 1) *This pāda*  
*om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.* 1201. 1) °ropaṇe *C 1556*; °rohiṇī *L 3018.*  
 2) yathā *L 3018*; this śloka *om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.*

ānītāyām ihārcāyām<sup>1</sup> dvijendra<sup>2</sup> na bhaviṣyati<sup>3</sup> |  
 tasminn eva tadā sthāne tapas tepe sa Bhārgavaḥ || 1202 ||  
 tataḥ saṁvatsarasyānte dadarśa Madhusūdanam |  
 divyena cakṣuṣā rājan prasannam agrataḥ<sup>1</sup> sthitam || 1203 ||  
 tuṣāracyasaṁkāśam śvetāmbhavaravibhūṣitam |  
 mukutenārkaavarṇena kuṇḍalāis ca<sup>1</sup> virājitam || 1204 ||  
 caturmukhaṁ caturbāhuṁ caturvedāśrayānvitam |  
 śariradhāribhir vastrair<sup>1</sup> udiritajayasvanam || 1205 ||  
 taṁ dṛṣṭvā praṇato rājāms tuṣṭāva Madhusūdanam |  
 Rāma uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

namas te Devadeveṣa praṇatārtivināśana || 1206 ||  
 caturmūrte mahāmūrte caturveda mahābhujā |  
 Govinda Puṇḍarikākṣa Varāhādyā namo 'stu te || 1207 ||  
 daṁṣṭrāgrodhṛtabhūbhūga saṁcūrṇitaśiloccaya |  
 tvam sadaiva varāho 'si yenedaṁ dhāryate jagat || 1208 ||  
 karaḍāgravinirbhinna-Hiraṇyakaśipūrase |  
 namas tubhyaṁ Nṛsiṁhāya jvālāmālākulātmane || 1209 ||  
 Trivikramāya devāya namas te vijigīṣave |  
 somabhūṣitavaktrāya namaḥ svaśīrase<sup>1</sup> prabho<sup>2</sup> || 1210 ||  
 tvam deva sarvadevānāṁ duḥkhitānāṁ parā gatiḥ |  
 indriyāṇindriyārthāś<sup>1</sup> ca mahābhūtāni yāni ca || 1211 ||  
 mano buddhis tathaivātmā avyaktaṁ puruṣodbhavam |  
 sattvaṁ rajas tamaś caiva Brahmā Viṣṇu Maheśvaraḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1212 ||  
 tvayā sarvam idaṁ vyāptaṁ<sup>1</sup> trailokyāṁ sacarācaram |  
 tvayā vinū na paśyāmi kiṁcid eva jagatraye || 1213 ||  
 tvattejaśā mayā<sup>1</sup> deva nihataḥ kṣatriyā bhuvi ||  
 koṭisaṁkhyāś ca nihataḥ Sainhikeyā mahābalāḥ || 1214 ||  
 sūkṣmātisūkṣma Deveṣa mahadbhṛyo 'pi<sup>1</sup> mahattara<sup>2</sup> |  
 Kṣīrodakanyādayita kūmarūpa namo 'stu te || 1215 ||  
 kāmākūmada Kāmāripūjitāghavināśana |  
 caturbhīḥ satataṁ vaktraiḥ padmajanmābhisamstuta<sup>1</sup> || 1216 ||

1202. 1) *This pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.* 2) dvijendrena RB;  
 K gloss gavāṁ kleśo na bhaviṣyatiṭy arthaḥ. 1203. 1) purataḥ L 3018, RL.  
 1204. 1) kuṇḍalābhyām C 1600; kuṇḍalena O 225, O 226. 1205. 1) cāstrair  
 O 227, K; śāstrair C 1600. 1206. 1) Śrī O 226; uvāca om. C 1556, K;  
 Paraśurāmaḥ C 1600. 1210. 1) śvaśīrase K; svaśīrase the other MSS.  
 2) vibho RL. 1211. 1) 'indriyārthāś O 225, O 226; cf. above v. 1081.  
 1212. 1) Brahma-Viṣṇu-Maheśvaraḥ RL. 1213. 1) prāptaṁ O 226.  
 1214. 1) Thus L 3018; yadā the other MSS. 1215. 1) 'si RL. 2) 'taraḥ  
 O 225, O 226; 'tamaḥ RL. 1216. 1) 'stutaḥ RB.

kam ohaṃ<sup>1</sup> te kariṣyāmi jagatkāraṇakāraṇa |  
 stutatrailokyanātheśa sarvathaiva namo 'stu to || 1217 ||  
 namaḥ pārśveṣu te deva namas te sarvataḥ prabho |  
 parvateṣu<sup>1</sup> samudreṣu lokeṣu gagane tathā |  
 namas te 'stu namas te 'stu sarvatraiva namo 'stu te<sup>2</sup> || 1218 ||  
 evaṃ stutas tu<sup>1</sup> Rāmeṇa Rāmam āha Janārdanaḥ |  
 Rāma Rāma mahābāho varaṃ varaya suvrata || 1219 ||  
 vīryeṇa tapasā devastotreṇānena suvrata<sup>1</sup> |  
 parituṣṭo 'smi te vatsa yathā nānyasya kasyacit || 1220 ||  
 Rāma uvāca<sup>1</sup> |  
 Bhṛguṇā nirmītām arcāṃ Gṛdhrakūṭāgrataḥ prabho |  
 ihānayitum icchāmi tan me 'nujñātum arhasi || 1221 ||  
 Bhagavān uvāca<sup>1</sup> |  
 evaṃ kuru yatheṣṭaṃ te jano mucyeta kilbiṣāt |  
 kleśaṃ vinā Bhṛguśreṣṭha kṛtas te 'nugraho mayā || 1222 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 evam uktvā yayau Viṣṇus tadāntardhānam īśvaraḥ |  
 Rāmo 'pi Gṛdhrakūṭāt tāṃ tadārcāṃ avatūrayat || 1223 ||  
 madhye cakūra tāṃ bhaktyā svārcāṃ Anantakūṭayoḥ |  
 tāṃ dṛṣṭvā phalam āpnoti puṇḍarikasya mānavaḥ || 1224 ||  
 Rāmo 'pi tapasā dīpto vājimedhe mahākṛtau |  
 dattvā mahīm Kaśyapāya Mahendraparvataṃ<sup>1</sup> gataḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1225 ||  
 evaṃ Rāmeṇa dharmajña Gṛdhrakūṭān nagottamāt |  
 svāśramasya samīpe tu ānitā<sup>1</sup> pratimā śubhā<sup>2</sup> || 1226 ||  
 Gonandaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 deśasyāśya samīpe tu tīrthāni vadatāṃ vara |  
 kathayasvāmitaprajña tasmiṃs tīrthe phalaṃ ca kim<sup>2</sup> || 1227 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ |  
 āruhya Gṛdhrakūṭaṃ tu gosahasraphalaṃ labhet |  
 Kumunārīm nadīm prāpya snāto mucyeta kilbiṣaiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1228 ||

1217. 1) kām stutiṃ RL. 1218. 1) sarvateṣu O 225, O 226. 2) *This sloka om. C 1556.* 1219. 1) sa RL. 1220. 1) *This hemistich om. O 226.* 1221. 1) Śrī° O 226, RL; Paraśu° and uvāca om. C 1600. 1222. 1) uvāca om. C 1556, K. 1223. 1) uvāca add. O 227, L 3221. 1225. 1) Mahendraparvataṃ L 3018; °girim RL. 2) yayau RL.; — iti Nīlamate Aśrama-svāmimāhātmyam add. RB; °varṇanam RL. 1227. 1) uvāca add. L 3018, O 227. 2) kasya tīrthasya kim phalam RL. 1228. 1) *This and following hemistich om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.*



Kṛṣṇā-Vitastāsamyoge gosahasraphalaṃ labhet |  
 Vitastā-Madhumatyos ca saṃgame tridivaṃ vrajet || 1229 ||  
 Indrakilaṃ samāruhya gosahasraphalaṃ labhet |  
 tathā Madhumatitire Śaṇḍilyena niveśitam |  
 dṛṣṭvā Cakreśam āpnoti vahriṣṭomaphalaṃ naraḥ || 1230 ||  
 tathā Madhumatitire Śaṇḍilyena niveśitām<sup>1</sup> |  
 dṛṣṭvā Durgām avāpnoti kāmam evaṃ yathepsitam || 1231 ||  
 tatraiva Śaṇḍili nāma<sup>1</sup> nadī pāpanisūdani |  
 tasyāṃ snāto divaṃ yāti puruṣo gatakalmaṣaḥ || 1232 ||  
 Śaṇḍili-Madhumatyos ca snāto yaḥ saṃgame naraḥ |  
 sarvapāpavinirmuktaḥ svargalokaṃ sa gacchati || 1233 ||  
 Rājāvāsaṃ Hariṃ dṛṣṭvā kāmyam<sup>1</sup> āpnoty abhīpsitam |  
 Rajovinirmalaṃ prāpya snātvā mucyeta kilbiṣaiḥ || 1234 ||  
 tasyāṃ devī Umā snātā prathamā tu rajovatī |  
 dṛṣṭvā tu<sup>1</sup> Gaurīśikharaṃ Candralokaṃ avāpnuyāt || 1235 ||  
 pūrvam āsīn mahārājan<sup>1</sup> nilotpalaśamaprabhā |  
 sā tatra tapasā lebhe gauraṃ varṇam<sup>2</sup> manoharam || 1236 ||  
 kṛṣṇapakṣe 'pi taṃ śailaṃ saṃyotsnam iva mānada |  
 paśyanti mānavā nityaṃ tatra vai<sup>1</sup> mahad adbhubutam || 1237 ||  
 Telalāṃ<sup>1</sup> Bhūrjalāṃ puṇyāṃ avagāhya prṥthak prṥthak |  
 tulyaṃ phalaṃ avāpnoti gośatasya sa mānavah<sup>2</sup> || 1238 ||  
 tayos tu<sup>1</sup> saṃgame snātvā vūjapeyaphalaṃ labhet |  
 Madhumatyās<sup>2</sup> tayos caiva snātasya nṛpa saṃgame |  
 kathitaṃ munibhiḥ puṇyam aśvadānasya yat phalam<sup>3</sup> || 1239 ||  
 tathā prabhavam<sup>1</sup> āśādy Madhumatya manoharam<sup>2</sup> |  
 sarvapāpavinirmukto Rudraloke mahiyate || 1240 ||  
 Uttare mānase snātvā gosahasraphalaṃ labhet |  
 pitaras tarpitās tatra kāmān yacchanty abhīpsitān || 1241 ||  
 Haramuṇḍe<sup>1</sup> naraḥ snātvā<sup>2</sup> daśagodaphalaṃ labhet |  
 āruhya tad avāpnoti rājasūyaphalaṃ naraḥ<sup>3</sup> || 1242 ||

1231. 1) *This hemistich om. C 1600, RL.* 1232. 1) *nāmni RL.*  
 1234. 1) *kāmam C 1600; kāryam RL.* 1235. 1) *ca RL.* 1236. 1) *Umā° K.*  
 2) *gaura° RL.* 1237. 1) *tat tatra RL.* 1238. 4) *Talalām L 3018;*  
*Ternalām L 3221.* 2) *mahipate L 3018, C 1600° RL.* 1239. 1) *ca C 1600.*  
 2) *Madhumatyāms O 225, O 226.* 3) *aśvadānasamaṃ bhuvi RL.* 1240. 1) *pra-*  
*bhāvam RB.* 2) *This hemistich om. L 3018, C 1600.* 1242. 1) *Thus*  
*O 225, though altered sec. manu to Haramukūṭe; the latter reading O 226;*  
*Haramuṇḍam the other MSS. — K gloss: Harasya Mahādevasya muṇḍaṃ śiro*  
*Haramuṇḍam Haramukūṭ itī prasiddham.* 2) *gatvā L 3018, RL.* 3) *This*  
*hemistich om. C 1556.*

tatra<sup>1</sup> Gaṅgā saric chreṣṭhā candrabhraṣṭā<sup>2</sup> pratiṣṭhitā |  
 yasyāṃ snātasya pūyante sarvapāpāny asaṃśayam<sup>3</sup> || 1243 ||  
 rājasūyam avāpnoti Gaṅgā-Mānasasamgame<sup>1</sup> |  
 Devatīrthe naraḥ snātvā bhavaty .....<sup>2</sup> || 1244 ||  
 Vāḷakhilyakṛte 'gastye tulyatejā maharṣibhiḥ |  
 Kālodakam Nandikuṇḍam Śaṅkha-Cakrau Gadāṃ<sup>1</sup> tatha || 1245 ||  
 Padmam sa-Kapilātīrtham tīrthau Vātika-Śaṅḍikau<sup>1</sup> |  
 tīrtham Apsarasāṃ puṇyam Brahmanāḥ parameṣṭhinaḥ |  
 Kṛpānītīrtham āsādyā pratyekam goṣatam labhet || 1246 ||  
 Kālodakam yatra yāti nadī Mānasasambhavā |  
 tatra<sup>1</sup> snātasya pūyante sarvapāpāny aśeṣataḥ || 1247 ||  
 Devavadhvas tathā puṇyāḥ puṇyam Sūryasaraḥ smṛtam |  
 Tārāsaraḥ Candrasaraḥ puṇyam Kāluṣakaṃ<sup>1</sup> mahat || 1248 ||  
 Brahmano Yāgabdhūmiḥ ca tatra puṇyā mahīpate |  
 Cakratīrtham Devatīrtham tīrtham Brāhmanakuṇḍikā || 1249 ||  
 dṛṣṭvaikaikyam<sup>1</sup> athaitebhyo goṣatasya phalam labhet |  
 Hamsadvāraṃ tu<sup>2</sup> saṃgamya svargam āpnoty asaṃśayam || 1250 ||  
 Sindhoḥ prabhavam āsādyā rājasūyaphalaṃ labhet |  
 paundarikam avāpnoti snātvā Bindusarasya api || 1251 ||  
 Maḍavāyāṃ naraḥ snātvā gosahasraṃ phalam labhet |  
 Saṃdhyāṃ nāma nadīm dṛṣṭvā<sup>1</sup> mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1252 ||  
 Āśradūdhānam nadīm yāḥ<sup>1</sup> sūdhv abhyeti dṛḍhavrataḥ |  
 tatrāgnītīrtham dṛṣṭvaiva Vahniloke mahīyate || 1253 ||  
 nadī Citrapathā puṇyā Mṛganandā tathā Mṛgā |  
 Godāvarī Vaitaraṇī tathā Mandākinī śubhā || 1254 ||  
 Candrabhāgā Gomatī<sup>1</sup> ca sarvapāpabhayaṅpahā |  
 pṛthag etā avāpnoti<sup>2</sup> goṣatasya phalam naraḥ || 1255 ||  
 yatra Citrapathā puṇyā Maḍavā<sup>1</sup> ca mahānadī |  
 ekībhavanti snātasya tatra naśyati kilbiṣam || 1256 ||  
 svargalokam avāpnoti punāti svakulam naraḥ |  
 tathā caitā mahānadyaḥ kathitās te mahīpate || 1257 ||

1243. 1) O 225, gloss Haramukute; K gloss Candrāc Candralokād bhraṣṭakṛtīlā tatra ca pratiṣṭhitā pratiṣṭhām āgatā. 3) This sloka om. C 1556.

1244. 1) °sāgarasamgame L 3018. Above this word O 225 reads: Uttaramānase. 2) RB read herē Uttaramānase (cf. preceding hemistich); amara-pūjitaḥ RL.

1245. 1) Gadāṃs L 3018.

1246. 1) °Saṅḍikau O 225; °Saṃḍikau C 1600.

1247. 1) yatra O 226; tataḥ RL. 1248. 1) Kāla-

kalam O 226. 1250. 1) Vv. 1250—1270a om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.

2) ca RL. 1252. 1) snātvā RL. 1253. 1) Doubtful reading; nāṭitya

C 1600; nādyoti(?) L 3018. 1255. 1) Gautamī O 227; Gotamī L 3221.

2) snātvā suvidhināpnoti RL. 1256. 1) Manuvā L 3018. }

tāsām tu saṅgamāḥ puṇyāḥ svargalokaphalapradāḥ |  
 Citrakūṭo giriḥ puṇya Umā<sup>1</sup> yatra vivāhitā || 1258 ||  
 tatrānulepanaṁ divyaṁ yadāliptatanur naraḥ |  
 surūpabhāgī bhavati subhagaś caiva jāyate<sup>1</sup> || 1259 ||  
 ..... gavyasaras<sup>1</sup> tatra Pañcagavyasaraḥ pṛthak |  
 tatrānye pañca bhūpāla puṇyaṁ Tailasaras tathā || 1260 ||  
 Udvartanasaraḥ puṇyaṁ prīyaṁ ca Atasīsaraḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Siddhārtakasaras tatra tathāmalakavārīṇā || 1261 ||  
 Madhuparkasaraḥ puṇyaṁ puṇyaṁ Uṣṇodakam<sup>1</sup> tathā |  
 ekam ekam athaittebhyo dṛṣṭvā svarlokaṁ āpnuyāt || 1262 ||  
 Citrakūṭam athāruhya svargaloke mahīyate |  
 tīrthaṁ Saptarṣiṇā nāma sarvakāmaphalapradam<sup>1</sup> || 1263 ||  
 aśvamedhasahasrasya rūjasūyaśatasya ca |  
 gavām śatasahasrasya śreyān Saptarṣeḥ caruḥ || 1264 ||  
 śrūddham dānam tathā japyam snānam homaṁ tathārcanam |  
 sarvaṁ akṣayaṭam yāti yat kṛtaṁ tatra pārthiva || 1265 ||  
 Vastrāpadam athāsādyā Rudraloke mahīyate |  
 Chāgaleśvaram āsādyā kāmam āpnoty abhīpsitam || 1266 ||  
 Rudrasyānucaro bhūtvā tenaiva saha modate |  
 Paroṣṇiprabhavaṇi prāpya gosahasraphalam labhet || 1267 ||  
 ..... tu naraḥ snātvā daśagodaphalam labhet<sup>1</sup> |  
 Sahasradhāram āsādyā Viṣṇuloke mahīyate || 1268 ||  
 kramatā Viṣṇunā lokān kṛtaṁ pādēna tat saraḥ |  
 Kramasāram idaṁ proktaṁ yathā Viṣṇupadam ca tat || 1269 ||  
 iṣṭavān kratubhis tatra yadā devaḥ Pitāmahaḥ |  
 Kramasāras tadā proktaḥ sarvakalmaṣanāśanaḥ || 1270 ||  
 vasatis tatra nāgasya Kauṇḍīnyasya yadā tadā |  
 Kauṇḍīnyasara ity eva tasya nāma prakīrtitam || 1271 ||  
 tatra snātvā<sup>1</sup> samabhyareya devatāḥ pitaras tathā<sup>2</sup> |  
 dṛṣṭvā tu śikharaṇaṁ rāmyān Brahma-Viṣṇu-Maheśvarān || 1272 ||  
 lokatrayam avāpnoti teṣām eva na saṁśayaḥ |  
 Brahmaṇo Yāgabhumim tu dṛṣṭvā tatra mahīpate || 1273 ||  
 svargalokaṁ avāpnoti kulam uddharate svakam<sup>1</sup> |  
 tatra Kṣīrasaro rāmyaṁ dṛṣṭvā mucyeta kilbiṣaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1274 ||

1258. 1) Gauri RL. 1259. 1) This śloka •L 3018 only. 1260. 1) Thus L 3018; tatrādimam° RL. 1261. 1) Samamī° L 3018. 1262. 1) Su-  
 ṣṇodakam L 3018. 1263. 1) Vv. 1263b—1266a om. K. 1268. 1) This  
 hemistich L 3018 only; the first four akṣaras are wanting. 1272. 1) snātas  
 RL. 2) devatās ca pitṛiṁs tathā RL. 1274. 1) punāti svakulam  
 naraḥ L 3018. 2) kilbiṣāt L 3018.

Samārāprabhavaṃ<sup>1</sup> prāpya snātvā kṣṇacaturdaśīm |  
 sarvapāpavinirmukto Rudraloke mahīyate || 1275 ||  
 saṃnikṣṭhāṇi tīrthāṇi kathitāṇi mayā tava |  
 sarveṣāṃ pāpahartṇi kiṃ bhūyaḥ kathayāmi te || 1276 ||  
 Gonandaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 tīrthāṇi dvija mukhyāṇi Kāśmīrāyāṃ<sup>2</sup> vadasva me |  
 teṣāṃ snāne<sup>3</sup> ca yat puṇyaṃ tapasādagdhaḥkilbiṣa || 1277 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ |  
 niḥṣṭā sarasaḥ puṇyā Kramasārāṇ mahānadi |  
 Kauṇḍīnyā<sup>1</sup> nāma<sup>2</sup> yā snāne puṇḍarikaphalapradā || 1278 ||  
 tathā Kṣīranadī puṇyā gośatasya phalapradā |  
 tayoh samāgame snātvā gosahasraphalaṃ labhet || 1279 ||  
 Viśokāyāṃ naraḥ snātvā viśokaḥ śrisamanvitaḥ |  
 phalaṃ puṇyam<sup>1</sup> avāpnoti devasattrasya mānavaḥ || 1280 ||  
 Kauṇḍīni saha saṃyogaṃ yatra yāti Viśokayū |  
 tatra snātasya rājendra vājapeyaphalaṃ bhavet<sup>1</sup> || 1281 ||  
 Vṛddhatīrthe naraḥ snātvā yajñaṃ āpnoti gosavam |  
 tatra saṃnihito nityam Vāsukīḥ bhujaḡādhīpaḥ || 1282 ||  
 devalokaṃ avāpnoti snātvā Devasarasya api<sup>1</sup> |  
 Agnītīrthe naraḥ snātvā Vahnīlokaṃ prapadyate || 1283 ||  
 nadi Sarasvatī nāma yasyāṃ snāto divaṃ vrajet |  
 pūrvadakṣīnabhāge tu<sup>1</sup> sthītā Devasarasya api<sup>2</sup> || 1284 ||  
 Vinatāsvāmīpurataḥ Kadrūsvāmīsamīpataḥ |  
 tīrthayos tu naraḥ snātvā gośatasya phalaṃ labhet || 1285 ||  
 Saṃdhyaḥ devī nadī puṇyā yasyāṃ snātasya mānada |  
 vyapaiti<sup>1</sup> kalmaṣaṃ dehāt svargalokaṃ ca<sup>2</sup> gacchati || 1286 ||  
 Saṃdhyaḥ Puṣkariṇī tv anyā pūrvatulyaphalapradā |  
 avagāhya nara bhaktyā puṇyāṃ Brāhmaṇakuṇḍikāṃ || 1287 ||  
 Nilakuṇḍaṃ Vitastākhyāṃ Śūlaghātaṃ tathaiva ca |  
 tīrthaṃ Trināmakaṃ dṛṣṭvā svargaloke mahīyate || 1288 ||  
 tathā Vinayanaṃ<sup>1</sup> prāpya vājapeyaphalaṃ labhet |  
 Brāhmaṇakuṇḍikāyāṃ ca Nilakuṇḍe ca pāṛthiva || 1289 ||

1275. 1) Sarāmā° C 1600; Sumārā° RL. 1277. 1) Śrī° uvāca O 226, L 3018. 2) Kāśmīreṣu RL. 3) snānaṃ RB; cf. following śloka.  
 1278. 1) Kauṇḍīnyā° RL; Kauṇḍīlyā O 226. 2) nāmni C 1556, K.  
 1280. 1) puṇyaṃ phalaṃ RL. 1281. 1) labhet RB. 1283. 1) atha L 3018, L 3221. 1284. 1) 'pi C 1600. 2) tu L 3018; atha RL.  
 1286. 1) nyapaiti L 3221. 2) sa O 227, C 1556. 1289. 1) Vinaśanaṃ L 3018, RL.

akṣayaṃ sarvaṃ<sup>1</sup> uddiṣṭaṃ dānaṃ śrāddhaṃ tathā tapaḥ |  
 Vitastonmajjane snātvā gosahasraphalaṃ labhet || 1290 ||  
 pañcayajñān avāpnoti snātvā vai<sup>1</sup> Pañcāhastake |  
 pratyahaṃ ye vinirdiṣṭā gṛhasthasya mahīpate || 1291 ||  
 Lokapuṇyaṃ hi tan nāma sarvapāpaharaṃ param<sup>1</sup> |  
 Kāpotake naraḥ snātvā gopradānaphalaṃ<sup>2</sup> labhet || 1292 ||  
 Viṣṇvāśrame Nṛsimhasya pūrataḥ pāṛthivottama |  
 Vitastonmajjanaṃ puṇyaṃ<sup>1</sup> Viṣṇuloke mahīyate || 1293 ||  
 snātasya Dhyānadhāriṇyaṃ gosahasraphalaṃ bhavet<sup>1</sup> |  
 Vitastā-Dhyānadhāriṇyoḥ saṃgame pāpanāśane | .  
 puṇyaṃ phalaṃ avāpnoti vājapeyasya mānavaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1294 ||  
 Vitastāntarhitā tatra praviśya Dhyānadhāriṇim |  
 antarhitā gatā śiḡhraṃ Viśokā yatra nimnagā || 1295 ||  
 Dhaumyāśrame tayoṛ yoge rājasūyaphalaṃ smṛtam<sup>1</sup> |  
 Caturvedim nara<sup>2</sup> dṛṣṭvā kanyādānaphalaṃ labhet || 1296 ||  
 prāpya Harṣapathāṃ<sup>1</sup> jantur labhed bahu suvarṇakam |  
 Trikoṭīprabhavaṃ prāpya mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1297 ||  
 prāpya Candravatījanma Candraloke mahīyate |  
 Devatīrthe naraḥ snātvā devaḥ<sup>1</sup> putro 'pi jāyate || 1298 ||  
 Trikoṭyāṃ tu naraḥ snātvā devaloke mahīyate |  
 snātvā Harṣapathāyaṃ ca Śakraloke mahīyate<sup>1</sup> || 1299 ||  
 Candravatyāṃ naraḥ snātvā daśagodaphalaṃ labhet |  
 nadī Harṣapathā puṇyā tathā Candravatī ca yā |  
 saṃgame yatra tatroktāṃ rājasūyaṃ maṇiśibhiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1300 ||  
 Trikoṭisaṃgamād gṛhya yāvad Raupyeśvaraṃ Haram<sup>1</sup> |  
 tāvat kṣetraṃ samaṃ jñeyaṃ Vārāṇasyātha vādrikam<sup>2</sup> || 1301 ||  
 Rudralokam avāpnoti snātvā tu Kapateśvare |  
 Viṣalīṅghrade puṇye<sup>1</sup> Rudraloke mahīyate<sup>2</sup> || 1302 ||  
 Vijayeśagrataḥ snātvā Vitastāyaṃ mahīpate<sup>1</sup> |  
 Rudralokam avāpnoti kulam uddharate svakam<sup>2</sup> || 1303 ||

1290. 1) akṣayaphalaṃ C 1556; akṣayaṃ phalaṃ K. 1291. 1) snāt-  
 vaiva RL. 1292. 1) Puṇyaloko 'sty asau nāma sarvapāpaharaḥ paraḥ RL.  
 2) gosahasra° C 1600. 1293. 1) tatra snātvā ca bhaktitaḥ RL.  
 1294. 1) Thus L 3221, K; labhet the other MSS. 2) vājipeyaphalaṃ  
 labhet C 1600. 1296. 1) Thus O 225, O 227, L 3018; bhavet L 3221, K;  
 labhet the other MSS. 2) nadim RL. 1297. 1) O 225, O 226, K gloss  
 Harāpath. 1298. 1) Thus O 225, O 226; devyāḥ the other MSS.  
 1299. 1) This hemistich om. L 3018. 1300. 1) saṃgame cānayoḥ proktaṃ  
 rājasūyaphalaṃ budhaiḥ RL. 1301. 1) Harim RL. 2) mahīpate  
 L 3018, RL. 1302. 1) snātvā RL. 2) This sloka om. O 226, C 1600.  
 1303. 1) Viṣṇuloke mahīyate O 225; this hemistich om. O 226.

Piṅgaleśāgrataḥ<sup>1</sup> snātvā Viṣṇuloke mahiyate |  
 Khaṇḍapuccebhāśrame<sup>2</sup> snātvā phalam etad udāhṛtam<sup>3</sup> || 1304 |  
 Puṇḍarīke naraḥ snātvā puṇḍarīkaphalam labhet<sup>1</sup> |  
 Śūrpārake naraḥ snātvā gopradānaphalam labhet<sup>2</sup> || 1305 ||  
 Vitastā-Dhyānadhāriṇyoḥ saṅgame 'nnaprado naraḥ |  
 akṣayaṁ phalam āpnoti yāvad Indrās caturdaśa || 1306 ||  
 sarve saṁnihitās tīrthā Narasiṁhāśrame tadā |  
 Vitastā-Dhyānadhāriṇyoḥ saṅgamād gṛhya pāṛthiva<sup>1</sup> || 1307 ||  
 Kalpaśoḍaśanāgasya yāvad bhavanam uttamam |  
 tāvat kṣetram samam puṇyam<sup>1</sup> Prayāgeṇa narādhipa || 1308 |  
 Gaṅgodbhede<sup>1</sup> naraḥ snātvā Bheḍādevisaṁpataḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 Gaṅgāsānāphalam prāpya svargaloke mahiyate || 1309 ||  
 avagāhya Kathāṁ puṇyaṁ daśagodaphalam labhet |  
 Aujase Dharmarājasya snātvā tu purato naraḥ |  
 na durgatim avāpnoti vājapeyaphalam labhet || 1310 ||  
 tasmims<sup>1</sup> tīrthavare rājan śrāddham ānantyam ānute |  
 māsi cāsvayuje kṛṣṇapañcadaśyaṁ<sup>2</sup> viśeṣataḥ || 1311 ||  
 snātvā Nārāyaṇasthāne Viṣṇuloke mahiyate |  
 Rāmātīrthe Bhavotsa<sup>1</sup> phalam etat prakīrtitam || 1312 ||  
 Śailapṛṣṭhe naraḥ snātvā tīrthe Vaiśravaṇasya ca |  
 dhanasya bhāgi bhavati yatra yatrābhijāyate || 1313 ||  
 Kāmātīrthe naraḥ snātvā kāmabhāgi<sup>1</sup> abhijāyate |  
 tīrthe cāpsarasāṁ snātvā śrībhāgi bhavate<sup>2</sup> naraḥ || 1314 ||  
 Rṣitīrthe naraḥ snātvā nirmalo munivad<sup>1</sup> bhavet |  
 Vaitaraṇyaṁ naraḥ snātvā na durgatim avāpnuyāt || 1315 ||  
 Rṣikulyāṁ athāsādyā Devakulyāṁ tathaiva ca |  
 Aśvatīrthaṁ Prabhāsaṁ ca Vāruṇaṁ tīrtham eva ca || 1316 ||  
 Vahnitīrthaṁ Candratīrthaṁ Nāgatīrthaṁ tathaiva ca<sup>1</sup> |  
 Cakratīrthaṁ Vāmanaṁ ca gopradānaphalam labhet || 1317 ||  
 snātvā tu Madatīrthe<sup>1</sup> ca Skandatīrthe ca mānavaḥ |  
 tathā Sureśvaritīrthe<sup>2</sup> svargaloke mahiyate || 1318 ||

**1304.** 1) O 226, K gloss Vijayeśvarārthaḥ. 2) O 225, O 226, K gloss Khanabal. 3) puṇḍarīkaphalam labhet C 1600. **1305.** 1) This hemistich om. C 1600. 2) This hemistich om. L 3018. **1307.** 1) saṅgamāś caiva bhūpate RL. **1308.** 1) jñeyam C 1556. **1309.** 1) K gloss Bheḍāvane Gaṅgodbhedaḥ. 2) Bhiḍā° O 227; Bīḍā° C 1556; cf. above v. 1010. **1311.** 1) asmims RL. 2) kṛṣṇe° C 1600. **1312.** 1) tu L 3018, RL. **1314.** 1) kāmabhāgi L 3018. 2) bhavitā C 1600. **1315.** 1) munivad O 226. **1317.** 1) This hemistich om. L 3221. **1318.** 1) Marutīrthe O 227, L 3221; Maḍa° K. 2) Sureśvare° O 226, L 3018.

Māhurim<sup>1</sup> tu samāsādyā tilaprasthaphalaṃ labhet |  
tatsaṃgame<sup>2</sup> Vitastāyāṃ snātvā<sup>3</sup> mucyeta kilbiṣaiḥ || 1319 ||  
Tripureśāgrataḥ<sup>1</sup> puṇyāṃ avagāhya tu Māhurim |  
Mahādevagirim dṛṣṭvā Rudraloke mahīyate || 1320 ||  
Amareśe<sup>1</sup> naraḥ snātvā gośatasya phalaṃ labhet |  
Mālinyāṃ tu naraḥ snātvā daśagodaphalaṃ labhet || 1321 ||  
snātvā Pāṇḍavatīrthe ca pañcayajñān upāśnute<sup>1</sup> |  
Uccesaṃ<sup>2</sup> tīrtham āsādyā Rudraloke mahīyate || 1322 ||  
snātvā Rāmahrādātoye labhet bahu suvarṇakam<sup>1</sup> |  
Mālinisaṃgamam puṇyaṃ<sup>2</sup> Sindhunā saha pārthivā || 1323 ||  
tathā Rāmahrādā<sup>1</sup> yatra yujyate saha Sindhunā |  
tayoh phalam athoddiṣṭaṃ rājasūyāśvamedhayoh || 1324 ||  
saṃyogam Sindhunā yatra gatā Kanakavāhini |  
gosahasram avāpnoti dhanavān abhijāyate<sup>1</sup> || 1325 ||  
Pāvanā<sup>1</sup> ca nadī puṇyā rajobinduvinirmalā |  
yasyāṃ<sup>2</sup> snātas<sup>3</sup> tv avāpnoti puṇḍarikaphalaṃ naraḥ |  
tayoh saṃgame puṇye rājasūyaphalaṃ smṛtam || 1326 ||  
tasmād deśād athārabhya yāvat syāc Cīramocanam<sup>1</sup> ||  
tāvat kṣetraṃ samaṃ puṇyaṃ Vārāṇasyāḥ prakīrtitam<sup>2</sup> || 1327 ||  
tanmadhye sarvatīrthānāṃ sāmṇidhyaṃ kathitaṃ mayā |  
svargamārgapradam proktaṃ tīrtham Cīrapramocanam || 1328 ||  
divam<sup>1</sup> utsṛjya cīrāṇi tatra<sup>2</sup> saptaṛṣayo gatāḥ |  
snātvā tatra divaṃ yānti ye 'pi pāpakṛto<sup>3</sup> naraḥ || 1329 ||  
Sodare<sup>1</sup> tu naraḥ snātvā<sup>2</sup> gosahasraphalaṃ labhet |  
tathā Kanakavāhinīyāḥ saṃgamam yāti<sup>3</sup> yo<sup>3</sup> naraḥ || 1330 ||  
tathā Kālodakā puṇyā nadī yatraiva saṃgatā |  
tayoh<sup>1</sup> phalaṃ vinirdiṣṭaṃ rājasūyāśvamedhayoh || 1331 ||  
snātvyāśvamedham āpnoti Vitastā-Sindhusaṃgame<sup>1</sup> |  
Prauṣṭhapadyāṃ<sup>2</sup> viśeṣeṇa evam āhur maṇiṣiṇaḥ || 1332 ||

1319. 1) Māri iti khyātāṃ written above sec. manu O 225; Māriti prasīd-  
dham K. 2) O 226 marginal note Parjagrāme. 3) snāto L 3018, RL.  
1320. 1) O 226 marginal note Trihiraṇṭhe. 1321. 1) O 226 marginal  
note Amaranāth. 1322. 1) apāśnute RB; cf. below v. 1333. 2) U-  
ccīsatīrtham L 3018. 1323. 1) bhavet suvarṇabhāṛ RL. 2) saṃgamah  
puṇyaḥ RL. 1324. 1) Rāmahrado RL. 1325. 1) api jāyate RL.  
1326. 1) Pavanā L 3018. 2) tasyāṃ RL. 3) snātvā C 1600.  
1327. 1) Kṣīramodanam C 1600. 2) Thus L 3018, RL; samaṃ smṛtam  
the other MSS. 1329. 1) divyaṃ L 3018, C 1600. 2) yatra RL.  
3) pāpakṛtā MSS. 1330. 1) modate C 1600. 2) nātāḥ C 1600.  
3) ca C 1600. 1331. 1) tapaḥ C 1600. 1332. 1) Above this word  
is written by K: Śāḍipur. 2) Prauṣṭhapadyāṃ MSS.

Pātratīrthe naraḥ snātvā puṇḍarikam upāśnute |  
 Āpagāyāṃ naraḥ snātvā kulam uddharate svakam || 1333 ||  
 vahnīṣṭomam<sup>1</sup> avāpnoti snātvā sarasi Mānase |  
 Āśādhyaṃ tu viśeṣeṇa nātra kāryā vicāraṇā || 1334 ||  
 vājapeyam avāpnoti Mahāpadmasarasy api |  
 Hiraṇyā vai nadi punyā Haramuṇḍād<sup>1</sup> viniḥṣṭā<sup>2</sup> |  
 snātas tasyām avāpnoti hy agniṣṭomaphalaṃ naraḥ || 1335 ||  
 Mahāpadmasaraḥ puṇyam Hiraṇyā<sup>1</sup> yatra gacchati |  
 aśvamedhaphalaṃ tatra pauraṃmāsyām viśeṣataḥ || 1336 ||  
 Bahurūpe<sup>1</sup> naraḥ snātvā Viṣṇuloke mahīyate |  
 Bahurūpe ca kathitaṃ phalaṃ etan narottama || 1337 ||  
 Śataśṛṅge sutīrthe ca tīrthe Vaiśravaṇasya ca |  
 tīrthe punye tathā rājan Bhūrjasvāmisaṃpataḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1338 ||  
 Vasūnām atha Rudrāṇām Sādhyānām Marutām api |  
 Viśveṣām caiva Devānām Bhṛgūṇām ca narādhipa || 1339 ||  
 tathaivāṅgirasām rājanis tīrthe tīrthe pṛthak pṛthak |  
 daśagodaphalaṃ proktaṃ munibhis tattvadarśibhiḥ || 1340 ||  
 Palāśā ca Śīlāmā ca Vitastām yatra gacchati |  
 gośatasya<sup>2</sup> phalaṃ tatra pratyekaṃ kathitaṃ purā<sup>3</sup> || 1341 ||  
 nadi Kūlārāṇi<sup>1</sup> yatra saṃyujyeta Vitastayā |  
 tatra snātvā kulam sikhraṃ punite mānavottamaḥ || 1342 ||  
 vigāhya Puṣkaraṃ tīrtham atirātraphalaṃ labhet |  
 tīrtham Saptarṣiṇām ca<sup>1</sup> vahnīṣṭomaphalaṃ labhet<sup>2</sup> || 1343 ||  
 tīrtham Varāham āśādy Vitastāmbhasi mānavaḥ |  
 Viṣṇulokam avāpnoti kulam uddharate svakam<sup>1</sup> || 1344 ||  
 snātvā Nārāyaṇasthāne Vitastāmbhasi pārthiva |  
 Viṣṇulokam avāpnoti naro nāsty atra saṃśayaḥ || 1345 ||  
 nadi Gotranadi<sup>1</sup> yatra Vitastām pratipadyate |  
 tayoḥ snātasya kathitaṃ gosahasraphalaṃ pṛthak<sup>2</sup> || 1346 ||  
 Māhūrī tu nadi punyā Mathureva viśeṣataḥ |  
 Śatasilā<sup>1</sup> Śamālā ca nadi ca Vimalodakā || 1347 ||

1334. 1) agniṣṭomam C 1600, C 1556, K. 1335. 1) O 226 gloss Harasya Mahādevasya śiraḥ Haramuṇḍa iti bhāṣayā; cf. the gloss of K to v. 1242.  
 2) viniṣṭatā RL. 1336. 1) Kṣīraṇā O 226. 1337. 1) O 225, K gloss: Bhṛtve. 1338. 1) Bhṛmasaṃpā C 1600. 1341. 1) Thus O 225; Palāśā O 226; Palāśā the other MSS. 2) gosahasra° O 226, C 1600, K. 3) mayā C 1556. 1342. 1) O 225, K gloss Kūr iti bhāṣayā. 1343. 1) Saptarṣiṇām tu tīrthe vai C 1600. 2) This hemistich om. L 3018, RL. 1344. 1) This hemistich om. C 1600. 1345. 1) O 225, O 226, K gloss Nārāyaṇasthal. 1346. 1) Gotravatī RL. 2) gosahasrasya yat phalaṃ C 1600. 1347. 1) Thus C 1556, K; Śatatīrṇa L 3221; Śatatīla the other MSS.  
 [RL 1516 RL 1530]



Rāhulā<sup>1</sup> ca nadi puṇyā Śrīmāḍhyā<sup>2</sup> ca mahānadi |  
 dvitīyā ca tathā Śuddhā Samulā Sarasā tathā || 1348 ||  
 āsām pratyekasāḥ<sup>1</sup> snātvā labhed godānajaṃ phalaṃ |  
 āsām eva tu sarvāsām saṅgamāmś ca pṛthak pṛthak || 1349 ||  
 avagāhya naraḥ śuddho<sup>1</sup> daśagodaphalaṃ labhet |  
 Anantīrthe snātasya<sup>2</sup> nāgaloke mahīyate || 1350 ||  
 Bindunādeśvaraṃ tīrthaṃ Somatīrthaṃ pṛthūdakam |  
 Tuṅgeśatīrthakṣetraṃ tu Utaṅkasvāminam tathā<sup>1</sup> || 1351 ||  
 Rāmatīrthaṃ Bhṛgos tīrthaṃ<sup>1</sup> tīrtham Āṅgirasam tathā |  
 dṛṣṭvaikaikam athaitebhyo<sup>2</sup> daśagodaphalaṃ labhet || 1352 ||  
 sarvāḥ saridvarāḥ puṇyāḥ sarve<sup>1</sup> prasaravaṇās tathā |  
 ime ca rājendra tathā sarve puṇyāḥ śiloccayāḥ || 1353 ||  
 sarvā pṛkṛtās cārcāḥ sarāṃsi vipulāni ca<sup>1</sup> |  
 sarvatraiva mahīnātha Kāśmīreṣu viśeṣataḥ || 1354 ||  
 sarve ca saṅgamāḥ puṇyā nāgānāṃ ye jalāśayāḥ |  
 suvarṇaśatadānasya phalaṃ prāpnoty asaṃśayaḥ || 1355 ||  
 iti tīrthāni puṇyāni Vitastā ca viśeṣataḥ |  
 sarvatra pāvani<sup>1</sup> devī Vitastā kathitā nṛpa || 1356 ||  
 tasyāṃ snātvā divaṃ yānti ye 'pi pāpakṛto narāḥ |  
 valhiṣṭomam avāpnoti snātas tasyāṃ narādhipa || 1357 ||  
 dṛṣṭvāśrāme Vitastākhye Dhaumyeśe Sindhusaṅgame |  
 Varūhatīrthe pāpaghne rājasūyaphalaprade |  
 sadaiva puṇyā śukle ca trayodaśyāṃ viśeṣataḥ || 1358 ||  
 yatra tatra<sup>1</sup> Vitastāyāṃ gorajodhūtamastakāḥ |  
 snātvā trayodaśiṃ śuklāṃ mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1359 ||  
 adṛśyaṃ<sup>1</sup> mānavaḥ kṛtvā pātakaṃ muktapaṇcakaṃ |  
 snānenaikena salilāśisīreṇa vyapohati || 1360 ||  
 anarkābhyudite kālā sakalāṃ śisīraṃ yadi |  
 tatra<sup>1</sup> snāto<sup>2</sup> naro rājan kāmān āpnoty abhipsitān || 1361 ||  
 snātvā yathāvad vidhinā samabhyareya Hutaśanam |  
 brāhmaṇebhyas tadā dattvā kṣsaraṃ ghṛtasaṃyutam |  
 svargalokam avāpnoti yāvad Indrāś caturdaśa || 1362 ||

1348. 1) Thus O 225; Lāhulā O 226, C 3018, C 1600; Vāhulā O 227, L 3221; Bāhulā C 1556, K. 2) Śrīmākhya C 1600. 1349. 1) pratyekataḥ RL. 1350. 1) śuddhi L 3018. 2) snātas tu RL. 1351. 1) jalam RB. 1352. 1) Bhṛgutīrtham L 3018. 2) atha tebhyo O 226; atho rājan K. 1353. 1) sarvāḥ RB. 1354. 1) vipulāny api C 1600. 1356. 1) pāvini O 225, O 226. 1359. 1) yatra O 226, L 3018, K. 1360. 1) K gloss adṛśyaṃ rahasyaṃ | muktapaṇcakaṃ paṇcamahāpātakavarṇam upapātakādikam ity arthaḥ. 1361. 1) atra RL. 2) snāte O 227, K.

evam samvatsaram pūrṇam nityasnāyi narādhipa<sup>1</sup> |  
 mokṣopāyam athāsādyā tato mokṣam avāpsyate<sup>2</sup> || 1363 ||  
 Kāśmīrakāṇām<sup>1</sup> tīrthānām phalam te kathitam mayā |  
 sakalam Nilavūkyam ca gamiṣyāmi sukhi bhava || 1364 ||  
 idaṃ dhāryam prayatnena yaṃ mayābhīhitam tava |  
 śrutvaitat phalam āpnoti daśagodānajaṃ naraḥ || 1365 ||

Vaiśampāyana uvāca |

evam uktvā sa Gonandaṃ<sup>1</sup> Bṛhadaśvo narādhipam<sup>2</sup> |  
 dharmātmā tīrthayātrārtham jagāmābhīpsitam gatim || 1366 ||  
 bahu mene tāthātmanam Gonandaḥ<sup>1</sup> samarapriyaḥ |  
 sa praśāsāsa vasudhām rājā dharmānuśāstrataḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1367 ||

Janamejaya uvāca |

bhūyo Vitastāmāhātmyam kathayasva dvijottama |  
 tac<sup>1</sup> chrutvaiva gamiṣyāmi<sup>2</sup> dvijendra gatakilbiṣaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 1368 ||

Vaiśampāyanah |

Harasya dayitā bhāryā Sati Dākṣāyaṇī<sup>1</sup> śubhā |  
 saivomā kathitā rājan<sup>2</sup> prāpte Vaivasvate 'ntare || 1369 ||  
 Himādrītanayā saiva Yamunā pāpanāśini |  
 manvantarānte saivoktā naur garīṣṭhā jagattraye || 1370 ||  
 Kāśmīrā<sup>1</sup> kathitā devī Vitastā saiva<sup>2</sup> nimnagā |  
 pātālād utthitā devī śūlaghātāt taruṅgiṇī || 1371 ||  
 snātasya<sup>1</sup> toyē Vaitaste svayam ātmānam ātmanā |  
 vijānāti gatāśeṣakalmaṣāl laghubhāginam || 1372 ||  
 Vitastāto mahinātha<sup>1</sup> ṇa Gaṅgā vyatiricyate |  
 kevalam Jāhnavitoye puruṣasyāsthisambhavaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1373 ||  
 Vitastāto 'dhiko<sup>1</sup> rājan snānādyam tulyam eva ca |  
 Bhagīrathena Gaṅgeyam purā rājñāvātāritā || 1374 ||  
 asthiplāvanakūmena<sup>1</sup> sagarāṇām mahātmanām |  
 teneyam kathitā rājan praśastā tatra karmaṇi || 1375 ||

**1363.** 1) naraḥ śuciḥ *RL*. 2) avāpsyate *RB*. **1364.** 1) Kāśmīrikāṇām *RL*. **1366.** 1) *Thus corr. prima manu from Govindaṃ O 225; the latter reading L 3018.* 2) mahipatim *C 1600, L 3018, RL*. **1367.** 1) Govindaḥ *L 3018.* 2) *Thus RB; ānusārataḥ RL*. **1369.** 1) yac *RL*. 2) bhaviṣyāmi *RL*. 3) \*kaṣṇaḥ *L 3018, RL; Nilamate add. RB, O 227, L 3221.* **1369.** 1) Dākṣāyīṇī *C 1600.* 2) rājā *L 3018.* **1371.** 1) *O 225, K gloss Kāṣmīl iti prasiddhā.* 2) yaiva *C 1600.* **1372.** 1) *Altered sec. manu to snātas tu O 225.* **1373.** 1) Vitastāyā mahinātha *RL; Vitastāyās tu rājendra v.L C 1556.* 2) \*saṃcayaḥ *C 1556.* **1374.** 1) \*dhikaṃ *RB.* **1375.** 1) asthyāplāvana° *RL.*

Vitastā vai nadi puṇyā sarvapāpaharā śubhā |  
 Vaitastena tu toyena jāṭharasthena ye mṛtāḥ || 1376 ||  
 sarve svargam anuprāptā yathā te somapāyinaḥ |  
 na yajñair dakṣiṇāvadbhis tarpitā devatās tathā || 1377 ||  
 tṛptīm samādhigacchanti<sup>1</sup> yathā ca salilaiḥ ca taiḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 Pātre tīrthe tathā<sup>3</sup> kāle mṛṣṭānnair<sup>4</sup> vividhaiḥ kṛtaiḥ || 1378 ||  
 yathā tṛpyanti pitarāḥ śrūḍānaiḥ śuddhaiḥ<sup>1</sup> ca tair jalaiḥ |  
 nāgair bahuvidhākāraiḥ saridbhiḥ satatam gatam<sup>2</sup> || 1379 ||  
 tīrthair devaiḥ ca ṛṣibhir Gandharvair Yakṣa-Rākṣasaiḥ |  
 abhigaccheta medhāvi janmasāphalyakāraṇāt || 1380 ||  
 snātamātram<sup>1</sup> Vitastāyaṁ jñāti Varuṇo naram |  
 Jalādhipena jñatasya Narake patanam kutaḥ || 1381 ||  
 pāpānam Narake ghore<sup>2</sup> patatām<sup>3</sup> duṣkṛtātmanām |  
 hastatrāṇapradā devī Vitastāghanisūdanī || 1382 ||  
 svargarohanāniḥśreṇīm manorathaphalapradām |  
 Vitastām ye gamiṣyanti te yāsyanty Amarāvatīm || 1383 ||  
 haṃsasārasayuktena cakravākopaśobhinā |  
 vinānenārkaavarṇena kiṅkiṇījālamālinā || 1384 ||  
 devarāmūgaṇādhyena vīṇāmuraṇādinā<sup>1</sup> |  
 pulinair vividhair yuktām padmotpalavibhūṣitām || 1385 ||  
 gokulārāvabahulām hambhārāvanināditām<sup>1</sup> |  
 matsyakacchapasaṃbādham sutīrthām<sup>2</sup> kāmādāyinīm |  
 amṛtasvūdusalilām nṛṇām dṛṣṭimanoharām || 1386 ||  
 mātēva varadā devīm abhigacchanti ye narāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 te 'bhigacchanti rājendra pratiṣṭhām bhuvi mānavāḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1387 ||  
 samudrarūpasya Harasya bhāryāṃ  
 Himālayasyādripates tanujām |  
 suśvādutoyām ṛṣivaryajuṣṭām  
 tām tvam pavitrām praṇamasva<sup>1</sup> rājan || 1388 ||  
 Sindhus Trikoṭī ca tathā Viśokā  
 puṇyā nadi Harsāpathā Śivā ca |  
 puṇyā Sukhā Candravatī Sugandhā  
 Puṇyodakā kilbiṣanāśinī ca || 1389 ||

1378. 1) samadhigacchanti *RL*. 2) yathā tatsalilaiḥ subhaiḥ *RL*.  
 3) yathā° *O 225, O 226*. 4) mṛṣṭānnair *RL*. 1379. 1) tadvac *RL*.  
 2) saṃgatīm gatām *RL*. 1381. 1) *Thus L 3018, C 1556*; snānamātre  
*C 1600*; snātamātro the other *MSS*. 1382. 1) pāpānam *RL*. 2) ghoram  
*RL*. 3) patanam *C 1600*; patitām *O 225, O 226*. 1386. 1) hastā° (?)  
*RB*. 2) satīrthām *C 1556*. 1387. 1) ye 'bhigacchanti varadām mātaram  
 vā sukhapradām *RL*. 2) sarvaśaḥ *L 3018*. 1388. 1) praṇamāmi *C 1600*.  
 [RL 1559 RL 1574]

Kūlāraṇiḥ pāpaharā ca Kṛṣṇā  
 nadi supuṇyā Madhumaty athāpi |  
 nadi Paroṣṇī ca tathātra puṇyā  
 prayānti divyāṃ varadāṃ Vitastām || 1390 ||  
 Gaṅgā nadi Śaṃbhujatākalāpe  
 Candreṇa devena tathā vibhinnā |  
 proktā ṇṣloke ṇṣpa Candrabhāgā  
 āyāti puṇyāṃ vitatāṃ Vitastām<sup>1</sup> || 1391 ||  
 tirthāni puṇyāni sarāṃsi rājan  
 nadyas tadākā vividhās ca kūpāḥ |  
 āyānti sarve varadāṃ Vitastām  
 trayodaśiṃ Bhādrapadasya śuklām || 1392 ||  
 kasyāsti śaktir ṇṣpa te 'tra vaktum  
 devīguṇān varṣasatair anekaiḥ |  
 bhaktyā mayoktāṃ ca nīsamya kāmcid  
 bhaktiṃ kuruṣvātra sadā ṇṣvīra || 1393 ||  
 śrutvā Vitastāmāhātmyaṃ mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ |  
 śrutvā Nilamataṃ sarvaṃ daśadhenuphalaṃ labhet || 1394 ||  
 ity evaṃ uktāṃ Janamejayasya  
 Vyāsasya śiṣyeṇa mahāvratena |  
 kṣiptāṃ na yad<sup>1</sup> granthabahutvabhītyā<sup>2</sup>  
 samagrasāstraiḥ khalu Bhārata vai<sup>3</sup> || 1395 ||  
 sarvatra naitad viśayopayogyāṃ<sup>1</sup>  
 tadā na cakre<sup>2</sup> Bhagavān mahātmā |  
 atīva hṛdye bahuvistare 'pi  
 janapriye Blāratapūrṇacandre<sup>3</sup> || 1396 ||  
 saṃpūrṇaṃ cedāṃ Nilamataṃ nāmeti ||

1390. 1) Altered by O 225<sub>2</sub> to Kūlyāraṇiḥ; the latter reading O 226; O 225<sub>2</sub> and O 226 gloss Kūr. 1391. 1) This śloka om. RL. 1395. 1) saṃkṣepato RL. 2) 'gurutva' L 3018. 3) sūcitāṃ yat RL. 1396. 1) upayogam eti RL. 2) tato na coce RL. 3) iti Nilamate Vitastāmāhātmyam add. MSS. — Colophon: saṃpūrṇaṃ cedāṃ Nilamataṃ nāmeti śubham | śubhāyastu lekhakapāṭhakaśrotṛṇām || om namah kamaladalavipulanayanābhīrāmāya Kṛṣṇāya | saṃvat 81 Vaiśuṭi ekādaśyām | namo Nārāya O 225; — śubham O 226; — śubham | saṃpūrṇaṃ saṃāptam L 3018; — śubham | saṃvat 4871 C 1600; — saṃāptam cedāṃ Nilamataṃ nāma purāṇam RL; in O 227 has been added in red ink: saṃvat 1948 Jyēṣṭhaśudi dvitīyasyām candre Jambupuriyapaṇḍita-Saṃtarāmeṇa dāktār Auril Stein Sāhib-ājñāyā Lavapure likhitam | Isasaṃvat 1891, Jon māsasyāṣṭame dine Candre; — om saṃvat 52 Bhāva<sup>ti</sup> śaṣṭyām saṃāptitam add. K.

## APPENDIX

### ADDITIONS OF THE LONG RECENSION

kathaṃ <sup>1</sup> nāsau samāhūtas tatra Pāṇḍava-Kauravaiḥ || 5 b ||  
 kiṃ nāmābhūt sa rājā ca Kāśmīrāṇaṃ mahāśayaḥ |  
 kathaṃ vāsau nīsamya itan nāyāś cātmanā tadā <sup>1</sup> || 6 ||  
 svargasopānapaṅktir hi bhavyūnāṃ samabhūd idam |  
 Bhārataṃ nāma yuddhaṃ yaj jigīṣūṇāṃ mahātmanāṃ || 7 ||  
 akāraṇam idaṃ nāma na bhaved yad asau tadā |  
 nāyāto Bhārataṃ yuddhaṃ rājā Kāśmīriko mahān || 8 ||  
 Vaiśampāyana uvāca <sup>1</sup> |

satyam etan mahārāja tvayā proktaṃ mahipate |  
 yathā nāsau samāyūtas tan nīśamaya suvrata || 9 ||  
 Kuru-Pāṇḍavavelāyāṃ bhūmir Bhagavatā svayam |  
 pāvitābhūd Ditisutān avatīrnān jaghāna yat || 10 ||  
 tasmin kāle 'tra samabhūd rājā viśadakīrtimān |  
 Kāśmīrān pālayan saumya Gonanda iti saṃjñayā || 11 ||  
 asau pratīpakalito diśaṃ saumyāṃ samāśritaḥ |  
 śūsubhe vikramodagro mānī kalitasamsthitiḥ <sup>1</sup> || 12 ||  
 athotthite kila mahāvīrodhe Daityabandhunā |  
 Vṛṣṇināṃ Kṛṣṇamukhyānāṃ Jarāsaṃdhena bhūbhṛtā || 13 ||  
 anena bandhunā mānasthānam eṣa mahīpatiḥ |  
 Kāśmīriko 'bhyarthanayāhūtaḥ sūhāyyakāmyayā || 14 ||  
 gatvāsau bandhugrhyatvāj Jarāsaṃdhasya bhūpateḥ |  
 cakre sūhāyyakaṃ dhīmān Jarāsaṃdhasya bhūpateḥ || 15 ||  
 rurodhātha ca Kaṃsārera Mathurāṃ madhurākṛtiḥ |  
 balaiḥ svair balavān rājā tresus te yatra Yādavāḥ <sup>1</sup> || 16 ||  
 bhūriśo 'tha bale bhagne Yādavānūṃ baloddhataḥ |  
 Balo balena rurudhe mahatā taṃ jigīṣayā || 17 ||  
 atīva tumule tasmin yuddhe 'nyonyajigīṣayā |

5. 1) Vv. 5b—24a<sup>1</sup> supplied in the lacuna after RB 5a (RL 5a). 6. 1) mahāh  
 O 227, K; K gloss utsavam. 9. 1) uvāca om. O 227, K. 12. 1) °satsthitiḥ  
 O 227, K. 16. 1) Dānavāḥ L 3221.

Kāsmīrīko 'sau kruddhena Balena balavān balāt |  
 ruddho 'bhūt patito bhūmau śaṣṭrāstrakṣatavigrahaḥ <sup>1</sup> || 18 ||  
 ity asmin vīrakalitām gatim āpte mahātmani |  
 Dāmodarābhīdhas tasya sūnū rājābhavat sudhīḥ || 19 ||  
 vibhūṭikalitenātha samṛddhena mahātmanā |  
 yena Kāsmīrābhū rājānāvitā saumyā jahāsa ha || 20 ||  
 sa rājābījī satkīrtir vīryaśālī mahābhujah |  
 antaścīntāturo jātu na lebhe nirvṛtiṃ parām || 21 ||  
 aho mahātmā rājā sa katham nāma hato balāt |  
 dvipāntarvāsinā tāto Balena balavān mama || 22 ||  
 athopa-Sindhu Gāndhāraviṣaye 'bhūt svayamvaraḥ |  
 yatrābhūtāḥ <sup>1</sup> samājagmū rājāno vīryaśālīnaḥ || 23 ||  
 tatrāgataṃ samākṛṇya ..... || 24a ||

brūhi me bhagavan kiṃcin nāsti te 'viditaṃ khalu |  
 priyaśiṣyo 'si tasyarṣer Vyāsasyāmitatejasaḥ <sup>1</sup> || 45 ||

..... munisattamam |  
 sukhāsinam samādāya pādyārgḥyādyam anukramāt <sup>1</sup> || 47 ||

iti Nilamate Manvantaraparyaya-varṇanam <sup>1</sup> || 59 ||

prajāśarge samutpanne yathāvad anupūrvaśaḥ <sup>1</sup> || 65b ||  
 prajānām patibhiḥ prāgvad udbhūtair dhātur ājñayā |  
 samudyuktair yathā purvaṃ samudbhūtā mahīsthitih || 66 ||  
 tatra Dakṣo dadau kanyāḥ Kaśyapāya trayodaśa |  
 Mārīcāya samādhatva śrotuṃ nāmāni bhūpate || 67 ||  
 tāsām yasyāś ca ye jātās teṣām nāmāni me śṛṇu || 68a ||

iti Nilamate Mārīca-Kaśyapavarṇanam <sup>1</sup> || 72 ||

kadācid <sup>1</sup> atha Kadrūś ca Vinatā ca parasparam |  
 sāpatnyāsūyayā rājan spardhamāne yathottaram || 73 ||

18. 1) *K gloss* Harivaṃśe Kāsmīrarājo Gonandah Karuṣādhipatis tathā  
 Drumaḥ Kimpuruśaś 'caiva pārvatyīś ca mānavāḥ nagaryāḥ paścimadvāraṃ  
 kṣipram ārohayantv iti. See *Harivaṃśa* vv. 5014, 5495. 23. 1) varāhutāḥ *K*.  
 45. 1) *Add. after RB 27.* 47. 1) *Added after RB 28c (RL 47a) and*  
*nṛpasattama of the original altered as above.* 59. 1) *Added after RB 40*  
*and Brhadaśvaḥ inserted before RB 41; Śrī° uvāca L 3221.* 65b. 1) *Vv.*  
*65b—68a instead of RB 46b—47a.* 72. 1) *Added after RB 51; °varṇaśa*  
*om. K;* 73. 1) *Vv. 73—79a instead of RB 52—53a.*

vidhānayogāt satataṃ cakratur vairam uttamam |  
 pratyakṣaṃ ca paroḥkṣaṃ ca doṣāropanatpare || 74 ||  
 chālānveṣaṇasaktatvād anyonyaṃ mānabhañjane |  
 vijahratur bahiścāntaḥ krodharaktāntalocane || 75 ||  
 kadācid upaviṣṭe te dūrato yāyinaṃ śubham |  
 amṛtotthitam ālokya Śakreṇ dhiṣṭhitam hayam || 76 ||  
 nibaddhadṛṣṭi te tatra vimṛśya ca parasparam |  
 ūcatuś chidrasakte ca parasparajigīṣayā || 77 ||  
 paśyemaṇi devarājena hayaratnaṃ samāśritam |  
 aho rūpam aho tejo vegaś cāsyā mahādbhutam || 78 ||  
 ity anyonyaṃ samābhāṣya vyatikrānte hayottame || 79a ||

atha <sup>1</sup> Kadrūr vicintyāśu vidheyaṃ kiṃ mayātra ca |  
 dāsibhāvo yathā na syān mamāsmimś carite tathā || 81 ||  
 kayā yuktyā vidhāsyāmi tathābhūtau ca kiṃ mama |  
 yathāsau dāsātām eti saputrā yadi tad bhavet || 82 ||  
 tadā mayā jitaṃ nāma bhaved iti vicintya sū |  
 idam atrocitaṃ putrān samābhūyābravīt tadā || 83 ||  
 putrā maddāsyarakṣārthaṃ sūkṣmā bhūtvāsītās tathā |  
 vidaddhvaṃ hayarājasya kṣṇaromatvam aṇjasā || 84 ||  
 adhiṣṭityāśu dehaṃ tadvālabhūtāḥ samantataḥ |  
 tathā kuruta yenāsau kṣṇavālo bhaviṣyati || 85 ||

iti Nilamate Kadrū-Vinatādāsyavarṇane 'mṛtāharaṇam <sup>1</sup> || 88 ||

Śakralokam <sup>1</sup> athāgatya <sup>2</sup> Vainateyo mahāmanāḥ |  
 sudhāharaṇavelāyāṃ lebhe Śakrād varam param || 89 ||  
 balaṃ tavaitad atulaṃ vilokya mudito 'smy aham <sup>1</sup> |  
 varam vṛṇiṣva putraitad yathā te saphalaḥ śramaḥ || 90 ||  
 bhaved iti mama prītir nūnam ity uditas tadā |  
 smaran vairam tadovāca Śakraṃ Kāṣyapanandanāḥ || 91 ||  
 mama bhakṣyā bhavantv ete Kadrūputrāḥ sureśvara |  
 varam enaṃ prayaccheśa nānyat kiṃcana me matam || 92 ||  
 ity ukto devarād āha tatheti Garuḍaṃ priyam || 93a ||

iti Nilamate Garuḍavaraprāptivarṇaṇam <sup>2</sup> || 93 ||

81. 1) Vv. 81—85 add. after RB 54.

88. 1) Added after RB 57.

89. 1) Vv. 89—93a add. after RB 57.

2) samāgatya O 227.

93. 1) Added after RB 58 (RL 93c).

sadratnacumbitakirīṭavirājamānaṃ

Dāmodaraṃ suragurum praṇato 'smi nityam ' || 97 b ||

tam ādidevaṃ puruṣaṃ purāṇaṃ

namāmi bhaktyā parayā Rameśam ' || 99 b ||

bhūmīsamuddhāraṇabaddhacitto

Daityendranirghātavidhānadakṣaḥ || 100 a ||

iti Nīlamate Vāsukikṛtaṃ Bhagavatstotram ' || 101 ||

iti Nīlamate Vāsukivaraprāptivārṇanam ' || 104 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

evaṃ dattvā varaṃ tasmai Harir Vāsukaye param |

uvāca paramapṛītyā taṃ punar bhagavān Hariḥ || 105 ||

iti Nīlamate Nīlarājyābhīṣekavarṇanam ' || 107 ||

papāta magnaṃ tatrābhūd atīva viṣamaṃ param ' || 110b ||

cakāra tumulaṃ yuddhaṃ Daitya-Dānavaharsadam ' || 111b ||

iti Nīlamate Saṃgrahākhyā-Daityavadhavarṇanam ' || 113 ||

cacāra pādacareṇa Māricāḥ svātmaśuddhaye ' || 134b ||

iti Nīlamate Kaśyapatikṛthayātrāvarṇanam ||

gatāgataprasaṅgena pīlaraṃ mānabhājinam ' || 135a ||

iti Nīlamate Kaśyapa-Nīlasamāgamavarṇanam ' || 163 ||

iti Nīlamate Jalodbhavapāpavarṇanam ' || 179 ||

97b. 1) Added after RB 62 (RL 97a). 99b. 1) Vv. 99b--100a inserted after RB 64a (RL 99a). 101. 1) Added after RB 65. 104. 1) This concluding line and śloka '105' add. after RB 68. 107. 1) Add. after RB 70. 110b. 1) Add. after RB 73a (RL 110a). 111b. 1) Add. after RB 73b (RL 111a). 113. 1) Add. after RB 75. 134b. 1) This hemistich and concluding line add. after RB 95 (RL 134a). 135a. 1) Add. after RB 96a (RL 135a). 163. 1) Add. after RB 124. 179. 1) Add. after RB 140.



evam <sup>1</sup> ukte ca Nilena praśritapraṇayoddhatam |  
 Kaśyapo vismito bhūtvā jagāda tanayaṃ natam || 180 ||  
 āścaryam śrāvito 'smiha putra tasya durātmanaḥ |  
 kartavyo 'tra pratikāro mayā tirthasamāptitāḥ || 181 ||  
 tirthayātrām samāpyaiva śighram etat karomi te |  
 vacanam yena bhadreṇa vaseyuś ca prajā drutam || 182 ||  
 ity uktvaiva sutam Nilam snātvā tirthesu kṛtsnataḥ |  
 ājagāma Satīdeśam vimalam tat saro varam || 183 ||  
 tatra snātvā ca japtvā ca dhyātvā dhyeyam sanātanam |  
 prahr̥ṣṭaḥ dayo bhūtvā Brahmaloḥkaṃ sukham yayau || 184 ||  
 padbhyāṃ saṃkramaṇam kṛtvā <sup>1</sup> svaśaktyaiva nārottama |  
 Nilena sahitaḥ prāyān <sup>2</sup> nāgarājena dhimatā || 185 ||  
 tau gatvā Brahmasadanam Brahmāṇam kamalāsanam |  
 brahmaghosakṛtotsāham vavandatur arimḍama || 186 ||  
 devaṃ kamalayoniṃ tam saṃgatyāsanam āsthitau |  
 Vāsudevaṃ tathesūnam Anantaṃ ca jagatpatim || 187 ||  
 tadā tatrāgatān dṛṣṭvā paramāṃ pritim āsthitau |  
 kṛtvā sa bhājanam teṣāṃ prityā dṛṣṭau ca taiḥ punaḥ || 188 ||  
 samyak samupaviṣṭau ca tirthayātrāprasaṅgataḥ || 189a ||

āruhya <sup>1</sup> haṃsayānam ca Brahmā lokanamaskṛtaḥ |  
 yayau harsēṇa mahatā putrahārdavaśikṛtaḥ || 193 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā ca Kaśyapaḥ pritas tac ca teṣāṃ vicesṭitam |  
 Nilena sahitaḥ prāyān megham āruhya yatnataḥ || 194 ||  
 tataḥ kolāhale jāte śrutvaivaitat Puraṇḍaraḥ |  
 samāhūya surān sarvān kṛtotsāha uvāca ha || 195 ||  
 bho bhoḥ surāḥ samāgatya sarve yūyaṃ puraskṛtāḥ |  
 āgacchadhvaṃ gamiṣyāmo yatraite seśvarā gatāḥ |  
 iti devagaṇaiḥ sārḍham yāte 'smin Keśavāntikam || 196 ||

iti Nilamate Naubandhanayātrā <sup>1</sup> || 207 ||

Naubandhanam athāsāḍya sthitvā te surasattamāḥ |  
 vicāraniratās tasthuh kiṃ kāryam iti cintayā <sup>1</sup> || 208 ||

yuddham ca te devagaṇāḥ samastāḥ \*  
 prahr̥ṣṭacittā dadṛśuh saṃantāt <sup>1</sup> || 220 ||

180. 1) Vv. 180—189a instead of RB 141—144. 185. 1) tyaktvā K.  
 2) prāgān K. 193. 1) Vv. 193—196 instead of RB 148b—149. 207. 1)  
 Add. after RB 160. 208. 1) This śloka instead of RB 161. 220. 1) This  
 and following pāda supplied in the lacuna RB 173b—174a.

**kruddho Haris tatra raṇe 'sya śīghraṃ  
cakreṇa devapravaraḥ samānte || 221a ||**

**iti Nīlamate Saṃgrahaputra-Jalodbhavākhyadaityavadhaḥ' || 221b |**

**iti Nīlamate śailavarapradānam' || 224 ||**

**babhrāma sūnyaṃ taṃ deśaṃ prajvalat tejasūvṛtam' || 235b ||  
paryasyat sarvatas tejaḥ prajajvālāsyā bhūsvaram |  
dabhat samantato dīptaṃ na śasūkātra kaścana |  
grahitaṃ tan mahācakraṃ dandahat sarvato diśaḥ || 236 ||  
atīva jvalitaṃ dr̥ṣṭvā dahamānaṃ kṣaṇātkṣaṇam |  
āhūya dūratas tac ca tadā jagraha Śaṃkaraḥ || 237 ||**

**madiyam etad vidiṭaṃ Daityānāṃ bhayadāyakam' || 239b ||  
ity ukto bhagavān Śaṃbhur Hariṇā lokadhāriṇā || 240a ||**

**kathaṃ te pratidāsyāmi labdham etan mayā Hare' || 241b ||  
naitad dāsyāmy ahaṃ Viṣṇo tubhyaṃ svīyatayā balāt || 242a ||**

**ity uktaṃ samupāśrutyā devadevo Janārdanaḥ' || 243a ||**

**iti Nīlamate cakraprāptivarnanam' || 243b ||**

**yasmin' pradeśe rājendra bhavāṃs tiṣṭhati sāmpratam |  
sa eṣa deśo yatresau tau prahāsaṃ pracakratuḥ || 244 ||  
parihāsaṃ tu kṛtvā tu tathā devavaro Hariḥ |  
hasanmukhiṃ nidhāyātra pratimāṃ ātmanas tadā || 245 ||  
Śaṃbhor Devyās ca rājendra pratime tādṛśe subhe |  
hasanmukhe vidhāyāśu svasthacitto babhūva ha || 246 ||  
etās tāḥ pratimā rājan hasanmukhyo 'tra saṃsthitāḥ |  
yāsāṃ darśanamātreṇa yānti pāpāni saṃkṣayam || 247 ||**

**221b. 1)** Add. to RB 174 and Bṛhadaśvaḥ inserted before RB 175 (RI. 222).  
**224. 1)** Add. after RB 177. **235b. 1)** Vv. 235b—237 instead of RB 188b.  
**239b. 1)** Vv. 239b—240a inserted after RB 190a. **241b. 1)** Vv. 241b—242a  
inserted after RB 191a. **243a. 1)** Inserted before RB 192. **243b. 1)** Add.  
after RB 192a. **244. 1)** Vv. 244—249a instead of RB 192b—196.

tādṛśaṃ saṃvidhānaṃ tu līlārūpaṃ Janārdanaḥ |  
vidhāya śuśubhe tatra Mahādevena saṃyutaḥ || 248 ||  
Janārdanakṛtaṃ dṛṣṭvā saṃvidhānaṃ tathāvidham || 249a ||

iti Nīlamate Hari-Hara-Devīpratimāpratiṣṭhāvarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 249 ||

devarṣināgamukhyeṣv<sup>1</sup> adhiṣṭhiteṣv atha Kaśyapaḥ |  
uvāca varadaṃ Viṣṇuṃ bāhū baddhvā puraḥsthitāḥ || 250 ||  
bhagavan bhūtabhavyeśa śaṅkhacakraḡadādhara |  
bhavatāṃ satprasādena vāñchāmy ekaṃ varaṃ param || 251 ||  
bhagavantaḥ prasādena bhavatāṃ sa Jalodbhavaḥ |  
niḥśeṣo 'bhūd bhayaṃ sarvaṃ gataṃ etan nivāsinām || 252 ||  
sāṃprataṃ cāpi bhagavan deśo 'yaṃ devamānuṣaiḥ |  
vasatāṃ ramaṇīyaś ca puṇyaś ca bhavitā tathā || 253 ||  
iti Nīlamate Kāśmiravācāprārthanā ||

aho dhik kim idaṃ tāta vāñchasy asmad anarthadam<sup>1</sup> || 254b ||  
kva nāgavasatiḥ kutra vāsaś cāpi nṛṇāṃ khalu |  
alpāyusāṃ saduḥkhānāṃ tathā svalpadṛśaṃ api || 255 ||

katham eṣā matir jātā tavāsmūn prati bhūrida<sup>1</sup> || 256b ||  
iti Nīlamate nāgavacanaṃ ||

iti Nīlamate Kaśyapaśāpavarṇanaṃ<sup>1</sup> || 257 ||

kṣantum<sup>1</sup> arhasi no brahman na śūpaḥ prabhaved ayam |  
aho kaṣṭataraṃ tāta Garudāt tad bhayaṃ param || 259 ||  
adya tāvan mahat prāptaṃ sāṃprataṃ kim idaṃ prabho |  
pālaniyān prabho 'dya tvaṃ prasādaṃ dehi naḥ prati |  
ime yathā sukhaṃ tāta prāpnuyus tad vidhehi tat || 260 ||  
ity evaṃ bodhito vākyam putreṇa prayatātmanā |  
Nīlena Kaśyapaḥ preṣṇā tam āha sma kṛpānvitāḥ || 261 ||

**249.** 1) Add. after RB 197 (RL 249c). **250.** 1) Vv. 250—253 and concluding line instead of RB 198—199a and Bṛhadaśvaḥ inserted before RB 199b (RL 254a). **254b.** 1) Vv. 254b—255 inserted after RB 199. **256b.** 1) This hemistich and concluding line add. after RB 200a; then follows Bṛhadaśvaḥ. **257.** 1) Add. after RB 201. **259.** 1) Vv. 259—265a add. after RB 202 and 265b instead of RB 203a.

Kaśyapa uvāca |

putra jānihi te tāta duṣṭātmāna ime kila |  
yāvad doṣaphalaṃ naite prāpnuyus tāvad eva tu || 262 ||  
na praśāmyanti jātv ete tasmāt satyaṃ bravīmi te |  
mā bhaiṣis tat phalaṃ prāpya śāntā vatsyanti sauhṛdāt || 263 ||

Nilā uvāca |

kṣantum arhasi brahman me naitad arhā ime kila |  
prasādayitvā śirasā bhagavan kṣantum arhasi || 264 ||  
iti Nilamate Kaśyapa-Nilasaṃvādaḥ ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

evam uktaḥ sa Nilena ṛṣiḥ paramadhārmikah |  
uvāca vacanaṃ cāru Kaśyapo 'tha prajāpatiḥ || 265 ||

iti Nilamate Viṣṇuvaradānanāgapūjāvidhānavarṇanam <sup>1</sup> || 279 ||

iti Nilamate Kāśmīraniruktiḥ <sup>1</sup> || 281 ||

iti Nilamate Umā-Kāśmīraikyaṃ tadrūpa-Lakṣmīrūpa-  
Viśokāvarṇanam <sup>1</sup> || 282 ||

tasmād <sup>1</sup> asya sadā pūjāṃ baliṃ ca vidhinā budhaḥ |  
vidadhyāt tannivāsasthair ābhyāreyo 'sau sadā mudā || 285 ||  
nāgānām ālayaṃ Nilā nāmnā Bhogavatiṃ purim  
yogī bhūtvā sa nāgendrah pālayiṣyati tām sadā || 286 ||  
ihāpi deśarakṣārthaṃ maṇḍastyaśau kṛtālayaḥ |  
nivased arcayā mānyaś tasmād eṣa śubhārthibhiḥ || 287 ||

..... <sup>1</sup> ihāpy aṃśena sattama || 288 b ||

tenābhiṣikto vidhinā tvaṃ ceha vasa sarvadā || 289 a ||

iti Nilamate Vāsuki-Nīlanivāsavarṇanam ||

caturvarṇānvitaiḥ śūravīravidvatsamāgataiḥ ||

deśo vasati ṣaṇmāsān <sup>1</sup> ..... || 291 ||

iti Nilamate manuṣyasamāgamavarṇanaṃ ṣaṇmāsāṃ tan-  
nivāsavarṇanaṃ ca <sup>1</sup> || 292 ||

279. 1) Add. after RB 217. 281. 1) Add. after RB 219. 282. 1) Add. to RB 220. 285. 1) Vv. 285—287 instead of RB 223. 288b. 1) This pāda and 289a instead of RB 224b<sup>2</sup>. 291. 1) These three pādas instead of RB 226b<sup>2</sup>. 292. 1) Add. after RB 227.

tapasyantaṃ mahābhāgaṃ prajāpatisutaṃ varam<sup>1</sup> || 304 b ||  
 vidhāya darśanaṃ tasya prītacittāḥ samāgatāḥ |  
 tās tam ūcur mahātmānaṃ prasādaṃ kuru naḥ prabho || 305 ||

iti<sup>1</sup> pracoditās tena Kāśyapena mahātmanā |  
 praṇamya śirasā cainam ūcuḥ prāñjalayo munim || 308 ||  
 bhagavaṃs tvatprasādena darśanenāmunaḥ tava |  
 pūtaḥ smo nu kariṣyāmo vacanaṃ tava suvrata || 309 ||  
 yat te 'bhilaṣitaṃ citte tat tathāstv iti tā munim |  
 praṇamya nirgatā harṣān nanāma ca Kariṣiṇī || 310 ||  
 itthaṃ prasannacitto 'sau deśasampattaye punaḥ |  
 ārādhayāmāsa tadā Satyartham Śaṃkaram vibhum || 311 ||  
 athāsya tuṣṭo Bhagavān uvāca vṛṣabhadhvajaḥ |  
 kiṃ te kāryaṃ samādhatsva prīto 'smi tapasā tava || 312 ||  
 iti prasannacittaṃ sa vijñāya sakaleśvaram |  
 Satyartham codayāmāsa Maheśānaṃ jagatpatim || 313 ||  
 viditaṃ bhagavan sarvaṃ yathā prayasitaṃ mayā |  
 pāvanāyāsya deśasya Satim icchāmi Śaṃkara || 314 ||  
 yāsau svayaṃ Maheśūni bhūtvā caiva saridvarā |  
 imaṃ madracitaṃ deśaṃ jīvanenāpi pāvayet || 315 ||  
 iti vijñāpitaḥ Śaṃbhur ativa muditāsayaḥ || 316a ||

ity uktāsau bhagavatū Hareṇa paramādarāt |  
 avocat tam ṛṣiṃ Devī sa ca deśas tanur mama |  
 yadū tadā pūta eva punaḥ kiṃ kriyate mayā<sup>1</sup> || 317 |  
 Bṛhadaśvāḥ |

ity ukto 'sau tayā Devyā Kāśyapas tapasūni nidhiḥ |  
 praṇamya śirasā bhūyas tām avocat purahsthitām<sup>1</sup> || 318 ||

na syur madiyāś ca yathā tathā dhātum tvam arhasi<sup>1</sup> || 320b ||  
 mahat<sup>1</sup> kṣetram idaṃ caiva Brahma-Viṣṇu-Śivāśritam |  
 pāpaṃ tad vihitam kṣetre yan me gurutaraṃ matam || 321 ||  
 tasmān madviṣaye devī kṛpāṃ kṛtvā mamopari || 322a ||

**304b. 1)** Vv. 304b—305 inserted after RB 239a. **308. 1)** Vv. 308—316a instead of RB 241b—242a. **317. 1)** This śloka instead of RB 243. **318. 1)** This śloka add. after RB 243. **320b. 1)** This hemistich supplied after RB 245. **321. 1)** This śloka and following hemistich instead of RB 246a.

tato 'pi<sup>1</sup> sarvadeśeṣu vārtābhūd iyam utthitā |  
 Maheśvari munēḥ prītyā punar deśaṃ vyapīpavat || 329 ||  
 teṣu teṣu ca deśeṣu lokāḥ śuśruvur utkayā |  
 Satī devī nadi bhūtvā Kāśmīrebhyo vinirgatā || 330 ||  
 iti Nīlamate Satyā-Vitastārūpāvirbhāvavarṇanam ||

Kāśmīreṣu Vitastāyāṃ sravantyāṃ saumyato nṛpa |  
 nīsamya sarvato 'py āyaṇ janāḥ pāvanakāṅkṣayā<sup>1</sup> || 331 ||

iti Nīlamate Vitastāvacanam<sup>1</sup> || 347 ||

saṃprāpyā<sup>1</sup> tatra Govindaṃ praṇamya vidhivan muniḥ |  
 Pūrvatyuktaṃ vacas tasmai yathāvat sarvaṃ ūcivān || 349 ||  
 sa bhājayitvā sa muniḥ bhagavān Garuḍadhvajah |  
 uvāca parayā prītyā muniḥ viśmāpayan Hariḥ || 350 ||  
 prīto 'smi paramarṣe te yathecchā te pravartate |  
 tathā karomi bhadraṃ te prīto 'smi tapasū tava || 351 ||  
 ity uktvā bhagavān Viṣṇus taṃ muniḥ parayā mudā |  
 āsannagāṃ Rāmāṃ prāha gaccha tvaṃ devī māciram || 352 ||

na tvayā sadṛśī kācid iha devī namo 'stu te<sup>1</sup> || 356 ||

prasīda<sup>1</sup> mātā jagadeka-Lakṣmi

prasīda deveśī jagannivāse |

prasīda Nārāyaṇī Śāṃkariśī

prasīda Padme kamalāṅkīte me || 357 ||

punas tām ṛṣivāryō 'sau praṇipātapuraḥsaram<sup>1</sup> || 361 a ||

āgatāṃ tām ca Kāśmīrān Satyai devyai nyavedayat |  
 mahātmāsau munivaro harṣasampūrṇamānasah<sup>1</sup> || 364 ||

iti Nīlamate Vitastā-Viśokāsaṃgamavarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 367 ||

iti Nīlamate Viśokādattaśāpavarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 370 ||

Prayāgabdhūmāv akṣayacchāyāvṛkṣasamīpataḥ<sup>1</sup> || 374c ||

329. 1) Vv. 329—330 and concluding line instead of RB 253. 331. 1) Inserted before RB 254. 347. 1) \*Add. after RB 269; then RL insert Brhad-aśva uvāca. 349. 1) Vv. 349—352 instead of RB 271a. 356. 1) Add. after to RB 274. 357. 1) This verse inserted before RB 275. 361. 1) Add. after RB 277. 364. 1) This śloka instead of RB 280a. 367. 1) Add. after RB 283. 370. 1) Add. after RB 286. 374c. 1) Add. after RB 290.

tayordhvam saṃgatā tayā Vitastā Yamunā matā |  
asau Prayāgo vijñeyas tayor yatra tu saṃgamah<sup>1</sup> || 380 ||

iti Nilamate Gaṅgā-Yamunāyor anyonyopālambhanam<sup>1</sup> || 382 ||

tataḥ krodhasamāveśād abhū<sup>1</sup> sū malinā tadā<sup>1</sup> || 386 ||  
iti Nilamate Vitastākopavarṇanam ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |  
kupitām tām athābhyetya Vitastām paramām nadīm |  
prasādayāmāsa punar Mārico bhagavān punaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 387 ||

iti Nilamate Candradevabrāhmaṇa-Nilasamāgamavarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 413 ||

Kāśmīrapālako nāgarājaḥ Kāśyapanandanah |  
nunam sa eṣa Nīlo<sup>1</sup> 'sti matir ittham abhūt kila<sup>1</sup> || 423 ||  
Candradevasya viprasya Kāśyapānvayaśobhinaḥ || 424a ||

dr̥ṣṭo mayā kāraṇam eva deva  
bhūmeh sakūśāt patatā balena |  
smṛto 'reito mokṣaya me 'tiduḥkhāt  
trāyasva mām bhogipate<sup>1</sup> namas te<sup>1</sup> || 431 ||

gacchanti hinabhitā ye te vasantv iha nāgarāt<sup>1</sup> || 449b ||  
sadaiva sukhino nityam putrapautrasukhānvitāḥ || 450a ||

iti Nilamate Brāhmaṇavaralābhavarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 451 ||

Kāśmīravāsahetvarthaṃ sadācārān jagāda vai<sup>1</sup> || 453a ||

.....<sup>1</sup> hr̥ṣṭacetā mahojjvalah || 455b ||  
ārūḍho nāgabhavanād āgataḥ khyātimantataḥ |  
rājñātha mṛgyamāno 'sau ..... || 456 ||

380. 1) This śloka instead of RB 296. 382. 1) Add. after RB 298.  
386. 1) Inserted after RB 302a; the concluding line add. after RB 302 (RL 386c). 387. 1) Inserted before RB 303. 413. 1) Add. after RB 328.  
423. 1) Vv. 423—4a inserted after RB 337. 431. 1) This verse instead of RB 344.  
449b. 1) These two hemistichs inserted after RB 362a. 451. 1) Add. after RB 363. 453a. 1) This hemistich instead of RB 365a. 455b. 1) Vv. 455b<sup>2</sup>—456b<sup>1</sup> inserted after RB 367b<sup>1</sup>.

prasādam nāgarājasya Nilasya sumahātmanaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 457b ||  
 nīsamyaśau mahipālo maham kṛtvā śubhodayam |  
 samuccitya ca paurāṇś ca viproktaṃ sa nyavedayat || 458 ||  
 itthaṃ sa sarvalokeṣu kathayitvā sa pārthivaḥ |  
 vidhaddhvaṃ iti prītyā tān kārayāmāsa tanmatam || 459 ||  
 iti Nilamate Candradevabrāhmaṇaṇṛpasamāgamavarṇanam ||

.....<sup>1</sup> pālayanto 'nīsam mudā || 462b ||  
 ūśuś ca satataṃ prītāḥ ṣaṇmāsikajvarojjhitāḥ || 462c ||  
 iti Nilamate Kāśmīravāsijanānivāsavarṇanam ||

iti Nilamate Āśvayujimahavarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 488 ||

pūjyāś ca nūtnavāsobhiḥ suhr̥tsambandhibāndhavāḥ<sup>1</sup> || 498a ||

tasyāṃ snānādi kartavyaṃ budhaiś cittopacārataḥ<sup>1</sup> || 510 ||

rodakālilakotthaiś<sup>1</sup> ca tagaraiḥ karnakais tathā |  
 priyaṃgubhiś ca siddhārthais tato vai bijapūrakaiḥ || 514 ||  
 sarvausadhisarvagandhaiḥ sarvabijaiś ca kāñcanaiḥ |  
 rajatair mauktikaiś cāpi nānāratnāmbubhiś tathā || 515 ||  
 tato 'pi matimān devaprītyartham tat tadānayet |  
 maṅgalyāni yathālābhaṃ raktāni ca kuśodakam || 516 ||

snāpayeta budhaḥ samyak pratimāsthāpitam Harim<sup>1</sup> || 520c ||

yo Mārgaśīrśasaptamyāṃ Mitranāmnārkaṃ arcayet<sup>1</sup> || 545b ||  
 Adityāṃ Kāśyapāj jajne Mitranāmātra bhāskarāḥ |  
 ṣaṣṭyāṃ ca sthāpanaṃ kāryaṃ Bhānor Mitrahvayasya ca || 546 ||  
 rathacakraḥkṛtau rāmye maṇḍale sarvakāmadam |  
 bhakṣyair bhojyais tathā peyaiḥ puṣpair dhūpavilepanaiḥ || 547 ||  
 tatropavāsaḥ kartavyo bhakṣyāṇi ca phalāny api |  
 rātrau jāgaraṇaṃ kāryaṃ gītaṅṛttapuraḥsaram || 548 ||  
 nānākusumasambhārair bhakṣyaiḥ piṣṭamayaiḥ śubhaiḥ |  
 madhunā ca prabhūtena homajapyasamādhibhiḥ || 549 ||

**457b. 1)** Vv. 457b—59 and concluding line instead of RB 368b. **462. 1)** Added after RB 371b<sup>1</sup>. **488. 1)** Add. after RB 397. **498a. 1)** This hemistich instead of RB 407a. **510. 1)** Add. after RB 419 (RL 510b). **514. 1)** Vv. 514—6 instead of RB 423—4. **520c. 1)** Added after RB 428 (RL 520b). **545b. 1)** Vv. 545b—551a and concluding line inserted after RB 453.



brāhmaṇān bhojayet paścād dinānāthāṃś ca mānavān |  
 aṣṭamyām samvibhājyās ca Mitrārthe naṭanartakāḥ || 550 ||  
 dinadvaye ca bhoktavyam piṣṭam annam madhuplutam || 551a ||  
 iti Nīlamate Mārgaśīrṣasuklasaptamīvarṇanam ||

..... kṛvān pūjām viśeṣataḥ |  
 varṣam yāvan mahīpāla Sūryaloke mahīyate<sup>1</sup> || 553 ||

tām samāniya bhaktyā ca pūjām kṛtvā vidhānataḥ |  
 arpayed vastrayugmaṃ ca dakṣiṇāsahitam śubham<sup>1</sup> || 557 ||

Māghasya kṛṣṇāṣṭamyām ca māṃsaiḥ kāryam yathāvidhi<sup>1</sup> || 568b ||  
 Phālgunasya tathāṣṭamyām kṛṣṇāyām vidhivad budhaḥ || 569a ||

ekādaśyām matsyabhakṣyaiḥ pūjanīyā gaṇā bhuvī |  
 gaṇebhyaḥ prāpaṇam dattvā rddhisiddhiḥ bhaviṣyataḥ<sup>1</sup> || 614 ||

omkārāpūrvakam<sup>1</sup> brahma nāmamadhye nirantaram |  
 namontaṃ ca Manuṃ kṛtvā juhuyād vidhipūrvakam || 729 ||  
 vittaśāthyaṃ parityajya ghṛtākṣatayavaś tilaiḥ |  
 pṛthak pṛthak tathoddīśya deyā vipreṣu dakṣiṇā || 730 ||

tatraiva ca site pakṣe yā ṣaṣṭi dvījasattama<sup>1</sup> || 748a ||

pāne cokto vidhiḥ pūrvam madyapair madyam eva ca<sup>1</sup> || 776b ||  
 sadūcīraparair nityam pānakāni viśeṣataḥ || 777a ||

prajāpatim tathā sarvān Vāsavaṃ Śaśinaṃ Ravim<sup>1</sup> || 779b ||

tasman nāgān mayā sārddham irayābhyarcayed budhaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 780 ||

asyām eva tṛtīyasyām śuklagāyām Janārdanaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 784b ||

paścād ca bhojanaṃ dadyāt kṣarāṇnam tathaiva ca<sup>1</sup> || 797c ||  
 iti Nīlamate Vaiśākhapaurṇamāsīvarṇanam ||

553. 1) Inserted after RB 455<sup>1</sup>. 557. 1) Add. after RB 458. 568b. 1) Instead of RB 469b. 614. 1) Added after RB 514. 729. 1) Vv. 729—30 Instead of RB 629. 748a. 1) Inserted before RB 647 (RL 748b). 776b. 1) This and following hemistich inserted after RB 675a. 779b. 1) Inserted after RB 677a. 780. 1) Inserted after RB 678a. 784b. 1) Inserted before RB 681b. 797c. 1) Vv. 797c—799 added after RB 694.

Niḷa uvāca |

Budho Jyeṣṭhīm ca samprāpya Jyeṣṭhāyuktām viśeṣataḥ |  
tilāṃś ca madhusaṃyuktān dadyād bhaktyā vicakṣaṇaḥ || 798 ||  
chattraṃ sopānahaḥ cāpi vastrayugmaṃ tathaiva ca |  
dadyād brāhmaṇavaryāya bhojanādi viśeṣavat || 799 ||

viśeṣataḥ paurṇamāsī Jyeṣṭhā caiva viśeṣataḥ |  
Dharmarājasya tuṣṭyartham māse sarvātra kārayet' || 801 ||

tato dvitīyadvase brāhmaṇān bhojayen naraḥ |  
modakānvitam annaṃ tat savīṣeṣaṃ mudāparam |  
vasanair dakṣiṇābhiś ca brāhmaṇāṃs tarpayed budhaḥ' || 807 ||

naivedyais caiva vividhais tathā vastrānulepanaiḥ' || 809a ||

vāsobhir vividhais caiva dakṣiṇābhiś ca tarpayet' || 810b ||

Viṣṇvarcāṃ sthāpayetv agre śaṅkhacakraḡadādharaṃ' || 812b ||  
pitāmbarayugacchannāṃ saumyarūpāṃ caturbhujāṃ |  
cakrādhyāṃ śrīśayābhyāṃ ca saṃvāhitapadobhayāṃ || 813 ||

suśvetāṃs taṇḍalāṃś caiva pakvānnaṃ vividhaṃ tathā' |  
rājatāni ca pātrāṇi kanakāmbūjavanti ca || 820 ||  
vastrāṇi ca vicitrāṇi śukloṣṇīṣayutāni ca |  
bhaktyā ca vipravaryebhyo deyāni vidhivat budhaiḥ || 821 ||

Maricinā samāyukto muniveśasamanvitaḥ' || 823a ||

yathā te pūjitās tṛptā bhaveyur dvijasattamāḥ' |  
vasonnadakṣiṇābhis tu tathā kāryaṃ vicakṣaṇaiḥ || 824 ||  
tṛpteṣu vipravaryeṣu prito bhavati Kaśyapaḥ |  
Mariciyukto deśasya vṛddhyai bhavati sattama || 825 ||

tṛṇaṃ ca deyaṃ vidhivat tābhyo 'nnaparikaṣṭitam' || 826b ||

**801.** 1) Added after RB 693. **807.** 1) Added after RB 700. **809a.** 1) Added after RB 701b; °Viṣṇupūjāṃ ca kārayet O 227; °tataḥ kuryād dvijārcanam L 3221. **810b.** 1) Added after RB 702. **812b.** 1) Vv. 812b—13 inserted after RB 704a. **820.** 1) Vv. 820—1 inserted after RB 709. **823a.** 1) Added after RB 710b. **824.** 1) Vv. 824—5 added after RB 711a. **826b.** 1) Added after RB 711b.

eṣa yogo dhruvas te 'dya mayokto dvijasattama |  
māsi māsi ca kartavyaḥ paurṇamāsyāṃ dvijottama' || 831 ||

rātrijāgaranam kāryam navamyām dvijasattama' || 837a ||

maṇḍalam vidhivat kṛtvā tatārcām viniveśayet |  
krameṇa pūjayed dhīmān dikpalān svārthasiddhaye' || 856 ||  
iti Nilamate Śrāddhapakṣacaturthīvarṇanam |  
tataś ca navamī yā syāt kṛṣṇapakṣe dvijottama |  
tasyām Gaurī sadū pūjyā bhakṣyair nānāprakalpitaḥ || 857 ||  
iti Nilamate Aśvinakṛṣṇanavamī ||

Nilah |

asyām eva navamyām tu Durgādevīm prapūjayet || 858a ||

maṇḍalam ruciram kṛtvā bhūmau paṭṭe paṭe 'pi vā' || 870a ||

Nilah' |

māsi Bhādre site pakṣe yā caturthī dvijottama |  
Śivākhyāsau vinirdiṣṭā Śivalokaphalapradā || 874 ||  
tasyām viśeṣato deyaṃ brāhmaṇānāṃ subhojanam |  
Gaṇeśapritaye cāpi modakāḥ svarṇabhūṣitāḥ || 875 ||  
tasyām snānam tathā dānam japapāṭhādikaṃ tathā |  
vidheyam dhanam icchadbhir Dhanadākhyeyam iritā || 876 ||  
dhruveyam kathitā vipra caturthiṣv akhilāsv api |  
Gaṇeśapūjanād bhaktyā śubhāptir nātra saṃśayaḥ || 877 ||  
atra candram na paśyeta rātrau dhīmān kathamcana |  
mithyābhisāṣṭidoṣeṇa viśeṣāc ca jalasthitam || 878 ||  
pramādaḥ ṣṭau ca sudhī . . . . . tiṣyake |  
mahibhārāvātārārtham bhagavān saṃbhaviṣyati || 879 ||  
tasya mithyābhisāṣṭau ca niṣkṛtir yoditā kila |  
tam imaṃ ca paṭhec chlokaṃ mithyādoṣaprasāntaye || 880 ||  
Siṃbah Prasenaṃ avadhīt Siṃho Jūmbavatā hataḥ |  
sukumāraka mā rodīs tava caiṣa Syamantakaḥ || 881 ||  
iti Nilamate Dhanadacaturthī ||

asyām' viśeṣato vipra pūjyo 'sau Dhanadō budhaiḥ |  
snānamālyānulepāis ca pakvānnair bālibhis tathā || 883 ||

831. 1) Added after RB 715. 837a. 1) Added after RB 720a. 856. 1) Vv.  
856—8a added after RB 738. 870a. 1) Added before RB 751. 874. 1) Vv.  
874—881 add. after RB 754. 883. 1) Vv. 883—887 add. after RB 755.

vitānaśobbhite cāpi maṇḍale samalaṅkṛte |  
 Dhanadākhyam mama pritam girirājam samarcayet || 884 ||  
 suvarṇakalaśasthām ca Lakṣmīṁ sampūjayed budhaḥ |  
 vastrair gobhīś ca kṛtākais tathālaṅkāracandanaiḥ || 885 ||  
 brāhmaṇaṁś toṣayed bhaktyā madhurānnaiś ca paṇḍitaiḥ |  
 tato vijñāpayet samyag girirājam mama priyam || 886 ||  
 girirāja namas te 'stu Nīlābhīmata satpriya |  
 bhaktyā samarcito 'smūbhiḥ sarvakāmaprado bhava || 887 ||

Nīlaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

asyām eva navamyām tu Durgām tām Nandikābhidhām |  
 pūjayan vidhivad bhaktyā sarvān kāmān avāpnuyāt || 894 ||  
 nṛttavāditragitaiś ca mahotsavasamanvitam |  
 Nandām sampūjayan vidvān prāpnōti paramam padam || 895 ||  
 gūḍāpūpaiś ca naivedyam arpayet prayataḥ pumān |  
 godhūmam cāpi viprebhyo dattvānantyam avāpnuyāt || 896 ||  
 svayam godhūmabhakṣyam ca bhakṣayitvā śucir naraḥ |  
 puṇyāl lokān avāpnōti Nandikāyāḥ prasādataḥ || 897 ||  
 iti Nīlamate Godhūmanavamī ||

tasyām niyamam ādāya Hariṁ pūjayate ca yaḥ || 910 b ||

bhūśobbhābhīś ca ramyābhīr nirmitābhīś ca śilpataḥ |  
 nṛttagitaiś ca vāditrai rātrijāgaraṇena ca<sup>1</sup> || 925 ||

āyudhāni ca saṁhr̥ṣṭo maṅgalālam bhapūrvakam<sup>1</sup> || 927 b ||  
 pūjayitvā yathācāram bhāṇḍajātaṁ vicakṣaṇaḥ || 928 a ||

abhyarcya vidhinā tam ca prārthayeyur manīṣitam<sup>1</sup> || 930 a ||

śubhāya gadito nityam phalaśāstravicakṣaṇaiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 931 b ||

tadā snātānuliptena dhautavastreṇa cānagha<sup>1</sup> || 936 b ||

yasmāt te bhojane tasya niyuktā Brahmanā svayam |  
 tadvikāreṇa te<sup>1</sup> jātu niyoktavyā manīṣibhiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 940 ||

894. 1) Vv. 894—7 supplied in the lacuna RB 761. 910b. 1) Add. after RB 774a. 925. 1) This śloka instead of RB 788b. 927b. 1) These two hemistichs instead of RB 790b. 930a. 1) Add. after RB 791. 931b. 1) Supplied in the lacuna RB 793a. 936b. 1) Add. after RB 797. 940. 1) Add. after RB 800.

bhoktavyaṃ bhojanaṃ cāpi vidhinā bahusaṃmatam<sup>1</sup> || 941c ||

śodhyaṃ karnau ca valmīkaṃṛdā mantravidāvidā |  
Śakrasthānaṃṛdā caiva śodhaniyā ca kandharā<sup>1</sup> || 958 ||

upaviṣṭam amuṃ samyaṃ maṅgalaśrutibhis tadā<sup>1</sup> || 969b ||  
sarvāḥ prakṛtayaś caitya paśyeyuḥ pūrṇapāṇayaḥ |  
ratnadravyair yathocityaṃ tathā maṅgalavastubhiḥ || 970. ||

atīva cchalino martyā vasanty atra dvijottama<sup>1</sup> ṽ .  
paralokād bhayaṃ yeṣāṃ nāsti kiṃcana hṛdgatam || 977 ||  
atīva niratās tasmāt parasparavibhedane |  
samādheyam tato rājñā kiṃ na kuryur ime janāḥ || 978 ||

brāhmaṇānāṃ ca sarveṣāṃ saralāśayatañjuṣāṃ<sup>1</sup> || 979c ||

iti Nilamate Devayātrātithyatithipūjāvarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 988 ||

iti Nilamate Gonandānuśāsanam<sup>1</sup> || 1015 ||

iti Nilamate Kāśmīrikamukhyaṇāgavarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 1091 ||

paścimena ca rājendra nāmnailāpattra ucyate<sup>1</sup> || 1094a ||

kathaṃ ca chadmanā nitaṃ Mahāpadmena pārthivāt<sup>1</sup> || 1100a ||

iti Nilamate Mahāpadmaprārthanā<sup>1</sup> || 1104 ||

pade pade 'dhiṣṭhitaṃ yat sarvam eva bhujamgama<sup>1</sup> || 1107a ||

tvadyogyam naiva paśyāmi sthānam kiṃcit kathamcana<sup>1</sup> || 1108a ||

941c. 1) Add. after RB 801. 958. 1) Instead of RB 818b; K gloss Śakrasthānaṃ rājādhiṣṭhitāsanam. 969b. 1) Vv. 969b—70 instead of RB 829b. 977. 1) Vv. 977—8 add. to RB 835. 979c. 1) Add. to RB. 988. 1) Add. after RB 846. 1015. 1) Add. after RB 874. 1091. 1) Add. to RB 949. 1094a. 1) Supplied in the lacuna RB 952a. 1100a. 1) Inserted after RB 957b. 1104. 1) Add. after RB 961. 1107a. 1) Add. after RB 963. 1108a. 1) Add. after RB 964a.

yāvat puraparimāṇaṃ yojanāyāmvistaram<sup>1</sup> || 1114 c ||

iti Nilamate Mahāpadmaprabodhanā<sup>1</sup> || 1119 ||

svastivācaṃ vidhāyātha gṛhītvā vāri nirmalam |  
pratigrahasya rājendra Mahāpadmo bhujaṃgamaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1124 ||

piḍayā tu na vatsyāmi tvayā datte purottame<sup>1</sup> || 1126 b ||  
Durvāsasā purā śaptaṃ nagaraṃ te narādhipa || 1127 a ||

iti Nilamate Mahāpadmakṛta-Viśvagaśvacchalanavarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 1127 ||

Kāmadevam Agastyena parvatoparinirmitam<sup>1</sup> || 1155 b ||  
dṛṣṭvā sukham avāpnoti rūpavān abhijāyate || 1156 a ||

dṛṣṭvā tām Munivandyām ca phalaṃ prāpya manīṣitam<sup>1</sup> || 1157 a ||

dṛṣṭvaiva sarvapāpebhyo mucyate nātra saṃśayaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1172 b ||

bhaktyā Nandinam ālokya samāpnoti manīṣitam<sup>1</sup> || 1175 b ||

iti Nilamate Nandigaṇasāpakathanam<sup>1</sup> || 1187 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
evaṃ Maheśvarenoktaṃ 'sāntvapūrvam vacas tadā |  
gaṇottamo manuṣyatvaṃ svīcakre bhāvitāsayaḥ || 1188 ||

atyāścaryam idaṃ nāma yad anenaiva varṣmaṇā<sup>1</sup> |  
gāṇapatyam avāpto 'sau vistareṇa vadasva me || 1190 ||  
Bṛhadaśvaḥ |  
ayonijaḥ Śilādēna vipreṇa sumahātmanā |  
yathāpto 'sau gaṇaḥ putraḥ tan me nigadataḥ śṛṇu || 1191 ||

1114c. 1) Add. after RB 970. 1119. 1) This concluding line add. to RB 975. 1124. 1) Instead of RB 980a. 1126b. 1) Vv. 1126—27a inserted after RB 982a; the concluding line add. after RB 982b. 1155. 1) Vv. 1155b—56a add. after RB 1010a. 1157a. 1) Supplied by O 227 in the lacuna of RB 1011. 1172b. 1) Add. after RB 1026a. 1175b. 1) Add. after RB 1028. 1187. 1) Add. after RB 1040. 1188. 1) Add. after RB 1040. 1190. 1) Vv. 1190—1 add. after RB 1041.

dadau dānaṃ yathāśakti vipragāthakanartakān<sup>1</sup> || 1193 b ||  
saṃtarpayāmāsa mudā śarireṇa samau tadā || 1194 a ||

āmantrya brāhmaṇasreṣṭhān saṃmānya ca yathāyatham<sup>1</sup> || 1194 c ||

brūta me sadupāyaṃ taṃ yenāsau jīvito bhavet<sup>1</sup> || 1196 b ||  
iti saṃprārthitās tena brāhmaṇās taṃ purahsthitam |  
prāñjaliṃ prāvadan sarve śṛṇu vākyam taponidhe || 1197 ||  
sarvasya sādhanaiḥ siddhir munibhiḥ sarvadarśibhiḥ |  
vināyur iti saṃcintya sukhī bhava gatajvaraḥ || 1198 ||  
prārabdham yādṛṣaṃ yasya śucitaṃ tasya pūrtaye |  
jīvanam jīvātām pūrtau tasya kiṃ nāma sādhanam || 1199 ||  
na mantraṃ nauśadham tadd hi loke 'smin kila dṛśyate |  
śrūyate vāpi yenāsya naṣṭam āyuh punar bhavet || 1200 ||  
iti vipramukhodgitāṃ niśamya giram uddhatām |  
Śīlādo 'tīva khinno 'sau ruroda bhṛṣaduḥkhiṭaḥ || 1201 ||

na cāpi kiṃcit tasyāho abhijñānaṃ mude bhavet<sup>1</sup> || 1207 ||  
nirantaram asau tatra dṛḍhabhāvanayāsthitāḥ |  
munināṃ tapatām tatra śoko yad abhavat kila || 1208 ||

bhagavann aparādham me kṣamaśva vṛṣabhadhvaja<sup>1</sup> || 1223 b ||  
mahātmāno na gṛhṇanti prāyaśaḥ kṛpaṇān jaḍān |  
so 'haṃ kṛpanabhūto 'smi jaḍaś ca sutarāṃ vibho |  
anugṛhṇiṣva māṃ deva prasīda karuṇānidhe || 1224 ||  
ity ārtavacasū tena Devadevaḥ prabhāṣitaḥ | 1225 a ||

mā mā Sakra vadir evam avijñāto 'si putraka<sup>1</sup> || 1243 b ||  
eṣa sarveśvaraḥ Śakra eṣa kāraṇakāraṇam |  
eṣa cācintyamahimā eṣa brahma sanātanam || 1244 ||  
sa eṣa sarvakartā ca sarvajñaś ca Mahēśvaraḥ |  
yadicchayā jagad idaṃ varvarti sacarācaram || 1245 ||  
yasya śaktilatā seyaṃ sūryacandrātmanā prabhoḥ |  
puspitākhilam evedaṃ jagad bhāsayate bharāt || 1246 ||  
tvam ahaṃ cāpi yasyaiva śāsane samavasthitau |  
manāk pracyavane Śakra rujātau bhavataḥ kvacit || 1247 ||

1193 b. 1) These hemistichs add. after RB 1043a. 1194 c. 1) Add. after RB 1043b. 1196 b. 1) Vv. 1196b—1201 add. after RB 1045a. 1207 b. 1) Vv. 1207b—1208 add. after RB 1050a. 1223 b. 1) Vv. 1223b—1225a add. after RB 1065a. 1243 b. 1) Vv. 1243b—1253a add. after RB 1083a.

vibhūtimān asau Śakra sarvam asya vaśe sthitam |  
 Maheśvaro 'sau yasyāntaṃ na vidur deva-Dānavāḥ || 1248 ||  
 yasyaiśā me kalā Śakra vibhūtiḥ sargalakṣaṇā |  
 sa eṣa bhagavān Śambhuḥ sarvalokamaheśvaraḥ || 1249 ||  
 asyeyam me tanuḥ Śakra kalāmātraṃ vibhor matā |  
 nāham asya tu tadrūpaṃ nirūpayitum aṅjasā || 1250 ||  
 śakto 'smy anena satyena prasīdatu mamāpy asau |  
 yathāham tasya Śriviṣṇoḥ parasya paramātmanaḥ || 1251 ||  
 paraṃ tatvaṃ na jānāmi sa tathāśya jagatpateḥ |  
 sa eṣa trijagannātho Dhūrjatiś candrasekharaḥ || 1252 ||  
 bhūtibhūṣitasarvāṅgaḥ śūlabhṛtsarpabhūṣanaḥ || 1253a ||

tavāsti trijagannātha prasīda parameśvara<sup>1</sup> || 1260b ||

vāmārdham dayitāsthānam katham jātaṃ tava prabho |  
 samādhinirato nityaṃ brahmacārī yadā bhavān<sup>1</sup> || 1261 ||

atīva klinnagātraṃ taṃ kṣītendriyamānasam<sup>1</sup> || 1271b ||

mā bhaisir na hi te mṛtyuḥ kalpakalpāntareṣv api<sup>1</sup> || 1273 ||  
 iti vācam samākarnya Mahādevasya satphalām |  
 unmilya netre sahasā dadarśūgre Maheśvaram || 1274 ||

gatvā ca śighraṃ sadvipra tathairottaramānasam |  
 tatrāpi vidhivat snānaṃ vidhāya dṛḍhaniścayāt<sup>1</sup> || 1287 ||

hiranyābhām̐bhasāpūrṇā nāmna Kanakavāhinī |  
 vasāmy ahaṃ ca Jyeṣṭheśe bhūtaiḥ saha tatho mayā<sup>1</sup> || 1289 ||  
 vasa tvam api sadvipra manniṣṭho matparāyaṇaḥ |  
 prākāmyeṇa vasan nityaṃ niyamācāratatparaḥ || 1290 ||  
 viśuddhaprakṛtibhūtvā sarvabhūtābhayaṃkaraḥ || 1291a ||

atyucchritaṃ samābhāti dṛṣṭaṃ puṇyapravaraḍhakam<sup>1</sup> || 1294a ||

bhayadātā ca Daityānāṃ surānāṃ abhayapradah<sup>1</sup> || 1295b ||

1260b. 1) Add. after RB 1090a. 1261. 1) Instead of RB 1090b.  
 1271b. 1) Add. after RB 1100a. 1273b. 1) Vv. 1273b—74 add. after  
 RB 1101. 1287. 1) Add. after RB 1113. 1289. 1) Instead of RB 1115,  
 and 1290—1291a add. 1294a. 1) Add. before RB 1118b. 1295b. 1) Add.  
 after RB 1119a.



Dhūrjaṭiṃ paramāhlādamūrṭiṃ Tripurasūdanam<sup>1</sup> || 1304b ||  
ativakhinnāṃs tān dṛṣṭvā sadbhaktyā parameśvaraḥ || 1305a ||

na paśyanti sma ca yadā tadā te sarvato mukham<sup>1</sup> || 1308b ||  
kāṣṭhāni cālayāmāsur atiharṣasamanvitāḥ |  
iti prītyā ca te tatra kāṣṭhāni parito yadā |  
cālayāmāsur amalāṃ vāri tatrekṣitaṃ tadā || 1309 ||

yathā tvaddarśanād atra pāpaśuddhau mahādhiyaḥ |  
viśuddhapāpā yāsyanti sadgatim parameśvara<sup>1</sup> || 1321 ||

te dhūtāśeṣapāpmāno Rudralokaṃ vrajanti ca<sup>1</sup> || 1322b ||  
jalarūpo'smy ahaṃ vipra Nandy asau kāṣṭharūpabhāk |  
dvayoh samāgame pūrṇaṃ darśanaṃ mama suvrata || 1323 ||

kāṣṭharūpeṇa yuktaṃ mām dṛṣṭvā sadgatibhāginah<sup>1</sup> || 1326b ||

vada rājan kim anyat tu śrotum utkū pravartate<sup>1</sup> || 1328b ||  
iti Nilamate Kapateśvaramāhātmyam ||

tathā Bahusaro nāmnā nityaṃ saṃnihito Hariḥ |  
devaḥ saṃnihito rājan nityaṃ Devasarasy api<sup>1</sup> || 1332 ||

tathaiva Vinatārcāyāṃ Gautamyāṃ ca nareśvara<sup>1</sup> || 1333b ||  
vilokya Keśavārcāś ca bhaktiśraddhāpuraḥsaram || 1334a ||

Śakrasthāpitam āloky Varuṇena tathaiva ca<sup>1</sup> || 1336a ||

dātum gāṃ tasya devasya tatra dṛṣṭvā ca taṃ munim |  
jagāma tāṃ mṛgayitum tāṃ ādāya tu satvaraḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1374 ||

Godāvari tathā puṇyā tathā Madhumati varā<sup>1</sup> || 1439b ||

Uṣṇodakam athūśadya Viṣṇuloke mahiyate<sup>1</sup> || 1450 ||

1304b. 1) Vv. 1304b—05a add. after 1128a. 1308b. 1) Vv. 1308b—09  
instead of RB 1131b. 1321. 1) Add. after RB 1143. 1322b. Vv. 1322b—23  
supplied in the lacuna after RB 1143. 1326b. 1) Add. after RB 1145a.  
1328b. 1) Add. after RB 1147b. 1332. 1) Instead of RB 1151. 1333b—4a. 1)  
Instead of RB 1152b. 1336a. 1) Instead of RB 1154a. 1374. 1) Instead  
of RB 1192a. 1439b. 1) Add. after RB 1256a. 1450. 1) Instead of RB 1268.

aśvamedham avāpnoti nātra kāryā vicāraṇā<sup>1</sup> || 1454a ||

iha kīrtim avāpyāsau Viṣṇuloke mahiyate<sup>1</sup> || 1476a ||

sarveṣāṃ caiva tīrthānāṃ saṃnidhānaṃ narādhipa |  
Narasimhāśrame tatra kṛtamaṇv api satphalam<sup>1</sup> || 1490 ||

tīrthaṃ Vārāham āsādy Vistastāmbhasi mānavaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1561b ||  
Viṣṇulokam avāpnoti kuḷaṃ uddharate svakam |  
snātvā Nārāyaṇasthāne Vistastāmbhasi pārthiva || 1562 ||  
devalokān avāpnoti naro nāsty atra saṃśayaḥ || 1563a ||

---

**1454. 1)** *Add. after RB 1272a.* **1476a. 1)** *Add. after RB 1293.* **1490 1)** *Instead of RB 1307a.* **1561b.** *Vv. 1561b—63a add. after RB 1377a.*

## INDEX OF PROPER NAMES

- Aṃśa 607  
 Akadhra 933  
 Akṣipāla 897  
 Agastya 605, 742, 746, 747, 1007  
 Agastyāśrama 89  
 Agni 150, 999  
 Agnitīrtha 1253, 1283  
 Agnimitra 618  
 Agniṣvāta 724  
 Aṅgada 906  
 Aṅgāraka 609, 940  
 Aṅgiras 151, 576, 606 (pl.), 615, 1340  
 Ajakarna 924, 942  
 Ajaikapa 609  
 Añjana 785  
 Āta 929  
 Atasisaras 1261  
 Atikopana 911  
 Atinidra 902  
 Atibahubhuj 902  
 Ātyantamahatī 771  
 Atri 576, 908, 1155  
 Aditi 47, 231, 238, 241, 268, 288, 322, 350, 582  
 Adṛkṣa 620  
 Adṛśya 621  
 Adbhuta 572  
 Adhyasara 897  
 Ananta 65, 144, 165, 167, 182, 329, 882, 1160, 1189  
 Anantakūṭa 1124  
 Anantatīrtha 1350  
 Anala 608  
 Anasūyā 579  
 Anāgapāda 901  
 Anila 608  
 Anīṣṭa 898  
 Anika 886  
 Anumati 601  
 Antaka 488  
 Antargiri (pl.) 80, 139  
 Andha 900  
 Andhaka 888  
 Andhakaghātin 1092  
 Andhama 890  
 Apada 890  
 Apra 898  
 Aparājita 618, 896  
 Apāla 615  
 Apsaras 49, 151, 186, 197, 605, 1067, 1246  
 Abhimanyu 923  
 Abhiyukta 621  
 Abhisāra (pl.) 80, 139  
 Abhraśikhara 920  
 Amara 923  
 Amara-parpaṭa 131  
 Amarāvati 1383  
 Amareṣa 1321  
 Amalakavāriṇī 1261  
 Amalā 641  
 Amānasa 891  
 Amitāśana 620  
 Amṛtāśana 923  
 Ambaracūrin 931  
 Ambujana 111  
 Ayodhyā 1053  
 Arabinda 930  
 Arimitra 618  
 Ariṣṭanemin 584  
 Aruṇa 586  
 Arundhati 580, 581  
 Arocana 942  
 Arka 183  
 Arkaśāvarṇa 570  
 Arjuna 886  
 Arjunāśrama 132  
 Arta 577  
 Aryaman 526, 607  
 Alambuṣā 640  
 Aśūlakṣa 897  
 Aśokikū 758  
 Aśradīdhāna (?) 1253  
 Aśvakarna 942  
 Aśvatara 881  
 Aśvatīrtha 1316  
 Aśvattha 940  
 Aśvayuja 1311  
 Aśvaśiṣa 1161

Aśvin 151, 606, 612  
 Aṣṭaka 896  
 Asvara 928  
 Ahi Budhnya 609  
  
 Ākṣota 935  
 Ākhu 892  
 Āgastya 998  
 Āgneya 782  
 Āṅgīrasa (*adj.*) 999  
 Āṅgīrasatīrtha 1352  
 Ājya 588°  
 Ājyapa 724  
 Ātman 614  
 Ātharvaṇa 741, 805  
 Āditya 150, 382, 606.  
 Ādideva 63, 64  
 Ānaka 923  
 Ānanda 911  
 Ānṛta 926  
 Āpa 608  
 Āpagā 116, 1333  
 Āyati 602  
 Āyus 614  
 Āvatakr̥t 934  
 Āśvayujī 324, 376, 779  
 Āśramasvāmin 1164, 1191  
 Āśāḍha 409, 454, 701, 703, 707  
 Āśāḍhi 710, 1334  
  
 Ikṣumati 93, 157  
 Ikṣurasoda 588  
 Inīti 912  
 Indra 541, 774 (*pl.*), 1306, 1362  
 Indrakīla 1230  
 Indradyumna 591  
 Indrapakṣa 729  
 Indramārga 89, 111  
 Indrasthāna 426  
 Irā 49, 583, 668, 670, 671, 672, 675, 676, 678  
 Irāpūṣpa 670, 673, 675, 676, 677, 678  
 Irāvati 106, 107, 109, 154, 1055  
 Ilāvṛta 589  
 Iṣṭikāpatha 118  
 Ihāḍṛk 620  
  
 Idṛkṣa 620  
 Iśvara 144, 610  
 Ukhola 918

Ugra 621  
 Ughola 889  
 Ugrāyudha 923  
 Uccēsa 1322  
 Uccaiḥsravas(a) 53, 603  
 Utaṅkasvamin 1161, 1351  
 Utaṅkeśa 992, 1002  
 Utkata 901  
 Uttarakuru (*pl.*) 589  
 Uttaramānasa 890, 1005, 1112, 1113  
 1117, 1241  
 Uttariyaka 928  
 Utpalāvati 92  
 Uddākhyā 109  
 Udvartanasaras 1261  
 Udyogaśrī 1014  
 Upataksaka 881  
 Upacitra 931  
 Upanandaka 882  
 Upama 894  
 Upaveda 586  
 Upahūta 724  
 Upendra 187  
 Umā, 12, 110, 228, 274, 312, 381, 493, 755, 760, 1036, 1235, 1258  
 Umāpati 113  
 Urvaśī 640  
 Ullinjalī 916  
 Uśiraka 906  
 Uṣṇodaka 1262  
  
 Ūrūca 894  
  
 Ṛkṣavant 35, 597  
 Ṛta 619  
 Ṛtavant 619  
 Ṛtajit 618  
 Ṛtu 614  
 Ṛtudāman 573  
 Ṛddhi 585  
 Ṛṣikulyā 1316  
 Ṛṣitīrtha 1315  
 Ṛṣirūpa 114  
  
 Ekacakra 617  
 Ekajyoti 617  
 Elighāna 936  
  
 Airāvāṇa 49, 603, 784  
 Airāvata 912  
 Ailāpattra 882

Oghanāman 600

Oraṇa 942

Oṣadhīśa 541

Aujasa 1310

Autama 569

Kaṅkata 931

Kaṅkaṇa (?) 610

Kacchapa 884

Kaṭusa 904

Kaṇakākṣa 886

Kaṇāra 922

Kathā 1310

Kadamba 899

Kadambesa 118

Kadrū 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 350, 583, 1152

Kadrūsvāmin 1285

Kanakavāhini 486, 1115, 1325, 1330

Kanakhala 95, 96

Kanyā 742

Kapaṭeśvara 1007, 1029, 1125, 1126,  
1146, 1147, 1302

Kapāli 610

Kapālin 891

Kapila 1160

Kapilātirtha 1070, 1246

Kamalākṣa 925

Kampanā 93, 156

Kambala 881

Kambhāṭa 943

Karaḍi 938

Karavāṭa 917

Karavāla 916

Karavira 915

Karavīrapura 104

Karahāla 918

Karīṣiṇi 238, 241, 399, 503, 645, 677

Karkara 917

Kartar 847

Kardama 937

Karhasura 934

Kalāpa 899

Kalābhṛt 844

Kali 31, 684, 941

Kaliṅkaka 886

Kalola 929

Kalpa 741, 805

Kalpaśoḍaśa 1308

Kalhāra 930

Kavaḍa 928

Kaśerūmant 591

Kaśmīra 989, 1354

Kaśmīrā 5, 12, 24, 29, 218, 219, 220,  
228, 235, 236, 237, 240, 253, 274, 277,  
280, 284, 286, 297, 323, 332, 361, 365,  
369, 375, 450, 530, 531, 539, 836, 880,  
950, 961, 1128, 1130, 1148, 1168, 1170,  
1182, 1277, 1371.

Kaśyapa 46, 82, 96, 99, 133, 149, 180,  
198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 218, 228, 231,  
232, 234, 235, 239, 242, 255, 257, 259,  
260, 266, 273, 276, 300, 301, 321, 352,  
450, 542, 605, 710, 1155, 1225

Kaśyapasvāmin 1017, 1019

Kaśyapeśa 1023

Kaśyapeśvara 1025

Kāka 911, 915

Kāñcanākṣi 599

Kāñva 998

Kādhara 935

Kāna 900

Kānava 923

Kānasara 892

Kāpiñjali 1013

Kāpoti 910

Kāpotaka 1292

Kāma 73, 577, 611

Kāmatīrtha 1314

Kāmadeva 655, 657

Kāmapāla 913

Kāmarākṣa 902

Kāmarūpa 906

Kāmākhyā 114

Kāmāñjaya 621

Kāmāri 1216

Kāmeśa 1023

Kāmyavara 981

Kārkoṭaka 881

Kārtavīryārjunasvāmin 1017

Kārttika 397, 411

Kārttiki 450

Kārttikeya 435

Kāla 72, 488, 611, 884, 908

Kālakanaṇa 924

Kālakalpa (pl.) 50

Kālakūñjara 899

Kālakeya 50

Kālasilā 1014

Kālā 50, 582

Kālāñjana 86

Kālāgnirudra 594

Kalikāśrama 87, 105  
 Kaliya 908  
 Kālūṣa 927  
 Kālūṣaka 1248  
 Kālodā 1051  
 Kālodaka 1048, 1099, 1245, 1247  
 Kālodakā 1331  
 Kāveri 93, 157  
 Kāśmīra (*adj.*) 876, 926  
 Kāśmīraka (*adj.*) 4, 878, 879, 967, 1364  
 Kāśmīrya (*adj.*) 1012  
 Kāśyapa 325, 376, 443, 446, 495, 558,  
 561, 564, 582, 658, 666, 668, 678, 681,  
 685, 714, 715, \*739, 746, 838, 846,  
 862, 998  
 Kīmśuka 919  
 Kitava 901  
 Kindama 938  
 Kimūḍha 919  
 Kimpuruṣa 590  
 Kīrti 580  
 Kuñjaraka 940  
 Kuṭilaka 941  
 Kupana 885, 925  
 Kubera 150, 205  
 Kubjāmra 94  
 Kumāra 604, 842, 898, 997  
 Kumuda 784, 922  
 Kumudaprabha 912  
 Kumunāri 1228  
 Kumbhāvasunda 108  
 Kurukṣetra 84, 126, 1054, 1127, 1175  
 Kulika 882  
 Kulūṣa 919  
 Kuśa 587  
 Kuśakuṇḍa 929  
 Kuśuvarta 95  
 Kuṣṭhin 900  
 Kusuma 903  
 Kusrātra 918  
 Kuha 903  
 Kuhara 903  
 Kuhū 601  
 Kūṭṭaka 919  
 Kūpataṭākākhyā 115  
 Kūrma 1161  
 Kūlārāṇi 1342, 1390  
 Kṛta 32, 42, 679, 910  
 Kṛpāṇa 919  
 Kṛpāṇitīrtha 1066, 1246  
 Kṛtina 620

Kṛttika 435  
 Kṛśāśva 583  
 Kṛṣṇa, *dedication*.  
 Kṛṣṇakṣīti 593  
 Kṛṣṇavennā 159  
 Kṛṣṇā 319, 1229, 1390  
 Ketu 941  
 Ketumant 578  
 Ketumālā 589  
 Kedāra 86  
 Kebuka 915  
 Keluka 909  
 Keśapīṅgala 933  
 Keśava 147, 149, 161, 230, 269, 271,  
 363, 394, 409, 676, 706, 733, 1012,  
 1152, 1171  
 Keśaveśa 1022  
 Kailāsa 598  
 Kokila 943  
 Koṭītīrtha 113  
 Kottapāla 944  
 Kopati 896  
 Kauṇḍini (°nyā) 1278, 1281  
 Kauṇḍīnya 1271  
 Kauṇḍīnyasaras 1271  
 Kaumāra 995  
 Kaumudī 377, 397  
 Kaurava (*pl.*) 10  
 Kauravya 912  
 Kratu 576, 611, 612  
 Kramasāra 123, 176, 180, 1269, 1270  
 1278  
 Kravyād (*pl.*) 724  
 Krodhā 50, 583  
 Krophāṇa 894  
 Kriyā 580  
 Krauñca 587  
 Kṣatriya 924  
 Kṣamā 580  
 Kṣātra 926  
 Kṣīra 588  
 Kṣīrakumbha 935  
 Kṣīranadī 1279  
 Kṣīrasaras 1274  
 Kṣīrodakanyā 63, 273, 1215.  
 Khaga 905.  
 Khaḍga 435  
 Khaṇḍapuccha 898  
 Khaṇḍapucchāśrama 1304  
 Khairā 908

- Khalvāṭa 910  
 Khaśa (*pl.*) 80, 139  
 Khaśā 48, 583  
 Khidīva 893  
 Khilecāra 891  
 Kheḍa 887, 899  
 Kheḍima 882  
 Kheda 887  
 Kherīśa 887  
 Khyāti 579  
  
 Gagana 542  
 Gaṅgā 90, 94, 132, 153, 238, 241, 268,  
 290, 294, 295, 296, 298, 311, 320, 322,  
 599, 681, 1091, 1243, 1244, 1309, 1373,  
 1374, 1391  
 Gaṅgādvāra, 95, 1054  
 Gaṅgodbheda 1309  
 Gaja 884  
 Gajanetra 922  
 Gajendramokṣana 1158  
 Gaṇeśa 994, 1033  
 Gaṇeśvara 1023, 1039  
 Gaṇḍakī 157  
 Gaṇḍala 933  
 Gaṇādhipa 384  
 Gadā 1245  
 Gadādhara 1156  
 Gadābhasta 945  
 Gandhamādana 35, 596  
 Gandharva 903  
 Gandharva (*pl.*) 151, 186, 197, 639, 848,  
 1380  
 Gandhasoma 912  
 Gandhila 889  
 Gabhastimant 591  
 Garuḍa 51, 57, 59, 70, 586, 1162  
 Gallululla 932  
 • Gava 941  
 Gavākṣī 1014  
 Gaviṣṭha 614  
 • Gaveśin 993  
 Gāṅga 930  
 Gāṅgeya 990  
 Gāndharva 591  
 Gāndhāra 80, 139, 894  
 Gāyana 49, 942  
 Gārgya 912  
 Gālava 918  
 Giridurga 1168  
 Giripriya 923  
  
 Girivāsin 993  
 Guḍa 900  
 Gullaka 917  
 Guha 926  
 Guhāvāsa 1160  
 Guhāvāsin 992  
 Guhyaka (*pl.*) 186  
 Guhyeśvara 118, 119  
 Gṛtsa 941  
 Gṛdhrakūṭa 1164, 1166, 1182, 1188, 1197,  
 1221, 1223, 1226, 1228  
 Gokaṛṇa 86  
 Gotamasvāmin 1008  
 Gotranadī 1346  
 Godāvari 92, 156, 1254  
 Gonanda, 10, 28, 29, 372, 875, 878, 879,  
 1366, 1367  
 Gopāla 944  
 Gomati 92, 156, 1255  
 Gomeda 587  
 Golāsa 924  
 Govinda, 1, 270, 271, 429, 1207  
 Gośa 921  
 Gośiras 913  
 Gautama 904  
 Gautamī 1152  
 Gautameśa 996  
 Gautameśī 1014  
 • Gauraparāśara 1133  
 Gaurī 93, 601, 1015  
 Gaurīśikhara 1235  
 Graha 604, 803  
 Grahapati 895  
  
 Ghaṭodara 889  
 Ghāśiras 916  
 Ghr̥tācī 641  
 Ghr̥ṣa 888  
 Ghōṣa 609  
  
 Cakka 921  
 Cakra 1245  
 Cakratīrtha 129, 130, 131, 1249, 1317  
 Cakradhara 900, 1149  
 Cakrasvāmin 1016, 1020  
 Cakrahasta 945  
 Cakreśa 1230  
 Cakreśvara 1023  
 Cakreśvari 1015  
 Caṇḍikā 1014  
 Caturveda 934

- Caturvedi 1296  
 Candana 883, 898  
 Candapātanaka 915  
 Candra 381, 803, 893, 1235, 1391  
 Candratīrtha 1317  
 Candradeva 325, 337, 373, 407  
 Candrapura 970, 976, 978, 979.  
 Candrabhāgā 116, 117, 120, 121, 154, 1055, 1255, 1391  
 Candravatī 233, 289, 485, 1298, 1300, 1389  
 Candrasāras 1248  
 Candrasāra 934  
 Candreśa 1023.  
 Candreśvara 1022  
 Caraṅkaṭa (?) 85  
 Cākṣuṣa 569  
 Cātara 909  
 Cikura 932  
 Citra 931  
 Citrakara 945  
 Citrakūṭa 1258, 1263  
 Citrapathā 1254, 1256  
 Citrāśva 907  
 Cīrapramocana 1328  
 Cīramocana 1327  
 Cukkaka 921  
 Caitra 561, 636, 644, 645, 649, 652, 654, 655, 659  
 Caitrī 205, 227  
 Cauraka 941  
  
 Chandas (sapta<sup>a</sup>) 602  
 Chandodeva 548  
 Chāgaleśvara 122, 1266  
  
 Jagadguru 39, 248, 639, 684, 1087, 1136  
 Jagadbhartṛ 643  
 Jagannātha 160, 684  
 Jaṭila 911  
 Janamejaya 2, 3, 11, 27, 878, 1395  
 Janārdana 59, 165, 189, 191, 355, 434, 939, 1150, 1156, 1157, 1219  
 Janmarkṣa 803  
 Janēśvara  
 Jambu 587  
 Jambudvīpa 36  
 Jambumārga 90  
 Jaya 893  
 Jayanta 887, 925  
 Jayā 583  
  
 Jayānanda 911  
 Jayeśvara 993  
 Jarānvita 936  
 Jarāsamdhā 915  
 Jala 890  
 Jalavāsa 1162  
 Jalādhipa 384, 1381  
 Jalulusa 932  
 Jaleśvara 775  
 Jalodbhava 77, 136, 145, 170, 188  
 Jalodbhavaśiras 197  
 Jātavedas 808  
 Jānava 937  
 Jāhnavī 90, 1373  
 Jihān 904  
 Juhundara (pl.) 80, 139  
 Jyoti 617  
 Jyotiśaka 939  
 Jyestha 496 778  
 Jyesthesa 1022, 1110, 1112, 1115  
 Jyesthesvara 1119, 1124  
 Jyaisṭhi 698  
 Jvara 604  
  
 Ṭaṅka 935  
  
 Dakṣaka 921  
 Dava 900  
 Dambara 940  
 Dāṅgakūya 914  
  
 Takṣaka 884  
 Taṅgaṇa (pl.) 80, 139  
 Taṇḍulikāśrama 89  
 Tapana 294, 322, 916  
 Tamasā 93  
 Taskara 941  
 Tāmasa 569  
 Tāmravarṇā 92, 591  
 Tāmṛākara 939  
 Tārāsaras 1248  
 Tārṣa 953  
 Tārṣya 65, 147  
 Tittiri 895  
 Tīthi 846  
 Tillottamā 641  
 Tuṅgavāsa 1160  
 Tuṅgeśatīrtha 1351  
 Tulyaśa 929  
 Tuṣṭi 581  
 Tejasvin 572



Telalā 1238  
 Tajjasa 1000  
 Taittirīyeśvara 1157  
 Tailasaras 1280  
 Tauṣi 116  
 Tyāja 613  
 Trātar 943  
 Trikotī 231, 288, 485, 1297, 1299, 1301  
 1389  
 Tricakra 617  
 Trijyoti 617  
 Trināmaka 1288  
 Tripathagā 681  
 Tripurāntakara 1085  
 Tripurāri 1092  
 Tripureśa 1320  
 Trivikrama 1210  
 Triśiṅga 914  
 Tretā 32, 500, 910  
 Tvaṣṭar 607  
 Tvausama 887  
  
 Dakṣa 46, 611, 613, 614, 620  
 Dakṣaputrī (pl.) 579  
 Dakṣasāvarṇa 570  
 Daṇḍakasvīmin 1157  
 Dadhimakra 937  
 Dadhimāṇḍa 588  
 Dadhivāhana 907  
 Danāyus 582  
 Danāyusā 48  
 Danu 50, 582  
 Danuja 661  
 Darikurṇa 906  
 Darīmukha 942  
 Daśaratha 500  
 Dasra 612  
 Dākṣāyaṇī 1369  
 Dānava 50, 60, 165, 447, 904  
 Dārva (pl.) 80, 139, 966  
 Dāśī 581  
 Dikpālā (pl.) 578, 738, 751, 950  
 Diti 47, 233, 238, 241, 268, 289, 322,  
 582, 616  
 Divākara 541, 1017, 1155  
 Divācara 915  
 Dīpta 924  
 Durgā 93, 677, 739, 789, 843, 1015, 1231  
 Durgādvāra 113  
 Durjaya 896  
 Durvāsas 971

Dṛṣadvatī 1127  
 Deva 904  
 Devakī 719  
 Devakulyā 1316  
 Devadeva 70, 619, 718, 1033, 1125  
 Devadeveśa 165, 1073, 1206  
 Devatīrtha 1244, 1249, 1298  
 Devapāla 892  
 Devavadhu (pl.) 1248  
 Devasaras 1156, 1283, 1284  
 Devasunda 132  
 Devahradā 103, 105,  
 Devikā 108, 109, 110, 135, 1055  
 Devikātīrtha 115  
 Devi 148, 718, 792, 795  
 Deveśa 640, 1065  
 Dehāraka 900  
 Dehila 936  
 Daitya 47, 72, 79, 136, 162, 167, 172,  
 173, 174, 190, 204, 289, 354, 447,  
 903, 1092.  
 Dyuti 621  
 Dyutimant 928  
 Dramiḍa 930  
 Druha 901  
 Dvāpara 31, 717, 910  
 Dvickakra 617  
 Dvijyoti 617  
  
 Dhanañjaya 881  
 Dhanada 331, 356, 755, 844, 886  
 Dhanadeśvara 1026  
 Dhanu 621  
 Dhaneśa 356, 585, 1154  
 Dhaneśvara 1007  
 Dhara 608  
 Dhartar 619  
 Dharma 577  
 Dharmakṣetra 84  
 Dharmarāja 488, 489, 695  
 Dharmalāṭava 603  
 Dhātār 602, 607, 621  
 Dhānavantari 603  
 Dhārīṇī 602  
 Dhārtarāṣṭra (pl.) 4  
 Dhūmaketu 609  
 Dhūmrorṇā 601  
 Dhūsara 933  
 Dhṛtarāṣṭra 903  
 Dhṛti 580  
 Dhaumya 918

Dhaumyāśrama 281, 1296  
 Dhaumyeśa 1022, 1358  
 Dhaurasāra 939  
 Dhyānadhārīṇī 1294, 1295, 1306, 1307  
 Dhruva 603, 608, 619  
 Dhvaṇa 609  
 Dhvani 691, 894  
  
 Nakṣatra 803, 904  
 Naḍa 895  
 Naḍakūbara 585, 886  
 Naḍbala 914  
 Nanda 882  
 Nandana 883  
 Nandikuṇḍa 1245  
 Nandin 381, 1027, 1028, 1030, 1031,  
 1033, 1034, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1045,  
 1047, 1049, 1051, 1100, 1101, 1109,  
 1116, 1117, 1120, 1122, 1124, 1144  
 Nandiparvata 1032  
 Nandiśvara 1027, 1123  
 Nara 615  
 Naraka 7, 1381, 1382  
 Naya 616  
 Narasiṃha 184, 1150  
 Narasiṃhāśrama 259, 1307  
 Nartana 942  
 Narmadā 93, 156  
 Nāga 625, 627  
 Nāgatīrtha 1317  
 Nāgadvīpa 591  
 Nāraka 307  
 Nārada 129, 605, 639, 931, 1195  
 Nārāyaṇa 473, 616, 890  
 Nārāyaṇasthāna 87, 1158, 1312, 1345  
 Nāsatiya 381, 612  
 Nikumbha 205, 206, 209, 211, 326, 330,  
 376, 382, 392, 553, 555, 659, 669, 840,  
 935  
 Nidrā 585  
 Nidhartar 619  
 Nidhi 571  
 Nimi 909  
 Niyati 602  
 Niruddha 890  
 Nirṛti 150, 609  
 Niśakara 183  
 Niśacara 915, 943  
 Niśānātha 541  
 Niśadha 34, 596  
 Nirājanā 740

Nīla 69, 96, 125, 134, 143, 202, 208, 212,  
 213, 214, 248, 329, 330, 334, 337, 339,  
 341, 342, 343, 345, 346, 347, 364, 365,  
 367, 369, 371, 373, 785, 867, 869, 870,  
 871, 873, 876, 881, 883, 949, 954, 956,  
 957, 960, 961, 976, 1364  
 Nilakuṇḍa 1288, 1289  
 Nilaparvata 34, 95, 596  
 Nilamata, 1394, *colophon*  
 Nilanṛtīka 593  
 Nilasara 897  
 Nūpura 929  
 Nṛsiṃha 1153, 1159, 1209, 1293  
 Nṛsiṃheśa 1026  
 Naigameśa 604  
 Naimiṣa 84  
 Naimiṣāranya 1054  
 Naubandha 163, 164, 178  
 Naubandhana 41, 146, 161  
 Nyagrodha 940  
  
 Pañka 938  
 Paṅgu 900  
 Pañcagavyasaras 1260  
 Pañcacūlā 641  
 Pañcanada 86  
 Pañcahastā 255, 256  
 Pañcahastaka 888, 905, 1291  
 Pañcāsya 909  
 Paṭana 908  
 Pathesvara 1060, 1186  
 Padma 585, 784, 884, 1246  
 Padmaja 60, 187  
 Paṇḍita 896  
 Paya 917  
 Payoṣṇī 155  
 Para 896, 926  
 Parāśaraguru 375  
 Parikṣid 2  
 Paroṣṇī 93, 1267, 1390  
 Parjanya 541  
 Parvata 931  
 Pavana 1155  
 Pāṇḍava (*pl.*) 4  
 Pāṇḍavatīrtha 1322  
 Pāṇḍu 10  
 Pātara 907  
 Pātāla 944  
 Pātra 290  
 Pātrakūṇḍa 995  
 Pātratīrtha 1333, 1379

Pātha 907  
 Pāniya 886  
 Pārijāta 932  
 Pāriyātra 36, 598  
 Pārvatī 1093, 1102  
 Palāśa 1341  
 Palāsa 882  
 Pāvanā 1326  
 Pāvani 159, 598  
 Pāsin 945  
 Piṅgaleśa 1304  
 Piṅgaleśvara 1021  
 Piṅgalodara 909  
 Picchala 889  
 Pitāmaha 78, 145, 561, 642, 1070, 1270  
 Pitryarkaṣa 723  
 Piśāca (*pl.*) 201, 204, 205, 206, 207, 213,  
 215, 244, 326, 327, 328, 330, 376, 392,  
 447, 555, 586, 659, 661, 837  
 Piśitāda 889  
 Pīta 904  
 Pītabhauma 593  
 Puṇḍarika 1305  
 Puṇḍarikākṣa 1207  
 Puṇyodakā 1389  
 Puṇyodā 1186, 1189  
 Puraṇḍara 149  
 Pulastya 576, 998, 1006, 1010, 1155  
 Pulaha 576  
 Puṣkara 83, 587, 600, 1001, 1343  
 Puṣkaratritaya 934  
 Puṣkariṇi 1287  
 Puṣṭi 580  
 Puṣpanyāsa 114  
 Puṣpadanta 784  
 Puṣpasāhavya 910  
 Puṣya 120, 471, 473, 685, 802  
 Pīraṇa 899  
 Pūsan 607  
 Pṛthivī 540  
 Pṛthi 1163  
 Pṛthūdaka 88, 131, 1351  
 Paṇḍarika 886  
 Paulastya 993, 995, 997  
 Paulomī 71  
 Pauṣa 469, 471  
 Pauṣī 482  
 Pracetas 541  
 Prajñā 602  
 Prātardana 937  
 Pratyūṣa 608

Pradyumna 888  
 Prabhamitra 618  
 Prabhāsa 88, 608, 1316  
 Prabhu 616  
 Prayāga 84, 296, 297, 1053, 1308  
 Pravā 49, 583  
 Prasakṣa 620  
 Prasava 613, 901  
 Prahlāda 897  
 Prāṇa 614, 615  
 Priyasāraka 919  
 Priyasvāmin 898  
 Pṛīti 580  
 Pretādhipa 1000, 1002  
 Proṣṭhapāda 726  
 Prauṣṭhapadi 738, 1332  
  
 Pharathūda 887  
 Phalasara 896  
 Phalāpha 892  
 Phāla 892  
 Phālguna 469, 515  
 Phālguni 526, 548  
 Pheladas 893  
  
 Bakapati 945  
 Badi 572, 882  
 Badhira 87, 900  
 Bandhuka 613  
 Babhru 895  
 Barhiṣad 724  
 Baladeva 541  
 Balabhadra 876, 905  
 Balavant 914  
 Balābhaka 892  
 Balin 977, 1004  
 Balipuṣpa 940  
 Balipriya 940  
 Bahirgiri (*pl.*) 80, 139  
 Bahukaṣa 933  
 Bahunetra 906  
 Bahuputra 584, 943  
 Bahubhoga 938  
 Bahurūpa 928, 1159, 1337  
 Bahuroman 910  
 Bahusara 1151  
 Bahūdara 906, 938  
 Bahūtsa 938  
 Bāhudā 92  
 Bāhebaka 925  
 Bindu 895

Bindunāda 902  
 Bindunādeśvara 1021  
 Bindunādeśvaratīrtha 1351  
 Bindumant 930  
 Bindusara 895, 950  
 Bindusaras 1251  
 Bilvaka 95  
 Buddha 684, 687  
 Buddhi 581  
 Budha 769, 770, 940  
 Bṛhadeśva 28, 30, 66, 125, 372, 875, 878, 879, 1366  
 Bṛhaspati 473, 941  
 Brahman 83, 137, 142, 143, 148, 164, 174, 175, 178, 179, 180, 309, 542, 549, 565, 566, 636, 638, 677, 681, 751, 1019, 1071, 1072, 1083, 1085, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1154, 1212, 1246, 1249, 1272, 1273  
 Brahmacārīṇī 1015  
 Brahmasaras 1068, 1186  
 Brahmasāvarṇa 570  
 Brahmanśana 922  
 Brāhma (*adj.*) 637, 810, 1087  
 Brāhmaṇa 924  
 Brāhmaṇakuṇḍikā 1249, 1287, 1289  
 Brāhmaṇapañcamī 729  
 Brāhmaṇapriya 915  
 Brāhmaṇī 93  
 Bhaga 607  
 Bhagavant 66, 1396  
 Bhagīratha 1374  
 Bhadrakālī 585, 650, 651, 786  
 Bhadra 48  
 Bhadrāśa 922  
 Bhadrāśva 589, 928  
 Bhadravālīśa 920  
 Bhadrēśvara 993, 1021  
 Bhadrēśvarī 1014  
 Bhayanaka 902  
 Bharatagiri 1056  
 Bharadvāja 937, 998  
 Bhava 900, 1157  
 Haveśa 1026  
 Bhavotsa 1312  
 Bhasmeśa 1024  
 Bhāgavata 431  
 Bhāgīrathī 598  
 Bhāj (?) 611  
 Bhādrapada 1392

Bhānava 612  
 Bhānu 581, 607 (*pl.*)  
 Bhārata 1395, 1396  
 Bhāratavarṣa 83, 590  
 Bhārgava 373, 1165, 1202  
 Bhārgavata 936  
 Bhāvaka 939  
 Bhāskara 453  
 Bhīta 938  
 Bhīma 621  
 Bhīmanāda 927  
 Bhīmā 1013  
 Bhīmākṣa 927  
 Bhīmeśa 992  
 Bhīṣma 926  
 Bhūtala 931  
 Bhuvana 612  
 Bhuvira 903  
 Bhuvēṇṇā 159  
 Bhūteśa 1023  
 Bhūteśvara 1026, 1027, 1030, 1040, 1108, 1120, 1123, 1124  
 Bhūrjālā 1238  
 Bhūrjasvāmin 992, 1156, 1338  
 Bhūrjila 932  
 Bhṛgu 151 (*pl.*), 576, 606 (*pl.*), 613 (*pl.*), 1036, 1039, 1122, 1155, 1164, 1166, 1185 (*pl.*), 1221, 1222, 1339 (*pl.*), 1352  
 Bhṛgutuṅga 94  
 Bhṛgusvāmin 1156  
 Bheḍā 1010, 1309  
 Bhoktar 946  
 Bhoga 936  
 Bhogapati 946  
 Bhogaprastha 320  
 Bhogamaya 1162  
 Bhogavati 223, 224  
 Bhogin 936  
 Bhogindra 341  
 Bhoja 608  
 Bhojaka 936  
 Bhautya 570  
 Bhauma 122  
 Makara 914  
 Makarākṣa 914  
 Magadha 1163  
 Maghā 689, 737  
 Maṭa 907  
 Maḍavā 1252, 1256  
 Mani 944

- Maṇikaṇṭha 929  
 Maṇināga 925  
 Maṇibhadra 1010  
 Maṇḍukanāsa 894  
 Mataṅgasya vāpi 89  
 Matī 580, 602  
 Matsya 938, 1161  
 Mathurā 876  
 Mada 614, 615  
 Madatirtha 1318  
 Madra 80, 102, 110, 134, 138  
 Madradeśa 138  
 Madhuparkasaras 1262  
 Madhumatī 1170, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1233,  
 1239, 1240, 1390  
 Madhurā 1347  
 Madhuvālīsa 926  
 Madhusūdana 163, 192, 478, 716, 770,  
 1200, 1203, 1206  
 Manas 614, 615  
 Manu 38, 42, 568 (pl.) 569  
 Manojava 572  
 Mandākinī 155, 1254  
 Mayūra 943  
 Martī 576  
 Marut (pl.) 604, 606, 622, 1339  
 Marutvatī 581  
 Marudgaṇa (pl.) 150  
 Marka 923  
 Mala 907  
 Malaya 35, 597, 943  
 Maśaka 904  
 Masmanaka 926  
 Mahati 768, 769  
 Mahākṣa 904  
 Mahādeva 37, 181, 541, 843, 913, 1032,  
 1070, 1101  
 Mahādevagiri 1320  
 Mahādevāsrama 183, 184  
 Mahānadiśvara 1025  
 Mahānīla 883  
 Mahāpadma 884, 954, 956, 958, 960,  
 961, 976, 985, 987, 1005  
 Mahāpadmasaras 986, 988, 1153, 1335,  
 1336  
 Māhābhārata (=samgrāma) 3  
 Mahārāja 920  
 Mahālaya 86  
 Mahāśana 993  
 Mahāśānti 563, 633  
 Mahāsya 993  
 Mahāsvāmin 1156  
 Mahiṣa 885  
 Mahipūla 944  
 Mahendra 35, 597, 726, 729, 1225  
 Mahendrendra 927  
 Mahēśvara 178, 508, 566, 993, 1061, 1062,  
 1071, 1096, 1119, 1122, 1141, 1212, 1272  
 Mahodara 914  
 Māksikaśvāmīn 932  
 Mākharesa 996  
 Māgha 120, 121, 454, 469, 493, 498,  
 693, 778  
 Māghī 499  
 Maṭhara 916  
 Māṇḍava (pl.) 80, 139  
 Mādhava 6  
 Mānavadvīpa 592  
 Mānasa 890, 1244, 1247, 1334  
 Mānasāhradā 599  
 Mānasottara, see Uttaramānasa  
 Mārgaśīrṣa 456  
 Mārica 46  
 Mārtāṇḍa 1017  
 Mālākula 920  
 Mālinī 1321, 1323  
 Māliya 927  
 Mālin 926  
 Mālivana 996  
 Mālyavant 35, 596, 926  
 Māsāda 912  
 Māhānīhāśaja 917  
 Māhuri 1319, 1320, 1347  
 Mitra 607, 937  
 Minitī 912  
 Mīśrakeśin 640  
 Muṇḍaprastha 1063, 1067  
 Muni 49, 582  
 Muhūrtā 582  
 Mūrdhan 613  
 Mūleśvara 888  
 Mūsikada 889  
 Mṛganandā 1254  
 Mṛgā 1254  
 Mṛtyu 488, 610  
 Medhā 580  
 Menakā 640  
 Meru 35, 462, 596, 1156  
 Maubhūrtika 898  
 Yakṣa (pl.) 48, 152, 186, 447, 586, 922,  
 1380

- Yajñeśa 342  
 Yajvādātar 946  
 Yama 91, 150, 487, 488, 1000, 1002, 1154  
 Yamaka 897  
 Yamunā 91, 126, 153, 233, 238, 295, 296, 1370  
 Yameśa 345  
 Yavanapriya 943  
 Yavamālin 946  
 Yaśodā 719  
 Yāgabdhūmi 1249, 1273  
 Yāmī 310  
 Yāmuna 930  
 Yudhiṣṭhira 913  
 Yoga 901  
 Yogeśa 1160  
  
 Ruktabhauma 593  
 Raghunandana 500  
 Rajata 939  
 Rajovinirmala 1234  
 Rati 581  
 Rambha 938  
 Rambhā 640  
 Ramya 589  
 Ravi 677, 1017, 1018  
 Rākā 601  
 Rākṣasa 48, 447, 1004, 1380  
 Rākṣasākṛti 946  
 Rāja 920  
 Rājavāsa 1172, 1234  
 Rājadhiraṇya 944  
 Rājeśvara 1026  
 Rāma 500, 502, 542, 913, 1165, 1167, 1169, 1170, 1173, 1175, 1176, 1181, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1187, 1188, 1191, 1194, 1195, 1219, 1223, 1225, 1226  
 Rāmatīrtha 1312, 1352  
 Rāmabradā 1187, 1323, 1324  
 Rāmṣvāmin 1157  
 Rāvana 946  
 Rāṣṭreśvara 911  
 Rāhu 128, 941  
 Rāhulā 1348  
 Rukmabhauma 593  
 Rudra, *dedication*, 150 (*pl.*), 164, 187, 381, 514, 577 (*pl.*), 606 (*pl.*), 610 (*pl.*), 677, 936, 1016, 1049, 1050, 1104, 1128, 1136, 1240, 1266, 1267, 1275, 1302, 1303, 1320, 1322, 1339  
 Rudrakoti 88  
 Rudratīrtha 113, 114  
 Rudrāṇi 304  
 Rudreśa 570  
 Ruru 611  
 Reva 937  
 Revatī 106  
 Revanta 382  
 Raivata, 94, 569  
 Roṇa 914  
 Rohinyākhyā 891  
 Rohiṇa 937  
 Rohiṇī 710  
 Raucya 570  
 Raupyeśvara 1301  
 Raudra 810, 936, 1173, 1174  
  
 Lakṣmaṇa 542, 913  
 Lakṣmī 230, 267, 269, 271, 281, 287, 321, 410, 580, 646  
 Lajjā 581  
 Lambaka 934  
 Lambakarna 933  
 Lambā 581  
 Lalana 908  
 Lalitika 88  
 Lavaṇa 588  
 Lāṅgalin 905  
 Lāhura 887  
 Leliḥāna 909  
 Lokapāla (*pl.*) 577  
 Lodira 887  
 Loluna 895  
 Lovāra 992  
 Lauhitya 158  
  
 Vāṅkṣu 158, 599  
 Vāṭa 930  
 Vāṭūsa 904  
 Vāṭṭila 935  
 Vāṭhara 916  
 Vāṇṭhaka 900  
 Vatsa 916, 945  
 Vanamālin 939  
 Vanaspati 601  
 Vandā 641  
 Vamśanaga 921  
 Varaghoṣa 917  
 Varāha 594, 885, 1158, 1159, 1207, 1358  
 Varuṇa 150, 435, 607, 619, 844, 1154, 1381  
 Varuṇeśvara 1022

- Varnaka 908  
 Varnāśū 92  
 Vardhanadruma 990  
 Valira 909  
 Vasiṣṭha 577, 920, 1002, 1109, 1119  
 Vasiṣṭheśa 996, 1023  
 Vasu 150, 577, 581, 608, 611, 1339  
 Vasuratha 621  
 Vastrāpada 1266  
 Vastrāpatha 122  
 Vahni 542, 1021, 1155, 1253, 1283  
 Vahnitīrtha 1317  
 Vahnirūpa 918  
 Vāṇḍa 936  
 Vātika 883, 1070, 1246  
 Vāma 621  
 Vāmadeva 541  
 Vāmana 784, 1317  
 Vāmanā 885  
 Vāyavya 782  
 Vāyu 150, 542, 701, 707, 894  
 Vārūṇasī 90, 119, 1052, 1301, 1327  
 Vārūhaparvata 86  
 Vārūṇa 591, 782, 810, 1004, 1005, 1316  
 Vālakhilya (*pl.*) 605, 1161, 1245  
 Vālakhilyeśvara 1022  
 Vālin 899  
 Vāsava 61, 357  
 Vāsiṣṭha 998, 1133, 1152, 1194  
 Vāsuki 59, 60, 66, 70, 221, 224, 355, 881, 949, 1282  
 Vāsudeva 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 144, 182, 345, 654, 890  
 Vāstu 652  
 Vikumbha 935  
 Vighāna 936  
 Vijaya 893  
 Vijayeśa 1056, 1303  
 Viṭha 916  
 Viḍuratha 893  
 Vitastā 26, 229, 233, 251, 252, 282, 283, 288, 295, 303, 321, 485, 600, 712, 763, 764, 766, 767, 775, 1036, 1229, 1290, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1303, 1306, 1307, 1319, 1332, 1341, 1342, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1356, 1359, 1368, 1371, 1373, 1374, 1376, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1394  
 Vitastākṣa 1007  
 Vitastākhyā 1288, 1358  
 Vitāraṇa 929  
 Vidyādhara 152, 922  
 Vidyumnālin 942  
 Vinata 944  
 Vinatā 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 57, 583, 1152  
 Vidhātār 602  
 Vidhārāṇa 619  
 Vinatāsvāmin 1285  
 Vinatapriya 938  
 Vinayana 1289  
 Vināyaka 604, 698, 700, 842, 847, 990  
 Vindhya 36, 598  
 Vipāścit 571  
 Vipāśā 103, 105, 133, 154, 1055  
 Vibhīṣana 898  
 Vibhu 572, 616  
 Vibhūti 899, 928  
 Vimalaka 907, 944  
 Vimalaśvara 1024  
 Vimalodakā 600, 1347  
 Virasa 922  
 Virāj 621  
 Virupākṣa 1003  
 Vilohita 1023  
 Viśvasant 607  
 Viśākha 604, 914  
 Viśākheśa 997  
 Viśālā 94, 599  
 Viśālākṣa 902  
 Viśokā 220, 230, 280, 282, 283, 284, 485, 1012, 1056, 1280, 1281, 1295, 1389  
 Viśva 925  
 Viśvakarmān 623  
 Viśvagaṣṭa 956, 957, 969, 974, 977, 1017  
 Viśvagaśvapura 984  
 Viśvabhuj 571  
 Viśvā 582  
 Viśvācī 641  
 Viśvāmitra 108  
 Viśvāmitreśvara 996  
 Viśvāvasu 639, 932  
 Viśvedeva (*pl.*) 150, 606, 611, 1339  
 Viśaṅgingahrada 1302  
 Viṣṇu 39, 173, 175, 178, 181, 198, 213, 225, 345, 350, 444, 448, 566, 607, 646, 680, 684, 977, 1012, 1148, 1212, 1223, 1268, 1269, 1272, 1293, 1304, 1312, 1337, 1344, 1345  
 Viṣṇupada 123, 131, 180, 1054, 1055, 1269  
 Viṣṇusvāmin 1019  
 Viṣṇvāśrama 1293

- Vihan 897  
 Vihaṅgama 924  
 Vira 921  
 Viryodaya 366, 367  
 Vṛtra 48  
 Vṛddhatīrtha 220, 1282  
 Vṛddhi 585  
 Vṛṣa 572  
 Veda 347, 586, 898  
 Vedasūrti 92  
 Vedāṅga 586  
 Vedyā 939  
 Velā 602  
 Vaitaraṇī 92, 1254, 1315  
 Vaitasta 275, 291, 762, 930, 1372, 1376  
 Vainateya 958  
 Vainya 1163  
 Vaivaṭṭilāmukha 117  
 Vaivaṭṭileśvara 1025  
 Vaivasvata (°manvantara), 27, 29, 46, 236, 488, 570, 1369  
 Vaiśampāyana 2, 6, 12, 28  
 Vaiśākha 679, 685, 691, 693  
 Vaiśākhi 694  
 Vaiśya 924  
 Vaisravaṇa 894, 1313, 1338  
 Vaiśvadeva 707, 782  
 Vaiṣṇava 782, 809  
 Vya (?) 613  
 Vyaya 613  
 Vyāsa 2, 1395  
  
 Śaka (pl.) 80, 139  
 Śakuni 1015  
 Śaktita 891  
 Śakra 57, 58, 71, 72, 74, 75, 232, 289, 473, 579, 607, 668, 844, 998, 1072, 1083, 1085, 1097, 1154, 1299  
 Śakrapatha 289  
 Śaṅkara 178, 188, 189, 190, 228, 242, 251, 316, 512, 552, 553, 1034, 1046, 1085, 1097, 1104, 1138  
 Śaṅkha 585, 882, 1245  
 Śaṅkhapada 578  
 Śaṅkhapāla 883  
 Śaṅkhamardala 117  
 Śaṅkhākṣa 925  
 Śaṅkheśa 1025  
 Śaci 73, 232, 238, 241, 289, 322, 601, 995  
 Śaṭha 913  
 Śaṇḍa 923  
 Śatakumbhā 87  
 Śatakratu 998, 1084  
 Śatadru 91, 132, 153, 1055  
 Śatadhāra 891  
 Śatapada 901  
 Śatamukha 118, 119, 901, 907  
 Śataśilā (i) 93, 1347  
 Śataśṛṅga 1156, 1338  
 Śatānanda 911  
 Śatru 937  
 Śatrughna 913  
 Śaṇaiścārin 940  
 Śapāla 887  
 Śamana 895  
 Śaṁbha 923  
 Śambhara 917  
 Śaṁbhu 171, 175, 304, 554, 888, 1025, 1096, 1126, 1130, 1135  
 Śaraṇa 899  
 Śarva 303, 356  
 Śalabha 919  
 Śalmali 587  
 Śavala 908, 928  
 Śasāṅka 526, 1009  
 Śaśin 677  
 Śāka 587  
 Śākaṁbhari 88  
 Śākya 687, 699  
 Śākra 782, 784  
 Śākha 604  
 Śākha 853  
 Śākhāmukha 925  
 Śaṇḍili 1232, 1233  
 Śaṇḍilya 1230, 1231  
 Śāṇya 913  
 Śānti 572, 581  
 Śāmin 917  
 Śārūgadhara 267  
 Śārūgin 712, 1190  
 Śārvi 1083  
 Śāligrāma 88  
 Śālīsiras 639  
 Śālīya 927  
 Śikhin 914  
 Śikhola 918  
 Śintri 911



Śirojada 902  
 Śilāda 1032, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045,  
 1106, 1107  
 Śilābhauma 593  
 Śilāma 1341  
 Śiva 316, 541  
 Śivā 1389  
 Śisiravāsin 905  
 Śitārta 946  
 Śuktimant 35, 597  
 Śukla 573, 893  
 Śukra 894  
 Śuci 573, 893, 944  
 Śuddhā 1183, 1348  
 Śubhā 677  
 Śūdra 924  
 Śūravāla 929  
 Śūrparaka 1305  
 Śūrparaki 894  
 Śūlaghāta 1288  
 Śūlin 945  
 Śrīgavant 35, 596  
 Śeṣa 64, 409, 542, 594  
 Śailaprsthā 1313  
 Śoṇa 93, 159  
 Śyāmā 466, 799  
 Śyena 935  
 Śraddhā 580  
 Śravāṇa 492, 506, 715, 770, 774  
 Śrāddhapakṣa 738  
 Śrāvāṇī 712, 716  
 Śrī 644, 843  
 Śrīdhara 905  
 Śrinivāsa 1  
 Śrīpañcamī 644  
 Śrīmādhaka 933, 951  
 Śrīmādhya 1348  
 Śrīvāsa 905  
 Śrīvināyaka 992  
 Śvabhra 900, 929  
 Śveta 35, 593, 596, 882  
 Śvetadvīpa 270, 773  
 Śaḍaṅgula 903, 953, 957, 965, 968  
 Śaḍaṅgula (*adj.*) 964, 969, 971  
 Śaṇḍika 883, 1070, 1246

Saga 945  
 Saṅkulpā 582

Saṅkarṣaṇa 891  
 Saṅgraha 72, 74, 76, 136  
 Saṅi (°devi) 38, 43, 236, 238, 242, 250,  
 253, 272, 278, 280, 281, 284, 286,  
 287, 299, 579, 726, 1369  
 Saṅdeśa 44, 66, 68, 69, 141, 958  
 Saṅdeha 123  
 Satya 577, 611, 614  
 Satyajit 618  
 Satyākula 919  
 Sadasaha 621  
 Sanaka 576  
 Sanatkumāra 576  
 Sanandana 576  
 Saṅdhyā 1252, 1286, 1287  
 Saṅnati 580  
 Saṅnihatī 772  
 Saṅniti 126, 127, 129  
 Saptarṣi (*pl.*) 1343  
 Saptarṣi (*pl.*) 1159  
 Saptarṣa 906  
 Saptarṣitīrtha 1263  
 Sama 910, 914  
 Samara 620  
 Samarapriya 935  
 Samārā 1275  
 Samudra 884  
 Samudrāṇa 884  
 Samulā 1348  
 Sameśa 1022  
 Saṅbhūti 580  
 Saṅvatṣara 910  
 Saratṭā (?) 93  
 Sarayū 91, 155  
 Sarasā 1348  
 Sarasvatī 91, 126, 585, 600, 1183,  
 1284  
 Sarvaprāṇahara 488  
 Savanāmukha 920  
 Savitar 607, 842  
 Sasyavardhana 922  
 Sahasradhāra 928, 1268  
 Sahya 35, 597  
 Sāgarodaka 88  
 Sāgara 930  
 Sādhiya 901  
 Sādhyā (*pl.*) 151, 606, 616, 1339  
 Sādhyā 582  
 Sānumati 641  
 Sārasa 921  
 Sālva 888

- Vihan 897  
 Vihaṅgama 924  
 Vira 921  
 Viryodaya 366, 367  
 Vṛtra 48  
 Vṛddhatīrtha 220, 1282  
 Vṛddhi 585  
 Vṛṣa 572  
 Veda 347, 586, 898  
 Vedasūrti 92  
 Vedāṅga 586  
 Vedyā 939  
 Velā 602  
 Vaitarāṇi 92, 4254, 1315  
 Vaitasta 275, 291, 762, 930, 1372, 1376  
 Vainateya 958  
 Vainya 1163  
 Vaivaṭṭilāmukha 117  
 Vaivaṭṭileśvara 1025  
 Vaivasvata (°manvantara), 27, 29, 46, 236, 488, 570, 1369  
 Vaiśampāyana 2, 6, 12, 28  
 Vaiśākha 679, 685, 691, 693  
 Vaiśākhi 694  
 Vaiśya 924  
 Vaisravaṇa 894, 1313, 1338  
 Vaiśvadeva 707, 782  
 Vaiṣṇava 782, 809  
 Vya (?) 613  
 Vyaya 613  
 Vyāsa 2, 1395  
  
 Śaka (pl.) 80, 139  
 Śakunī 1015  
 Śaktita 891  
 Śakra 57, 58, 71, 72, 74, 75, 232, 289, 473, 579, 607, 668, 844, 998, 1072, 1083, 1085, 1097, 1154, 1299  
 Śakrapatha 289  
 Śaṅkara 178, 188, 189, 190, 228, 242, 251, 316, 512, 552, 553, 1034, 1046, 1085, 1097, 1104, 1138  
 Śaṅkha 585, 882, 1245  
 Śaṅkhapada 578  
 Śaṅkhapāla 883  
 Śaṅkhamardala 117  
 Śaṅkhākṣa 925  
 Śaṅkheśa 1025  
 Śaci 73, 232, 238, 241, 289, 322, 601, 995  
 Śaṭha 913  
 Śaṇḍa 923  
 Śatakumbhā 87  
 Śatakratu 908, 1084  
 Śatadru 91, 132, 153, 1035  
 Śatadhāra 891  
 Śatapada 901  
 Śatāmukha 118, 119, 901, 907  
 Śataśilā (i) 93, 1347  
 Śataśruga 1156, 1338  
 Śatāmānda 911  
 Śatru 937  
 Śatrughna 913  
 Śanaīścarin 940  
 Śapala 887  
 Śamana 895  
 Śambha 923  
 Śambhara 917  
 Śambhu 171, 175, 304, 554, 888, 1025, 1096, 1126, 1130, 1135  
 Śaraṇa 899  
 Śarva 303, 356  
 Śalabha 919  
 Śalmali 587  
 Śavala 908, 928  
 Śaśāṅka 526, 1009  
 Śaśin 677  
 Śāka 587  
 Śākambhari 88  
 Śākya 687, 699  
 Śakra 782, 784  
 Śākha 604  
 Śakhā 853  
 Śākhāmukha 925  
 Śaṇḍili 1232, 1233  
 Śaṇḍilya 1230, 1231  
 Śāṇya 913  
 Śānti 572, 581  
 Śāmin 917  
 Śārṅgadhara 267  
 Śārūgin 712, 1190  
 Śārvi 1083  
 Śaligrāma 88  
 Śālīsiras 639  
 Śāliya 927  
 Śikhin 914  
 Śikhola 918  
 Śinīri 911

Śirojāda 902  
 Śilāda 4032, 4041, 1042, 1043, 1045,  
 1106, 1107  
 Śilābhāma 593  
 Śilāma 1344  
 Śiva 316, 511  
 Śivā 4389  
 Śiśatvāsin 905  
 Śītarta 946  
 Śuktimant 35, 597  
 Śukla 573, 893  
 Śukra 894  
 Śuci 573, 893, 944  
 Śuddhā 1183, 1348  
 Śubhā 677  
 Śūdra 924  
 Śūravāla 929  
 Śūrparaka 4305  
 Śūrparaki 894  
 Śulaghāta 1288  
 Śūlin 945  
 Śrūgavant 35, 596  
 Śeṣa 64, 409, 542, 594  
 Śailapṛṣṭha 4313  
 Śoṇa 93, 159  
 Śyāmā 406, 799  
 Śyena 935  
 Śraddhā 580  
 Śrī 492, 506, 715, 770, 774  
 Śrī 738  
 716

Saṃkarsaṇa 891  
 Saṃgraha 72, 74, 76, 136  
 Sati (°devi) 38, 43, 236, 238, 242, 250,  
 253, 272, 278, 280, 281, 284, 286,  
 287, 299, 579, 726, 1369  
 Satideśa 44, 66, 68, 69, 141, 958  
 Satideha 423  
 Satya 577, 611, 614  
 Satyajit 618  
 Satyakula 919  
 Sadasaba 621  
 Sanaka 576  
 Sanatkumāra 576  
 Sanandana 576  
 Saṃdhiya 1252, 1286, 1287  
 Saṃnati 580  
 Saṃnibati 772  
 Saṃniti 126, 127, 129  
 Saptarṣi (pl.) 1343  
 Saptarṣi (pl.) 1159  
 Saptarṣiṣa 906  
 Saptarṣitīrtha 1263  
 Sama 910, 914  
 Samara 620  
 Samarapriya 935  
 Samāra 1275  
 Samudra 884  
 Samudrāṇa 884  
 Samūlā 1348  
 Sameśa 1022  
 Saṃbhūti 580  
 Saṃvatṣara 910  
 Saratṭha (?) 93  
 Sarayū 91, 118  
 Sarasā 1348  
 Sarasvatī 583, 585, 600, 1183,







